

**KANSAS GEOLOGICAL SURVEY  
OPEN-FILE REPORT 92-23**

Ground-water Flow Systems and the Water-Resources  
Potential of the Dakota Aquifer in a Two-county Area  
in North-central Kansas

by

Alan Wade

*Disclaimer*

The Kansas Geological Survey does not guarantee this document to be free from errors or inaccuracies and disclaims any responsibility or liability for interpretations based on data used in the production of this document or decisions based thereon. This report is intended to make results of research available at the earliest possible date, but is not intended to constitute final or formal publications.

Kansas Geological Survey  
1930 Constant Avenue  
University of Kansas  
Lawrence, KS 66047-3726

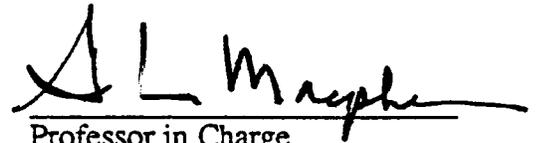
GROUND-WATER FLOW SYSTEMS AND THE WATER-RESOURCES  
POTENTIAL OF THE DAKOTA AQUIFER IN A TWO-COUNTY AREA  
IN NORTH-CENTRAL KANSAS

by

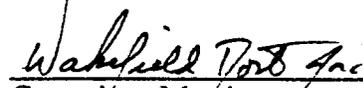
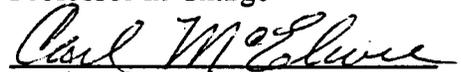
Alan Wade

B.S., University of Cambridge, U.K., 1984

Submitted to the Department of  
Geology and the Faculty of the  
Graduate School of The University  
of Kansas in partial fulfillment  
of the requirements for the degree  
of Master of Science.



Professor in Charge



Committee Members

## ABSTRACT

The Dakota aquifer in Republic, Washington, and northern Cloud counties is approximately 40% sandstone and 60% mudstone, and is composed mainly of the Dakota Formation. Test holes reveal that the sandstones are largely isolated from each other by mudstone with the exception of a sheet-like, amalgamated fluvial channel sandstone at the base of the Dakota Formation, which is the most important conduit of lateral flow in the aquifer.

Field measurements of water levels, depths to water from well-drillers logs, ground-water quality and surface features of ground-water discharge show that flow systems in the aquifer are both regional and local. The regional system is driven by the topographic slope of the Great Plains toward the east. This system brings halite-solution brine, originally derived from the Permian, into the area from the west. The incised watersheds of Salt Creek in Republic County and Mill Creek in Washington County drain the regional flow system creating local flow systems which are recharged in the outcrop area. The local systems have potentiometric surfaces which are subdued forms of the local relief.

A pumping test shows that sandstones, the major conduits of horizontal flow, have a specific storage of approximately  $10^{-6}$  ft.<sup>-1</sup> ( $3 \times 10^{-6}$  m<sup>-1</sup>) and hydraulic conductivities as high as 76 ft./day (23 m/day), whereas mudstones, the major conduits of vertical flow, have hydraulic conductivities of approximately  $10^{-3}$  ft./day ( $3 \times 10^{-4}$  m/day). A steady-state flow model indicates recharge to the local systems is approximately 1/4 in./yr. (6 mm/yr.).

Ground water in local flow systems is pumped for domestic, irrigation, stock and municipal use. Simulations of a local flow system in southwestern Washington County and limited long-term monitoring data suggest that water quality and availability have not been significantly affected by pumping. Simulations of additional pumping show that it is likely the aquifer could sustain an increase in pumping in this area to double the current level without drawing in water of inferior quality. Mean drawdowns estimated for this pumping rate would be between approximately three and six feet (one and two metres).

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | Page number |
|---|-------------|
| ABSTRACT .....  | ii          |
| LIST OF FIGURES .....   | vii         |
| LIST OF TABLES .....  | ix          |
| ACKNOWLEDGMENTS .....   | x           |
| CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION .....   | 1           |
| CHAPTER 2. GEOLOGY OF THE DAKOTA AQUIFER .....                                      | 5           |
| 2.1. Previous Work .....  | 5           |
| 2.1.1. The Kiowa Formation.....   | 5           |
| 2.1.2. The Dakota Formation .....   | 7           |
| 2.2. Recent Test-Hole Drilling in the Study Area .....                              | 9           |
| 2.2.1. Introduction .....   | 9           |
| 2.2.2. Method.....  | 9           |
| 2.2.3. Test-Hole Logs .....   | 11          |
| 2.2.4. Results and Interpretations .....  | 25          |
| 2.2.4.1. The Permian Wellington Formation .....                                     | 25          |
| 2.2.4.2. The Kiowa Formation.....   | 25          |
| 2.2.4.3. The Dakota Formation .....   | 25          |
| 2.2.4.3A. Fluvial Assemblage.....   | 26          |
| 2.2.4.3B. Deltaic Assemblage .....  | 29          |
| 2.2.4.4. The Graneros Shale and the Greenhorn Limestone.....                        | 30          |
| 2.3. Summary of the Hydrostratigraphy of the Dakota Aquifer in the Study Area ..... | 31          |
| CHAPTER 3. GEOHYDROLOGY OF THE DAKOTA AQUIFER .....                                 | 34          |
| 3.1. Introduction .....   | 34          |
| 3.2. Previous Work.....   | 34          |
| 3.2.1. Regional Ground-Water Flow in the Dakota Aquifer .....                       | 34          |
| 3.2.2. The Dakota Aquifer in Kansas .....   | 34          |
| 3.2.3. The Dakota Aquifer Within the Study Area of This Project .....               | 35          |
| 3.3. Presentation of Data .....   | 36          |
| 3.3.1. Water-Level Database .....   | 36          |
| 3.3.2. Water-Chemistry Data.....  | 41          |
| 3.4. Methods of Analysis .....  | 45          |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 3.4.1. Correlation Between Pressure Head and Well Depth.....  | 45 |
| 3.4.2. Generation of a Potentiometric Surface .....   | 45 |
| 3.5. Results and Interpretations .....  | 50 |
| 3.5.1. Pressure Head/ Well Depth Plots.....   | 50 |
| 3.5.2. Interpretation of the Potentiometric Surface With Reference to the<br>Hydrogeochemistry of the Aquifer ..... | 50 |
| 3.5.2A. Region A. Republic and Cloud Counties Northeast of the<br>Republican River.....                             | 51 |
| 3.5.2B. Region B. Washington County north of Mill Creek.....  | 53 |
| 3.5.2C. Region C. Eastern Republic County, Washington County<br>South of Mill Creek, and Northern Clay County.....  | 54 |
| CHAPTER 4. AQUIFER PROPERTIES DETERMINED FROM A PUMPING<br>TEST .....   | 57 |
| 4.1. Introduction.....  | 57 |
| 4.2. Pre-Test Preparations.....   | 60 |
| 4.2.1. Drilling, Construction and Development of the Observation Well,<br>O.1.....                                  | 60 |
| 4.2.2. Monitoring Equipment.....  | 60 |
| 4.2.3. Pre-Test Data Acquisition and Analysis .....   | 61 |
| 4.3. Methodology.....   | 62 |
| 4.4. Pumping-Test Data.....   | 64 |
| 4.5. Potential Sources of Error in the Pumping Test .....   | 65 |
| 4.5.1. Flow Meter.....  | 65 |
| 4.5.2. Transducers.....   | 65 |
| 4.5.3. Other Influences on Water Level .....  | 67 |
| 4.5.4. Vertical Flow .....  | 67 |
| 4.6. Results and Interpretations.....   | 68 |
| 4.7. Conclusions.....   | 74 |
| 4.7.1. Aquifer Properties.....  | 74 |
| 4.7.2. Thickness and Extent of Aquifer .....  | 74 |
| CHAPTER 5. ESTIMATES OF RECHARGE RATE AND THE EFFECTS OF<br>PUMPING IN SOUTHWESTERN WASHINGTON COUNTY .....         | 76 |
| 5.1. MODEL A, AN AREAL MODEL.....   | 76 |
| 5.1.1. Introduction .....   | 76 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 5.1{a}. Determination of Recharge Rate (Steady-State Conditions) .....     | 79  |
| 5.1{a}.1. Model Setup .....  | 79  |
| 5.1{a}.2. Governing Equation .....   | 79  |
| 5.1{a}.3. Simplifying Assumptions.....                                     | 79  |
| 5.1{a}.4. Model Inputs .....   | 80  |
| 5.1{a}.4.1. Grid.....  | 80  |
| 5.1{a}.4.2. Boundaries.....  | 80  |
| 5.1{a}.4.3. Transmissivity.....  | 80  |
| 5.1{a}.4.4. Interpolated Heads.....  | 84  |
| 5.1{a}.5. Results .....  | 84  |
| 5.1{a}.5. 1. Recharge Rate .....   | 84  |
| 5.1{a}.5. 2. Volumetric Flow Budgets.....                                  | 84  |
| 5.1{a}.6. Discussion .....   | 89  |
| 5.1{a}.6.1. Recharge Rate .....  | 89  |
| 5.1{a}.6.2. Volumetric Flow Budgets.....                                   | 91  |
| 5.1{b}. Determination of the Effects of Pumping (Transient Conditions). 91 |     |
| 5.1{b}.1. Model Setup.....   | 91  |
| 5.1{b}.2. Governing Equation.....  | 91  |
| 5.1{b}.3. Model Inputs .....   | 92  |
| 5.1{b}.3.1. Grid, Boundaries, Transmissivities, Recharge Rate ..           | 92  |
| 5.1{b}.3.2. Storativity.....   | 92  |
| 5.1{b}.3.3. Rate of Ground-Water Withdrawal.....                           | 94  |
| 5.1{b}.4. Results .....  | 95  |
| 5.1{b}.4.1. Drawdown.....  | 95  |
| 5.1{b}.4.2. Volumetric Flow Budgets .....                                  | 97  |
| 5.1{b}.5. Discussion.....  | 101 |
| 5.2. MODELS B AND C; CROSS-SECTIONAL MODELS.....                           | 104 |
| 5.2.1. Introduction .....  | 104 |
| 5.2.2. Model Setup.....  | 105 |
| 5.2.3. Simplifying Assumptions.....  | 105 |
| 5.2.4. Model Inputs .....  | 106 |
| 5.2.4.1. Grid .....  | 106 |
| 5.2.4.2. Boundaries .....  | 114 |
| 5.2.4.3. Transmissivity .....  | 115 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 5.2.4.4. Hydraulic Heads.....   | 115 |
| 5.2.4.5. Geologic Data.....   | 115 |
| 5.2.4.6. Vertical Flow Through the Aquitard.....  | 116 |
| 5.2.5. Results.....   | 116 |
| 5.2.5.1. Recharge Rate.....   | 116 |
| 5.2.5.2. Aquifer Parameters.....  | 116 |
| 5.2.5.3. Volumetric Flow Budgets.....   | 120 |
| 5.2.6. Discussion of Cross-Sectional Model Results.....   | 120 |
| CHAPTER 6. CONCLUSIONS.....   | 122 |
| REFERENCES.....   | 125 |
| APPENDIX 1. System Used to Describe Locations.....  | 129 |
| APPENDIX 2. Stratigraphy of the Core From Test Hole R1.....   | 130 |
| APPENDIX 3. Stratigraphy of the Core From Test Hole W2.....   | 137 |
| APPENDIX 4. Previous Water Levels Mainly From Drillers Logs.....  | 144 |
| APPENDIX 5. Observed and Compensated Drawdown in Observation Well During<br>the Pumping Test (Chapter 4). ..... | 151 |
| APPENDIX 6. Pumping Rates of Irrigation Wells in Washington County. ....  | 158 |

## LIST OF FIGURES

| <u>Figure</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| 1.1 The study area   | 2           |
| 2.1 Stratigraphic nomenclature of the geologic units within the Dakota aquifer in Kansas | 6           |
| 2.2 Locations of test holes and sections   | 10          |
| 2.3 Log of test hole R1  | 12          |
| 2.4 Log of test hole W2  | 13          |
| 2.5 Log of test hole R3  | 14          |
| 2.6 Log of test hole W4  | 15          |
| 2.7 Log of test hole R5  | 16          |
| 2.8 Log of test hole R6  | 17          |
| 2.9 Log of test hole W7  | 18          |
| 2.10 Log of test hole W8   | 19          |
| 2.11 Log of test hole C9   | 20          |
| 2.12 Section 1   | 21          |
| 2.13 Section 2   | 22          |
| 2.14 Section 3   | 23          |
| 2.15 Hydrostratigraphy of the Dakota aquifer in the study area                           | 32          |
| 3.1 Locations of 1990 KGS water-level measurements                                       | 37          |
| 3.2 Locations of water-level measurements existing prior to the 1990 KGS survey          | 40          |
| 3.3 Hydraulic head in a well   | 42          |
| 3.4 Water-sampling locations   | 43          |
| 3.5 Relationship between pressure head and well depth for the data listed in Table 3.1   | 46          |
| 3.6 Relationship between pressure head and well depth for the data listed in Appendix 4  | 47          |
| 3.7 The potentiometric surface of the basal sandstone of the Dakota Formation            | 49          |
| 4.1 Location of the pumping-test site  | 58          |
| 4.2 Cross section of the aquifer and the irrigation and observation wells                | 59          |
| 4.3 Observed and compensated drawdown over the full nine days of the pumping test        | 66          |

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 4.4  | Leaky artesian analysis of compensated drawdown between 3 and 1600 minutes of pumping  | 69  |
| 4.5  | Theis analysis of compensated drawdown between 3 and 1600 minutes of pumping   | 70  |
| 4.6  | Compensated drawdown between 0.15 and 1600 minutes of pumping  | 72  |
| 5.1  | Area of Model A  | 77  |
| 5.2  | Area of Model A and lines of Models B and C  | 78  |
| 5.3  | Grid used in Model A   | 81  |
| 5.4  | The effect of varying recharge on the sum of the squared residuals in Model A  | 86  |
| 5.5  | Drawdown predicted by Model A for a pumping rate of 800 acre-ft./yr., recharge of 0.26 in./yr., and transmissivities as in Table 5.1 | 96  |
| 5.6  | The effect of the choice of recharge rate and transmissivity on estimations of mean and maximum drawdown induced by pumping          | 99  |
| 5.7  | Section B, a N-S cross section along a flow line in the basal sandstone  | 107 |
| 5.8  | Section C, a W-E cross section along a flow line in the basal sandstone  | 108 |
| 5.9  | Grid used in Model B   | 109 |
| 5.10 | Grid used in Model C   | 110 |
| 5.11 | The effect of varying the recharge rate in Model B.  | 117 |
| 5.12 | The effect of varying the transmissivity of Layer 1, Model B   | 118 |
| 5.13 | The effect of varying the transmissivity of Layer 1, Model C   | 119 |

## LIST OF TABLES

| <u>Table</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 2.1 Test holes drilled by the KGS in Republic, Washington, and Cloud Counties between fall 1989 and fall 1990       | 11          |
| 2.2 Thicknesses of the major stratigraphic components of the Dakota aquifer in the test holes                       | 24          |
| 3.1 Water levels in wells measured by the KGS in 1990   | 38          |
| 3.2 Hydrogeochemical data   | 44          |
| 4.1 Values of aquifer properties determined from the pumping test   | 71          |
| 5.1 The array of transmissivities used in Model A   | 83          |
| 5.2 Heads in the basal sandstone interpolated for the areal-model cells   | 85          |
| 5.3 Heads computed in the steady-state simulation of Model A using a recharge rate of 0.26 in./yr.                  | 87          |
| 5.4 Volumetric flow-rate estimates in Model A under steady-state conditions with no pumping considered              | 88          |
| 5.5 Values of storativity used in the transient simulations   | 93          |
| 5.6 Current water use   | 94          |
| 5.7 Drawdowns induced by pumping the aquifer at the estimated current rate of ground-water usage                    | 97          |
| 5.8 Drawdowns predicted by Model A for various recharge rates, transmissivities, and pumping rates                  | 98          |
| 5.9 Volumetric flow rate estimates in Model A with pumping considered   | 100         |
| 5.10 Parameter values of the grid cells of the upper sandstone layer (Layer 1) in Model B                           | 111         |
| 5.11 Parameter values of the grid cells used to simulate the basal sandstone (Layer 2) in Model B.                  | 112         |
| 5.12 Parameter values of the grid cells of both layers in Model C   | 113         |
| 5.13 Volumetric Flow Budgets in Models B and C.   | 120         |
| A6.1 The measured pumping rate and the estimated pumping rate of seven Dakota irrigation wells in Washington County | 158         |

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

First, I'd like to thank P. Allen Macfarlane, manager of the Dakota Project, who gave me the opportunity to conduct this research in the Geohydrology Section of the Kansas Geological Survey. He provided guidance throughout, and contributed many useful suggestions toward the organization and presentation of the final document. I am particularly appreciative of the fact that this project has afforded me a budget, equipment, responsibilities, and experience which are not available to the majority of graduate students.

I also greatly appreciate the guidance, organizational suggestions and editorial comments of my advisor, Dr. Gwendolyn L. Macpherson, and the other members of my thesis committee, Dr. Carl D. McElwee and Dr. Wakefield Dort Jr.

The successful results of the field work for this project are mainly due to the skills of John Healey of the Geohydrology Section and to Joe Anderson and Mel Kleinschmidt of Exploration Services. My thanks go to them as well as to the student employees who helped on the drill crew and with the measurement of water-levels. Thanks also to the landowners and farmers of north-central Kansas who gave permission for the use of their land.

I am indebted to Anna Kraxner, the section secretary, and Mark Schoneweis, the section graphic artist. Anna contributed much expert advice and help in the use of various computer programs and Mark produced the final copies of 10 map figures from my rough drafts.

In addition, I would like to express my gratitude to my parents, Ken and Trudy Wade, and my friends for their moral support.

## CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

The Dakota aquifer extends across much of the Great Plains of North America. Russell (1928) claimed it was the largest and most important aquifer system in the United States and possibly the world. Many years earlier, Darton (1905) already recognized the great importance of the Dakota aquifer as a water resource. He described it as "the most widely extended and most useful" of the central Great Plains (Darton, 1905, p. 193). The Dakota aquifer remains an important source of water in the Great Plains of North America today where precipitation is limited and sporadic, evaporation rates are high, and surface water supplies are extremely limited.

The Dakota aquifer is the second most extensive aquifer system in Kansas after the High Plains aquifer (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1990). However, until recently relatively little was known about the availability and quality of Dakota ground water. A long-term multi-agency research program to assess the water-resources potential of the Dakota aquifer in Kansas is in progress at the Kansas Geological Survey. The information from this investigation will help the state to plan the use of this valuable resource. This thesis project is an integral part of the Dakota research program.

The study area of this project is defined by the Nebraska state line on the north, the Republican River aquifer on the south and west and the limit of the lower Cretaceous rocks in outcrop on the east (Figure 1.1). Sandstones and mudstones of the Dakota Formation constitute the majority of the aquifer in this area; similar lithologies in the Kiowa Formation also comprise part of the aquifer in a few subsurface locations. The sedimentary architecture of the aquifer is complicated because the sandstone typically occurs in belt-like patterns, concentrated in irregular lenses which differ in thickness, areal extent and the degree with which they interconnect. The sandstones are the main aquifer units which yield water to wells. Although the mudstones are important for ground-water storage, they are aquitards which retard the flow of ground water. The proportion of sandstone and the degree of interconnection between sandstone bodies are therefore important factors affecting the flow of ground water in the Dakota aquifer.

There are five main objectives of this project. The first is to develop a better understanding of the geology of the aquifer in this area in order to identify distinct

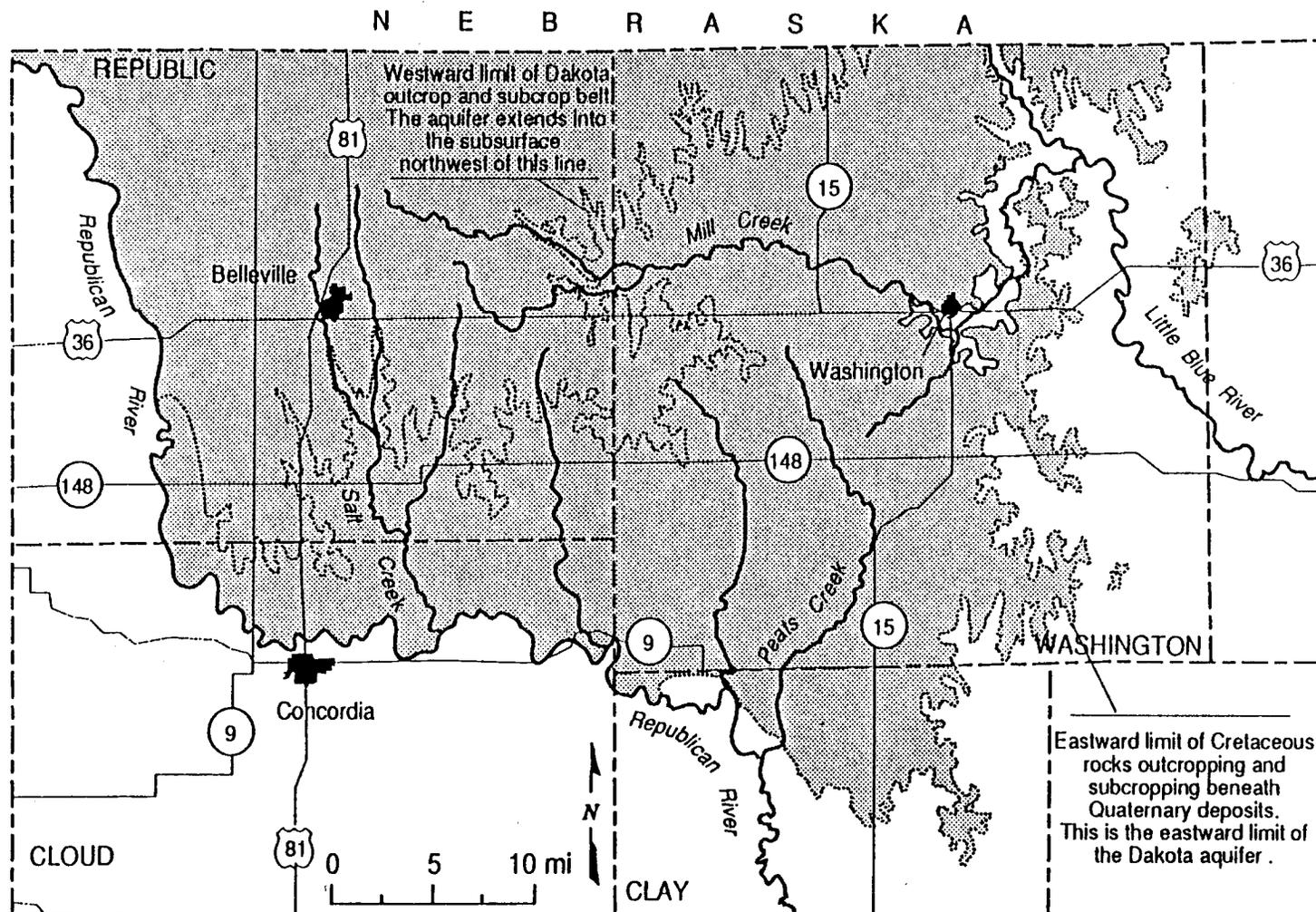


Figure 1.1. The study area is defined by the Nebraska state line on the north, the Republican river on the west and south, and the limit of the outcrop on the east. The outcrop is not mapped west and south of the Republican river.

hydrostratigraphic units. The second objective is to present recent water-level measurements from wells in the aquifer and to use these to help determine the nature of the ground-water flow systems in the aquifer. The third objective of this project is to estimate aquifer properties based on drawdowns measured during a pumping test. The fourth objective is to simulate the flow of ground water through a local flow system in the outcrop belt of the Dakota Formation in order to determine the recharge rate at the surface needed to sustain existing hydraulic heads. Finally, the fifth objective is to predict the effects of increased pumping of ground water from this local flow system.

Nine test holes were drilled to provide information concerning the subsurface geology of the aquifer. The system for identifying locations of test holes and wells in this report is described in Appendix 1. The test-hole information was used to determine the characteristics of the geologic framework of the aquifer, and to correlate sequences of rocks between different parts of the study area by their environments of deposition and stratigraphic position. The geologic data were used to define units with distinct hydraulic properties which affect the flow of ground water in the aquifer.

Hydraulic heads from wells surveyed in 1990 were used in conjunction with previous water-level measurements to map the "potentiometric surface" configuration of a sandstone at the base of the Dakota Formation. This surface was used to determine the directions of ground-water flow within the sandstone based on the principal that, ignoring anisotropy, flow direction is from locations with high hydraulic head to locations with low hydraulic head, perpendicular to lines joining points of equal head. Recharge and discharge zones were identified in the outcrop area of the formation using a combination of the water-level data, surface features and topographic information.

Hydraulic conductivity and storativity are important aquifer properties affecting the flow of ground water. These were estimated for a sandstone at the base of the aquifer by means of a pumping test using a pumping well and an observation well to measure drawdown. This is the first pumping test using an observation well that has been performed in the Dakota aquifer in Washington County.

The computer model MODFLOW (McDonald and Harbaugh, 1988) simulated steady-state ground-water flow in the sandstone at the base of the aquifer

over a 300 sq. mi. area of Washington County, which included the site of the pumping test. The recharge rate needed to sustain the potentiometric surface in this area was determined by computing synthetic hydraulic heads and minimizing the difference between these and the existing heads. The aquifer parameters used for the modelling were estimated from the pumping test. Two cross-sectional models of flow in the aquifer were also run in order to corroborate the result of the areal model. Using the recharge rate estimated in this way, the same computer model was used in a transient simulation to predict the effects of increased ground-water withdrawal on availability and quality of water.

## CHAPTER 2. GEOLOGY OF THE DAKOTA AQUIFER

### 2.1. Previous Work

The Dakota aquifer consists of interbedded sandstones and mudstones deposited in fluvial, deltaic, and near-shore marine systems during the early Cretaceous Period (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991b). The Dakota Formation is the main geologic unit of the aquifer in Kansas; the Kiowa Formation and the Cheyenne Sandstone comprise the remainder of the aquifer throughout much of the state (Figure 2.1). However, in north-central Kansas the Cheyenne sandstone is not present; it thins out in the subsurface two counties west of the area of this study (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991a).

#### 2.1.1. The Kiowa Formation

The Kiowa Formation was originally named the Kiowa Shale from a type section in Kiowa County by Cragin (1895). Plummer and Romary (1942) redefined the formation to include all the strata above the Cheyenne Sandstone and below the Dakota Formation (Figure 2.1). So the definition of the Kiowa Formation included some sandstone and limestone as well as marine shale. The Kiowa Formation, which is bounded by unconformities at its top and base, is upper Albian in age. It has a thickness of 300 ft. in its type area (Latta, 1946) and a maximum thickness of 380 ft. (Merriam, 1957) but is between 100 and 125 ft. thick in central Kansas. The basal unconformity in north-central Kansas represents a major gap of approximately 50 m.y. in the stratigraphic record between the age of the underlying Wellington Formation and the Kiowa Formation (Zeller, 1968). This unconformity commonly has 50 ft. and sometimes 100 ft. of local relief (Franks, 1966).

Franks (1966) defined a variety of white siltstones, lenticular sandstones, and red-mottled siltstones and mudstones at the base of the Kiowa Formation as the Longford Member, named for their type locality near Longford, Clay County (Figure 2.1). The Longford Member of the Kiowa Formation crops out in a north-south trending band along the eastern edge of the Kiowa outcrop belt in central Kansas, where it is up to 100 ft. thick (Franks, 1979). Recent test-hole drilling in Lincoln County, 45 mi. west of Longford, has revealed a 200-ft. sequence of Longford-Member strata deposited in a tidally-influenced deltaic environment, with negligible marine shale (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991a). The standard Kansas

| System     | Series | Plummer & Romary (1942)<br>Kansas outcrop (no ages) | Franks (1966)<br>Kansas outcrop | Hamilton (1989)<br>Kansas outcrop<br>and subsurface |                     |            |
|------------|--------|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|------------|
| CRETACEOUS | UPPER  | Graneros Shale                                      |                                 | Graneros Shale                                      |                     |            |
|            |        | Dakota Formation                                    | Janssen Clay Member             | Dakota Formation                                    | Janssen Clay Member | D sequence |
|            |        | Terra Cotta Clay Member                             |                                 | Terra Cotta Clay Member                             | 95 +/- 1 my         |            |
|            | LOWER  |   |                                 |   | J sequence          |            |
|            |        | Kiowa Shale   | Kiowa Formation                 | Kiowa Shale   | Kiowa Shale         | 97 +/- 1my |
|            |        |   | Longford Member                 | Longford Member                                     |                     |            |
|            |        | Cheyenne Sandstone                                  | Cheyenne Sandstone              | Cheyenne Sandstone                                  |                     |            |

 Subaerial unconformity

Figure 2.1. Stratigraphic nomenclature of the geologic units of the Dakota aquifer in Kansas.

hydrostratigraphic interpretation of the Kiowa Formation as a very low permeability aquitard dominated by shale does not apply in north-central Kansas.

The Kiowa Formation is not present in outcrop in Washington County. However, the Longford Member has been mapped in the northeastern corner of Clay County close to Washington County, 25 mi. northeast of its type locality (Ross *et al.*, 1991).

#### 2.1.2. The Dakota Formation

The Dakota Formation was first described by Meek and Hayden (1861) near Dakota City in northeastern Nebraska. In Kansas, Plummer and Romary (1942) defined the Dakota Formation to include all the non-marine and littoral clay and sandstone above the Kiowa Formation and below the Graneros Shale. They subdivided the formation into the Terra Cotta Clay Member and the overlying Janssen Clay Member (Figure 2.1) based on type sections in Ellsworth County, central Kansas. The average thickness of the Dakota Formation in Kansas is 250 ft. (Siemers, 1971) although the thickness exceeds 350 ft. in parts of western Kansas (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991b). The Terra Cotta Member comprises approximately the lower two-thirds of the Dakota Formation (Plummer and Romary, 1942). Both members contain siltstone, sandstone, and massive mudstone. In the original definition red-mottled mudstone was a characteristic of the Terra Cotta Clay Member only (Plummer and Romary, 1942) but Franks (1966) observed red-mottled mudstone in both members. The Janssen Clay Member is also distinguishable by the presence of lignites, and ironstone-bearing or sideritic mudstones (Siemers, 1971).

Sandstones in the Terra Cotta Clay Member are mainly fluvial channel deposits. Multistory fluvial channel sandstones up to 70 ft. thick have been described in outcrop, and conglomeratic sandstones are common at the base of the formation (Franks, 1975). The sandstone bodies are generally discontinuous and ribbon-like (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991b). Planar-tabular cross-bedding is common in the channel sandstones, which are fine to medium-grained.

The Janssen Clay Member also contains fluvial sandstone lenses. However, these sandstones are trough and epsilon cross-bedded and no coarser than fine-grained sand (Karl, 1976); planar-tabular cross-bedding has not been documented in these sandstones. The general differences in style of cross bedding in the two

members are thought to reflect a change from relatively high-competence, low-sinuosity streams to low-competence high-sinuosity streams as base level rose during deposition of the formation (Karl, 1971, 1976). The environment of deposition of the Janssen Clay Member was transitional from non-marine to marine. Flat-bedded, sheet-like sandstones, which are not present in the Terra Cotta Member, have been interpreted as of estuarine or deltaic origin (Siemers, 1971, Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991b).

At the type locality, the boundary between the two clay members is placed at the top of a concretionary siderite, limonite, or hematite, and/or "quartzite" sandstone which is overlain by a bed of massive gray clay (Plummer and Romary, 1942). However, Franks (1966) noted that the contact differs in stratigraphic position from place to place and that such concretionary zones occur at various stratigraphic positions at some localities and are not present everywhere. The boundary has since been interpreted as a flooding surface above which the environment of deposition was deltaic and below which it was coastal plain (Siemers, 1971, Hamilton, 1989). This is a surface separating two progradational events, rather than a sequence boundary (Hamilton, 1989).

The base of the Terra Cotta is an unconformity (Figure 2.1) which is a result of down-cutting by streams after the retreat of the Kiowa sea (Hamilton, 1989, Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991a). This unconformity was correlated with an unconformity at the base of the "J" sandstone in Colorado (Hamilton, 1989) where it has been dated at  $97 \pm 1$  m.y. (Weimer, 1984). It has up to 100 ft. of local relief in north-central Kansas.

The upper boundary of the formation, with the Graneros Shale, is laterally gradational although vertically it is often abrupt. Hattin (1965) suggested that the Dakota Formation intertongues with the Graneros Shale. The contact is recognized as uneven and transitional by Franks (1966, 1975) and Siemers (1971) and as a transgressive disconformity resulting from progradational backstepping by Hamilton (1989).

Hamilton (1989) separated the Dakota Formation in Kansas into two sequences, the J and D sequences, equivalent to the J and D sandstones of Colorado (Figure 2.1). The D sequence consists of the Janssen Clay Member and the upper part of the Terra Cotta Clay Member; the J sequence consists of the lower part of the Terra Cotta Clay Member. The boundary between these sequences is defined by an

unconformity, the "D" unconformity, which was correlated from Colorado (Hamilton, 1989) where it was dated at 95 +/- 1 m.y. (Weimer, 1984). The D unconformity is generally less easy to identify than the J unconformity, located at the base of the D sequence, due to the similarity in lithologies above and below it (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991a). Hamilton (1989) defined the D unconformity by a seaward shift in depositional environments which he recognized in outcrops and well logs in central Kansas.

## 2.2. Recent Test-Hole Drilling in the Study Area

### 2.2.1. Introduction

In north-central Kansas there has been little drilling for hydrocarbons. Therefore, before this study subsurface information was limited to water-well drillers' logs; there were no geophysical logs or cores of the Dakota aquifer in the area. In addition, outcrops of rocks comprising the Dakota aquifer are rare and mainly limited to resistant sandstones. A test-hole drilling program was undertaken in 1989 and 1990 in order to aid in understanding the sedimentary architecture of the aquifer.

### 2.2.2. Method

I chose sites for nine test holes to provide a broad coverage of information along the western edge of the outcrop belt of the aquifer strata as well as in the outcrop belt itself (Figure 2.2). The legal locations of all the test holes and their lease names are listed in Table 2.1. Each hole number includes a letter indicating which county the hole was drilled in; R, W, and C, are abbreviations for Republic, Washington, and Cloud counties respectively. The holes were drilled by KGS Exploration Services using mud rotary techniques. Cores were taken from R1 and W2 (Table 2.1, Figure 2.2) and these holes were logged by a commercial wireline logging company to provide detailed information through the full thickness of the aquifer at opposite ends of the subcrop part of the study area. This information was used to determine the characteristics of the geologic framework and to infer the environments in which the sediments were deposited.

The remaining holes were logged by the KGS with a gamma-ray logger. Lithologic logs of these holes were constructed by combining information from the

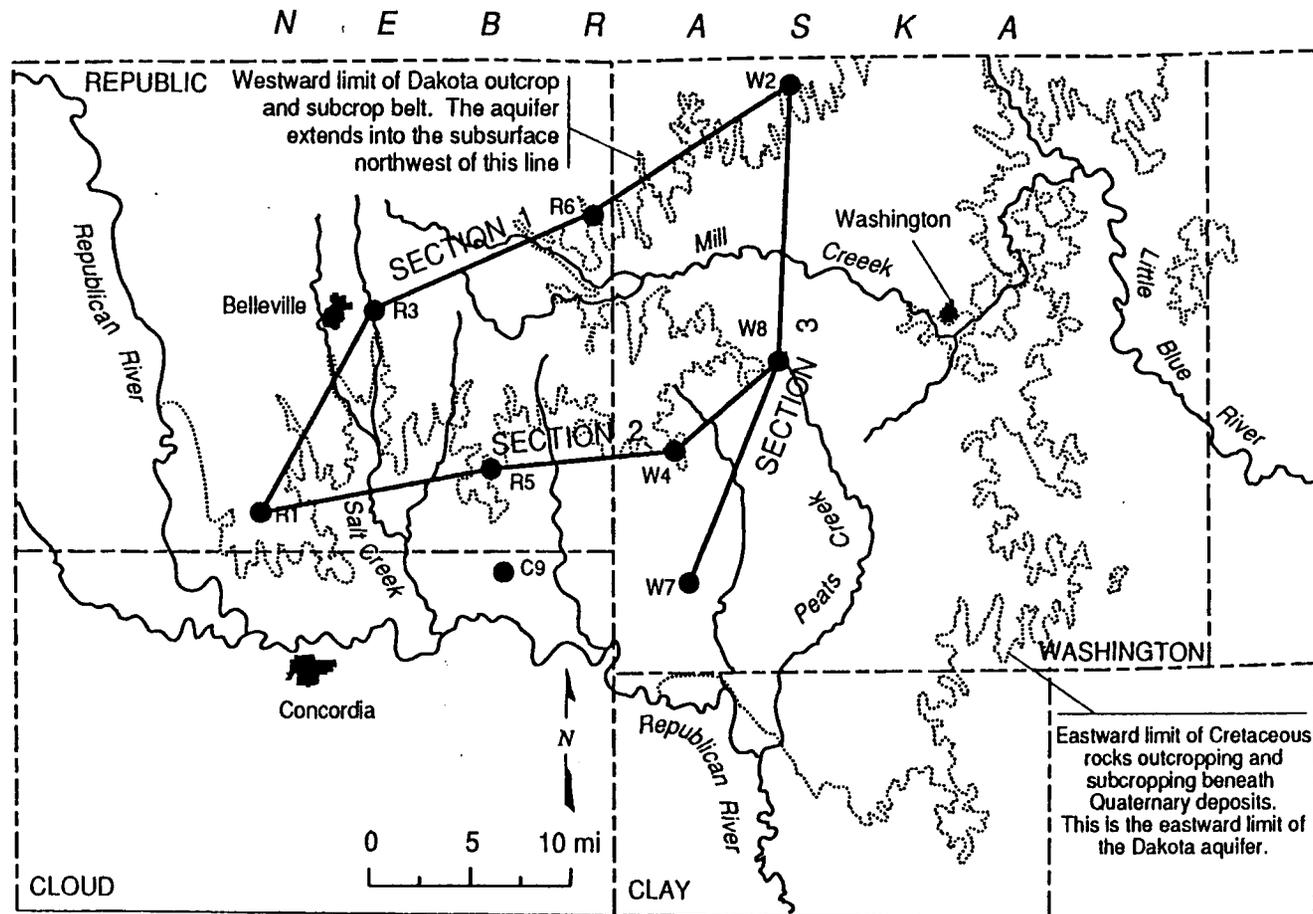


Figure 2.2. Nine test holes provide the bulk of the sedimentological data for this project. Sections 1, 2, and 3 were constructed from these test holes and are illustrated in Figures 2.12, 2.13, and 2.14. The lower limit of the Cretaceous rocks is the base of the Dakota Formation everywhere in Washington County. It is the base of the Longford Member, Kiowa Formation in much of Clay County. The outcrop is not mapped west and south of the Republican River.

gamma-ray logs, samples of drill cuttings taken every 5 ft., and observations of drilling-rig response. The gamma-ray log, a measure of the natural radiation of the rocks, clearly delineated sand-rich from clay-rich units. Clays and feldspars give a relatively high gamma-ray response whereas Dakota sandstones, which contain very little feldspar (Siemers, 1971), give a relatively low response. Rock sequences from holes R3 to C9 were correlated with those recognized in R1 and W2 with the aid of sections constructed along the lines shown on Figure 2.2.

Table 2.1. Test holes drilled for this project in Republic, Washington, and Cloud counties between September 1989 and September 1990.

| Hole Number <sup>a</sup> | Date Drilled | Lease Name | Location          |
|--------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|
| R1                       | 9/89         | Kenyon     | Sec. 24, T4S, R4W |
| W2                       | 11/89        | Gaydusek   | Sec. 10, T1S, R2E |
| R3                       | 4/90         | Popelka    | Sec. 6, T3S, R2W  |
| W4                       | 4/90         | Peterson   | Sec. 10, T4S, R1E |
| R5                       | 4/90         | Benyshek   | Sec. 12, T4S, R2W |
| R6                       | 4/90         | Cromwell   | Sec. 12, T2S, R1W |
| W7                       | 5/90         | Leiszler   | Sec. 10, T5S, R1E |
| W8                       | 5/90         | Nanninga   | Sec. 16, T3S, R2E |
| C9                       | 9/90         | Feight     | Sec. 7, T5S, R1W  |

### 2.2.3. Test-Hole Logs

I described and interpreted the stratigraphy of test holes R1 and W2 from the cores and geophysical logs taken from these holes (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991a). The core descriptions and interpretations are also reproduced in Appendices 2 and 3 of this thesis and are summarized in Figures 2.3 and 2.4. The logs of the remaining seven test holes are summarized in Figures 2.5 through 2.11. Sections 1, 2, and 3 along the lines shown in Figure 2.2 are illustrated in Figures 2.12, 2.13, and 2.14 respectively. Table 2.2 lists the thicknesses of the stratigraphic components of the aquifer in the test holes.

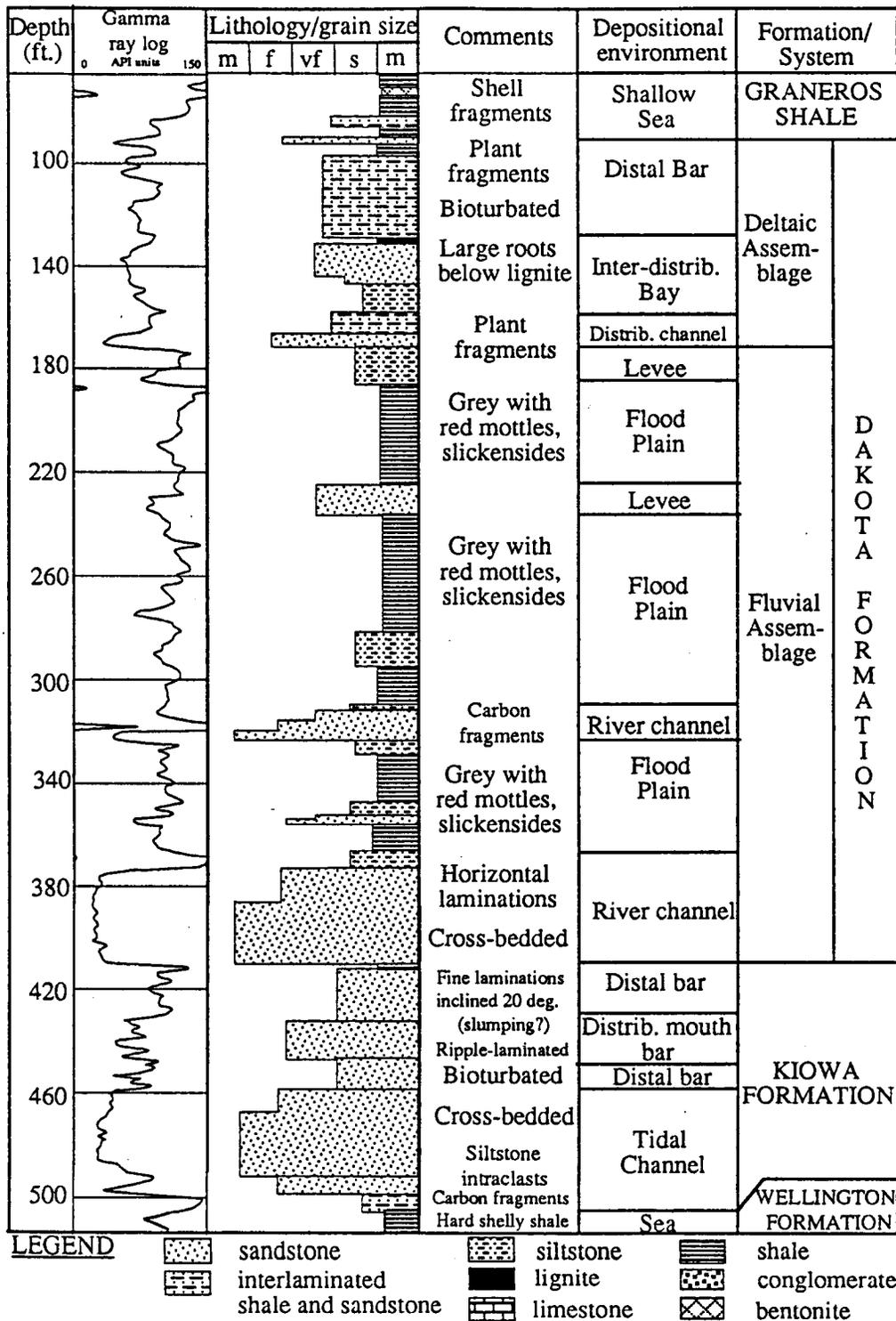


Figure 2.3. Log of test hole R1 (T4S, R4W, Section 24DD) showing lithologies and interpretations of depositional environments (Macfarlane et al., 1991a). Lithologic types are from the core description (Appendix 1). The grain-size scale ranges from mud on the right to medium-grained sand on the left. Land surface elevation = 1506ft.

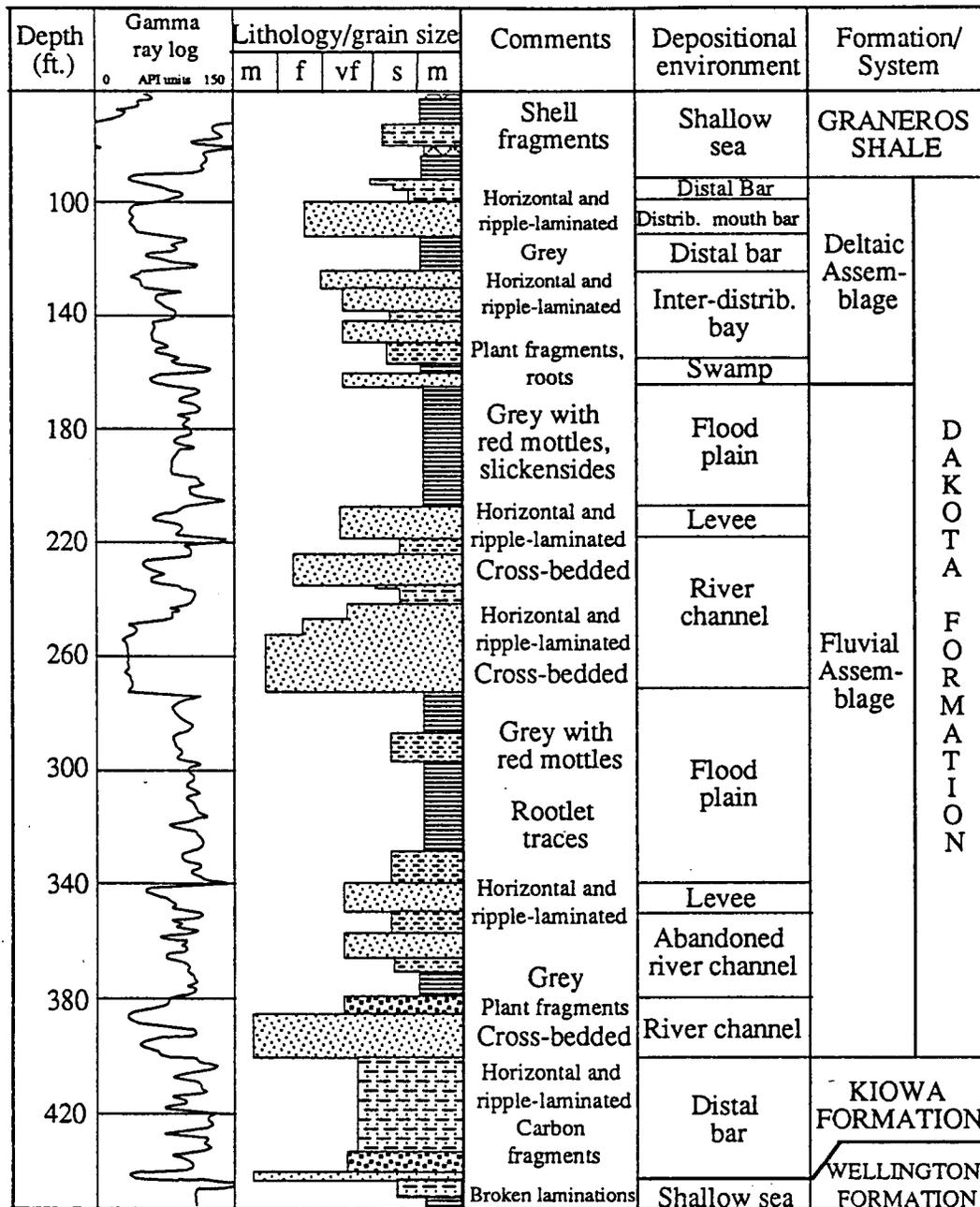


Figure 2.4. Log of test hole W2 (T1S, R2E, Section 10BCB) showing lithologies and interpretations of depositional environments (Macfarlane et al., 1991a). Symbols for the lithologies are explained in Figure 2.3. Lithologic types and sedimentary structures are from core description (Appendix 2). The grain-size scale ranges from mud on the right to medium-grained sand on the left. Land surface elevation = 1599 ft.

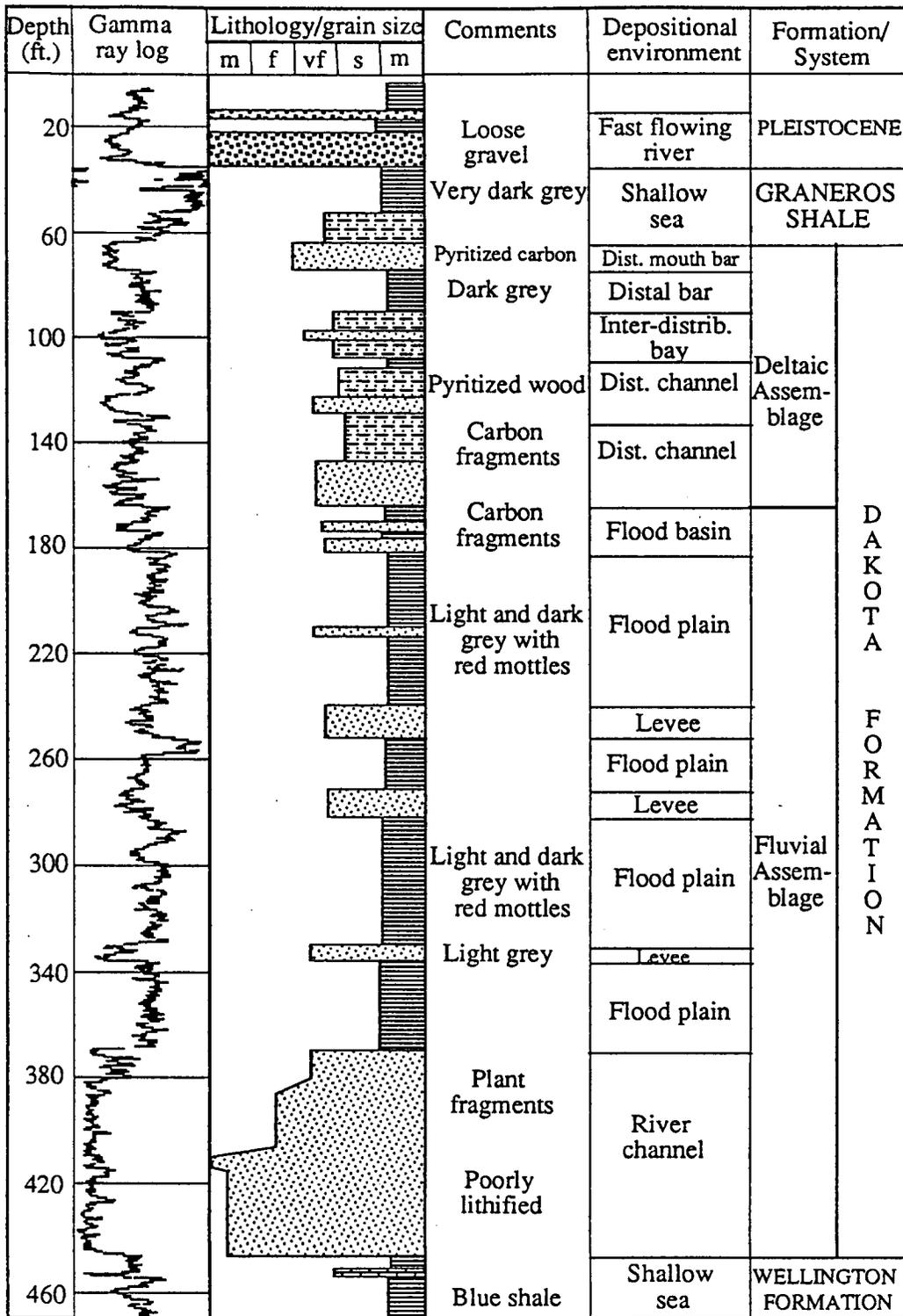


Figure 2.5. Log of test hole R3 (T3S, R2W, Section 6BBA) showing lithologies and interpretations of depositional environments. Lithologic types are from sample descriptions. The grain-size scale ranges from mud on the right to medium-grained sand on the left. Symbols for the lithologies are explained in Figure 2.3. Land surface elevation = 1479 ft.

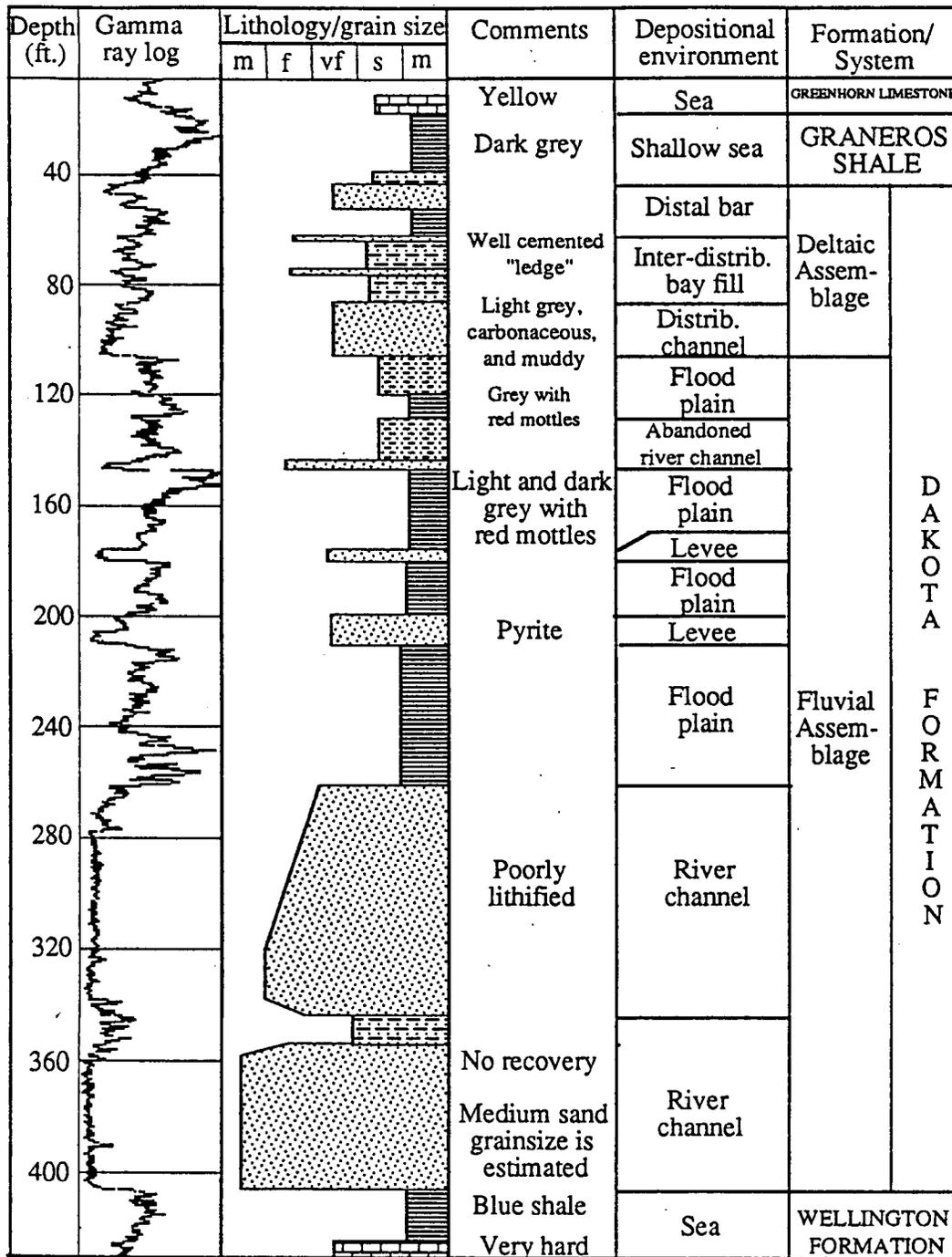


Figure 2.6. Log of test hole W4 (T4S, R1E, Section 10BBB) showing lithologies and interpretations of depositional environments. Lithologic types are from sample descriptions. The grain-size scale ranges from mud on the right to medium-grained sand on the left. Symbols for the lithologies are explained in Figure 2.3. Land surface elevation = 1588 ft.

| Depth (ft.) | Gamma ray log | Lithology/grain size |   |    |   |   | Comments                             | Depositional environment    | Formation/System        |  |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------|---|----|---|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|             |               | m                    | f | vf | s | m |                                      |                             |                         |  |
|             |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Light grey<br>Light blue bentonite   | Sea                         | GREENHORN<br>LIMESTONE  |  |
| 40          |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Calcareous                           | Shallow sea                 | GRANEROS<br>SHALE       |  |
|             |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Slightly calcareous                  | Distal Bar                  |                         |  |
| 80          |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Poorly lithified                     | Distributary mouth bar      |                         |  |
|             |               |                      |   |    |   |   |                                      | Inter-distributary bay fill | Deltaic Assemblage      |  |
| 120         |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Plant fragments                      | Abandoned distrib. channel  |                         |  |
|             |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Poorly lithified                     | Distributary channel        |                         |  |
| 160         |               |                      |   |    |   |   | No sample recovery                   | Abandoned channel ?         |                         |  |
| 200         |               |                      |   |    |   |   |                                      |                             |                         |  |
| 240         |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Light and dark grey with red mottles | Flood plain                 | Fluvial Assemblage      |  |
| 280         |               |                      |   |    |   |   |                                      | River channel               |                         |  |
| 320         |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Light and dark grey with red mottles | Flood plain                 |                         |  |
| 360         |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Pyrite<br>Plant fragments            | River channel               |                         |  |
| 400         |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Calcite cement                       | Distal bar                  | KIOWA<br>FORMATION      |  |
| 440         |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Dark grey<br>Plant fragments         |                             |                         |  |
|             |               |                      |   |    |   |   | Blue-grey shale                      | Sea                         | WELLINGTON<br>FORMATION |  |

Figure 2.7. Log of test hole R5 (T4S, R2W, Section 12CDC) showing lithologies and interpretations of depositional environments. Lithologic types are from sample descriptions. The grain-size scale ranges from mud on the right to medium-grained sand on the left. Symbols for the lithologies are explained in Figure 2.3. Land surface elevation = 1546 ft.

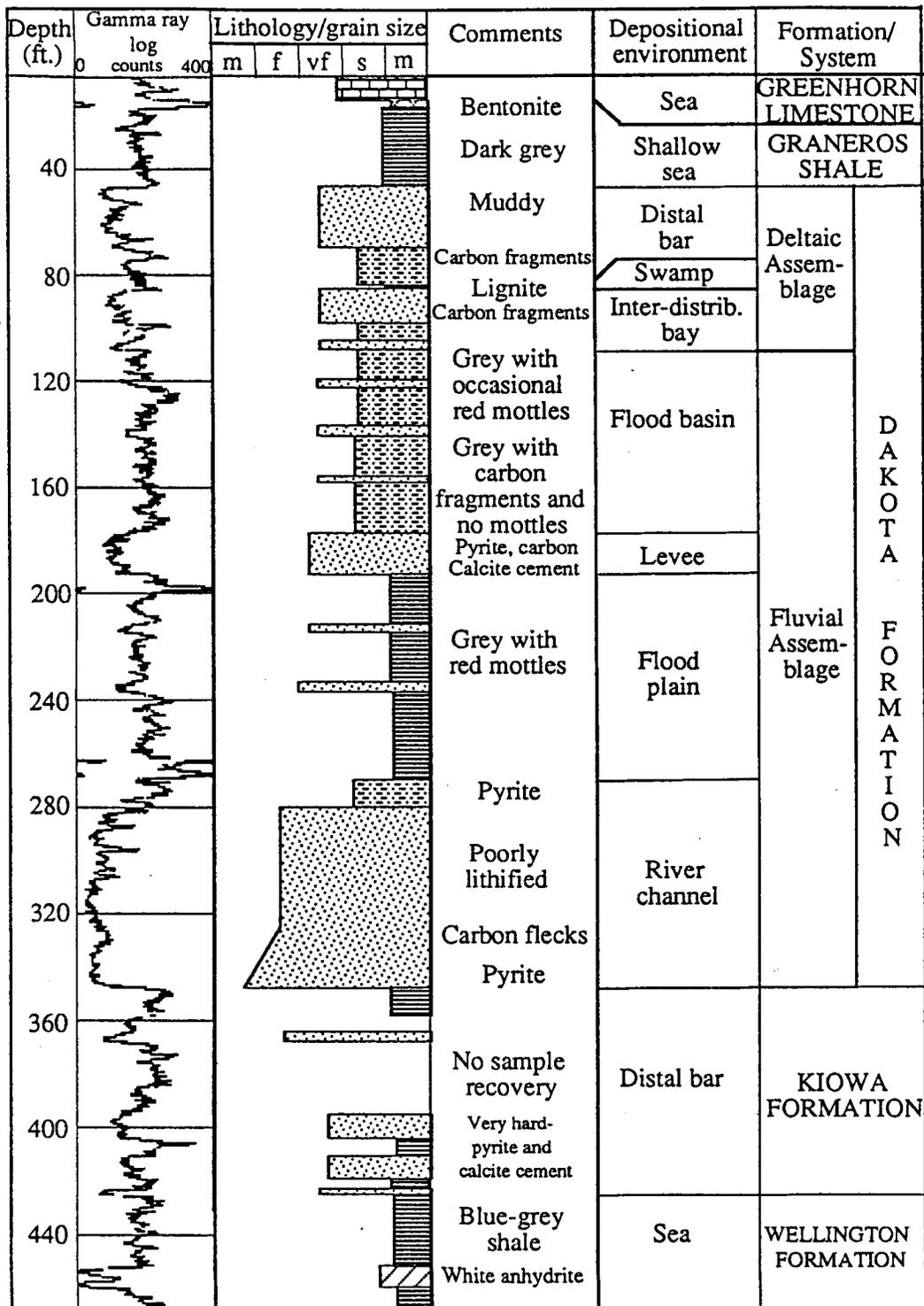


Figure 2.8. Log of test hole R6 (T2S, R1W, Section 12BABA) showing lithologies and interpretations of depositional environments. Lithologic types are from sample descriptions. The grain-size scale ranges from mud on the right to medium-grained sand on the left. Symbols for the lithologies are explained in Figure 2.3. Land surface elevation = 1505 ft.

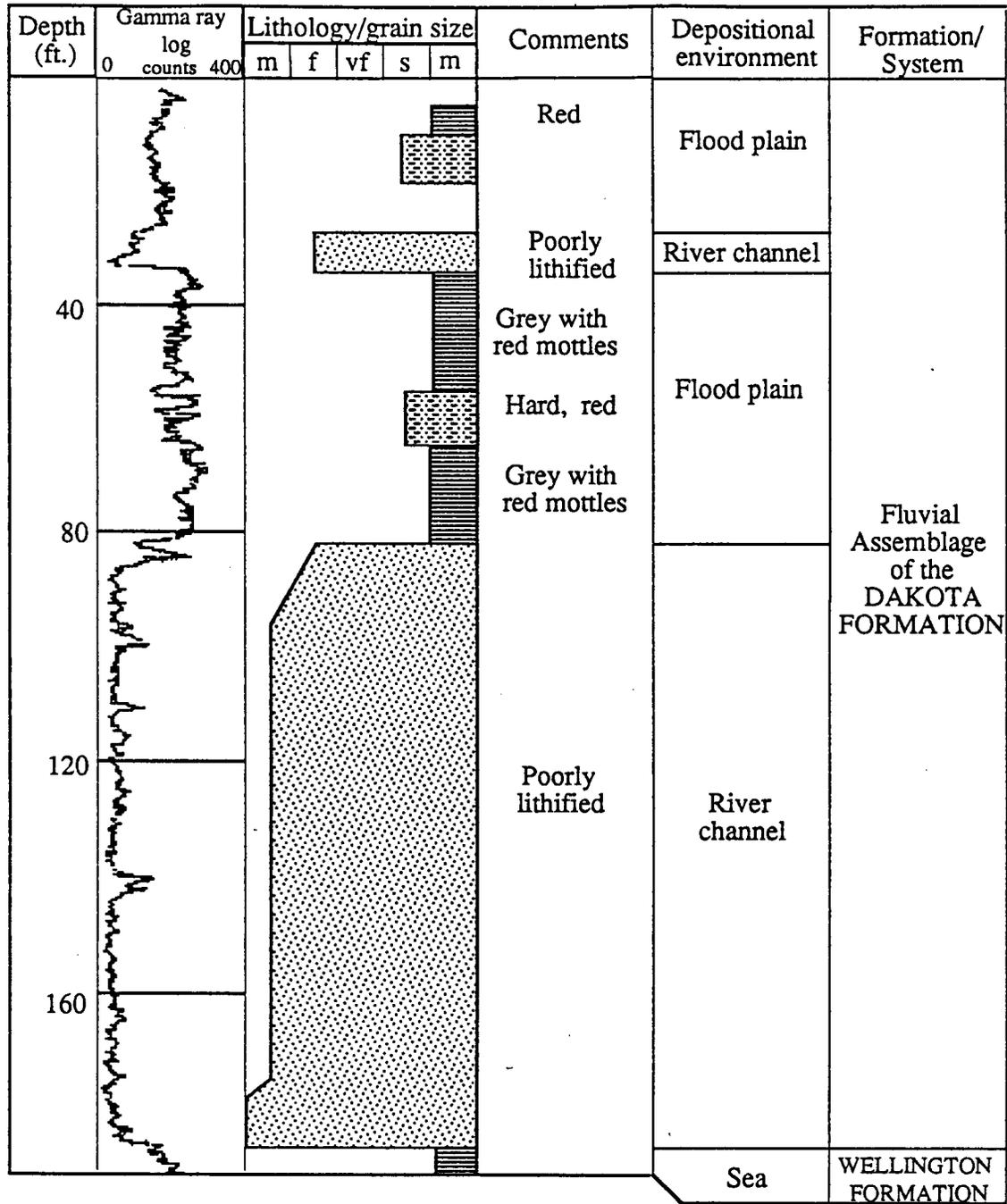


Figure 2.9. Log of test hole W7 (T5S, R1E, Section 10DDAB) showing lithologies and interpretations of depositional environments. Lithologic types are from sample descriptions. The grain-size scale ranges from mud on the right to medium-grained sand on the left. Symbols for the lithologies are explained in Figure 2.3. An observation well (O.1) was installed in this test hole to measure drawdown in a pumping test (Chapter 4). Elevation of land surface = 1367 ft.

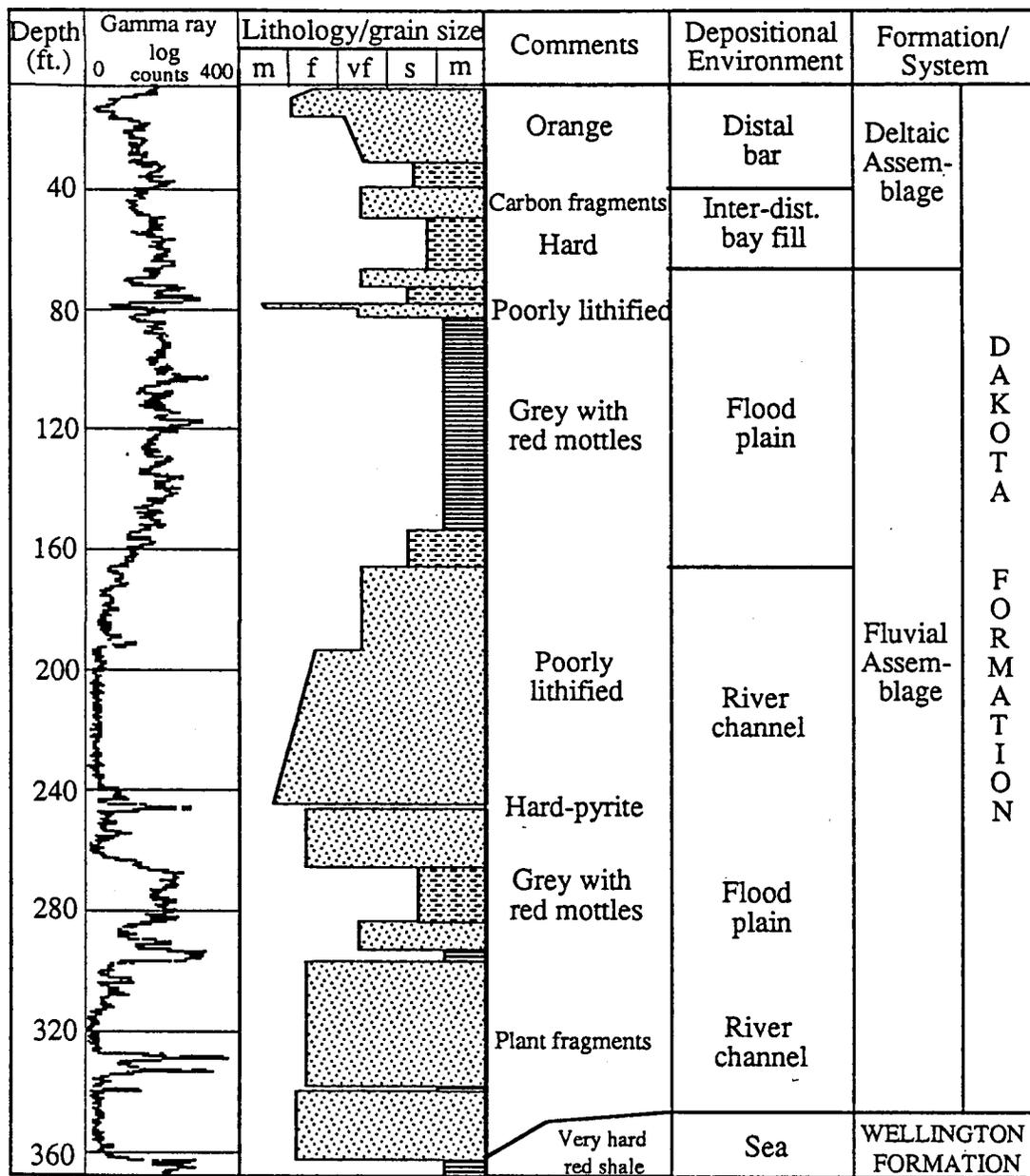


Figure 2.10. Log of test hole W8 (T3S, R2E, Section 16CCAC) showing lithologies and interpretations of depositional environments. Lithologic types are from sample descriptions. The grain-size scale ranges from mud on the right to medium-grained sand on the left. Symbols for the lithologies are explained in Figure 2.3. Elevation of land surface = 1532 ft.

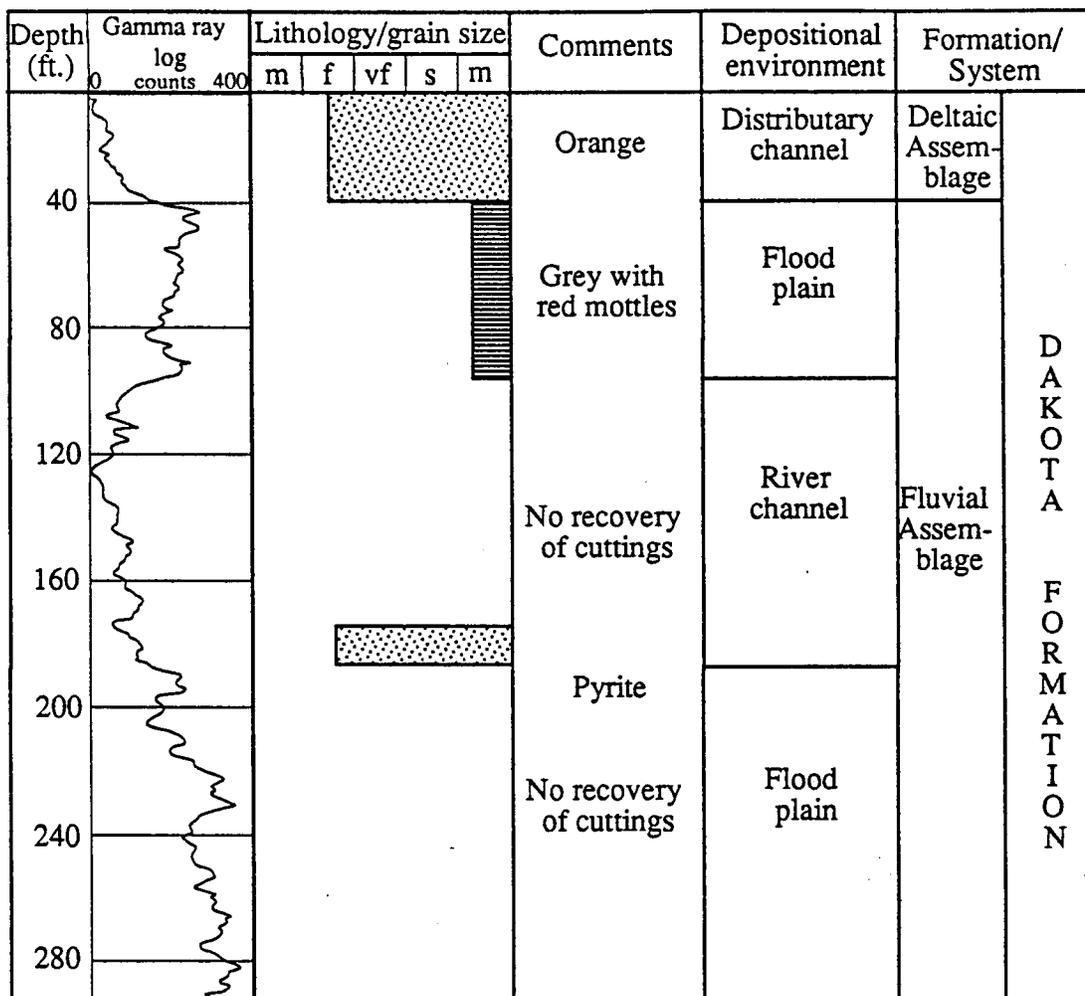


Figure 2.11. Log of test hole C9 (T5S, R1W, Section 7BBA) showing lithologies and interpretations of depositional environments. Lithologic types are from sample descriptions. The grain-size scale ranges from mud on the right to medium-grained sand on the left. Symbols for the lithologies are explained in Figure 2.3. Elevation of land surface = 1425 ft.

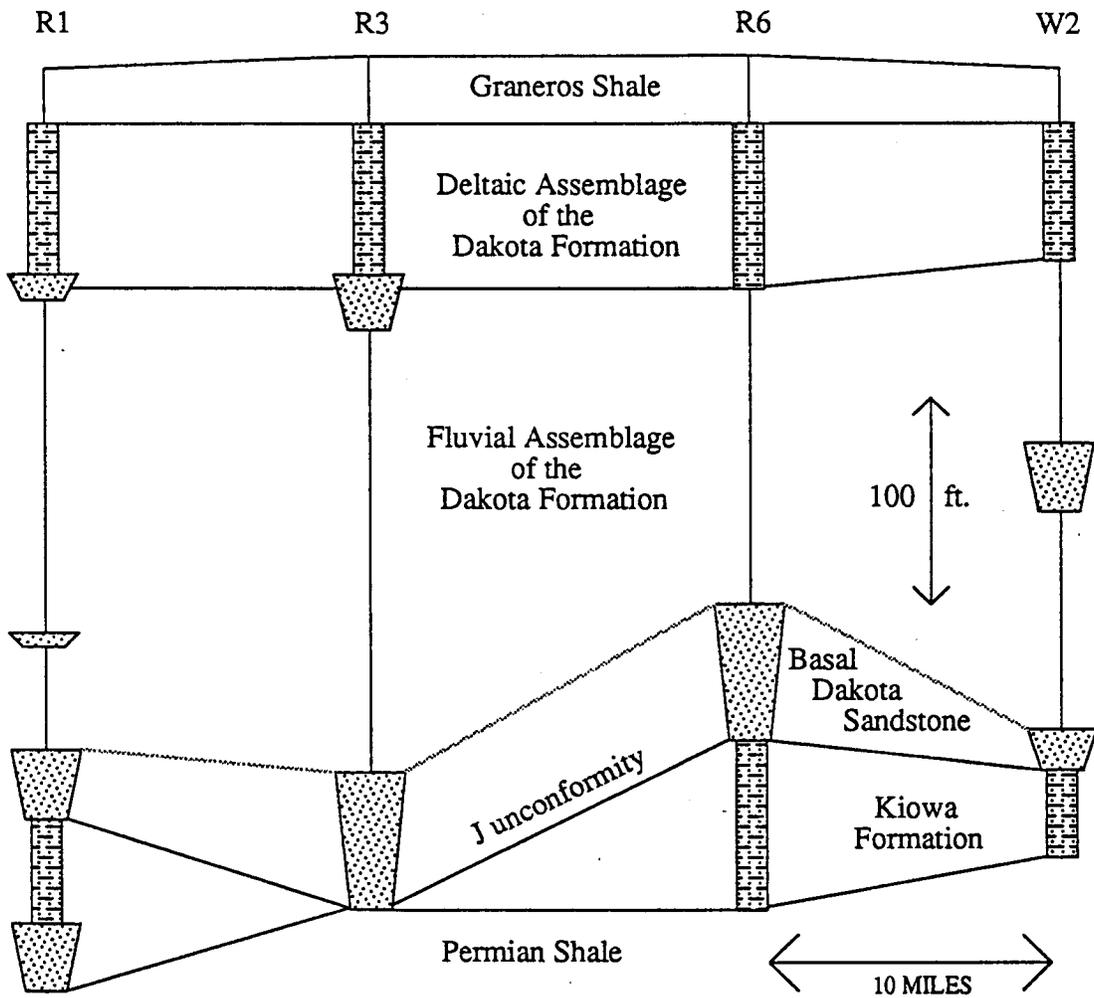
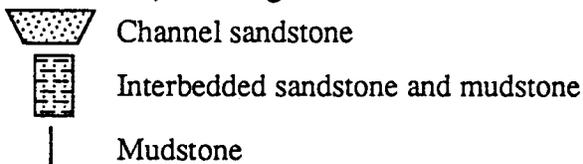


Figure 2.12. Section 1. A southwest-northeast section through the strata of the Dakota aquifer from test hole R1 (T4S, R4W, Section 24DD) to test hole W2 (T1S, R2E, Section 10BCB). See Figure 2.2 for locations of test holes.



The test holes are adjusted for differences in elevation above sea level so that the top of the Dakota formation is at the same level across the section. There is a difference in the thickness of the Dakota Formation of 82 ft. between R3 and R6. The basal sandstone of the Dakota Formation is present in all the test holes. Other sandstones are discontinuous. The Kiowa Formation has been completely removed by erosion on the J unconformity (Hamilton, 1989) in test hole R3.

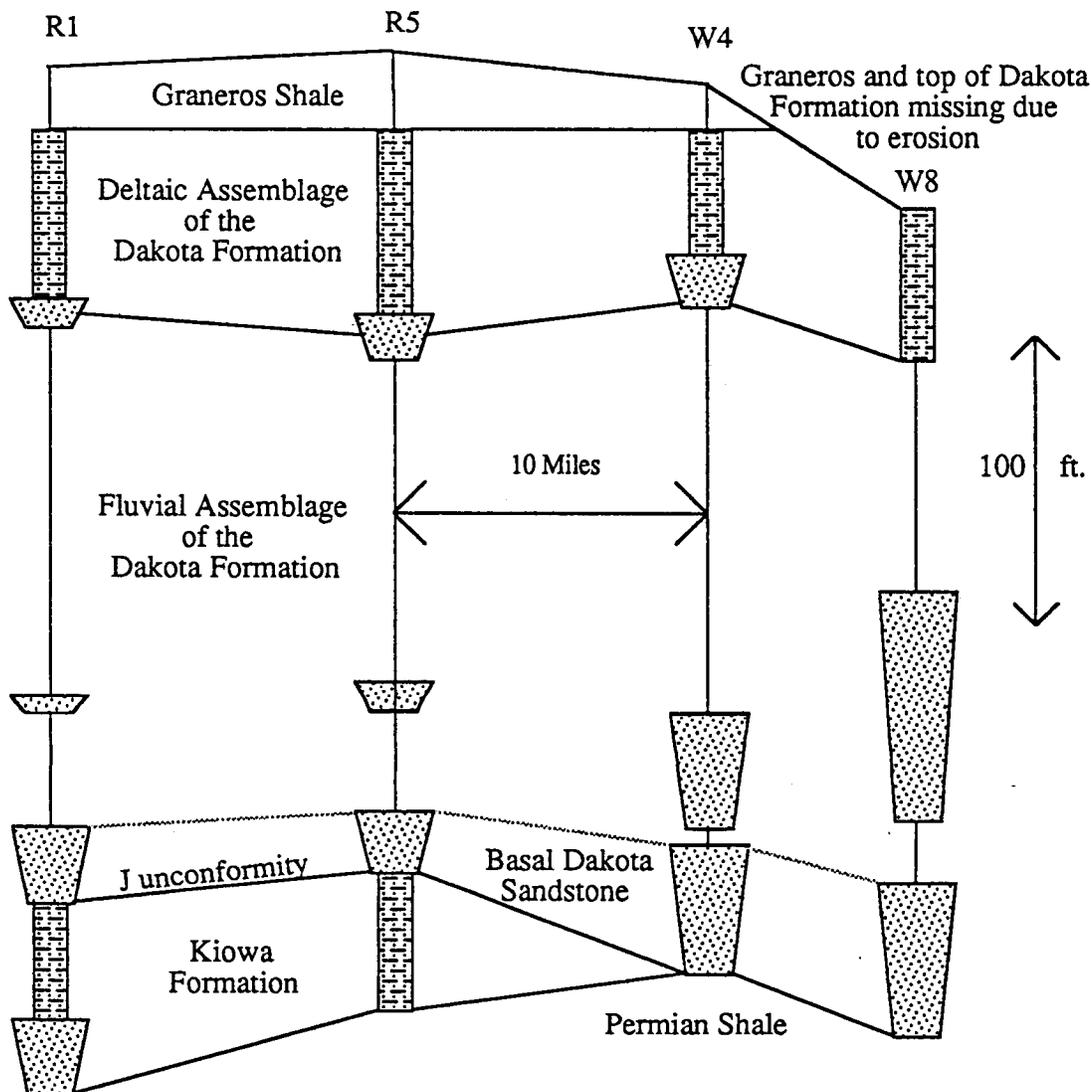


Figure 2.13. Section 2. A west-east section through the strata of the Dakota aquifer from test hole R1 (T4S, R4E, Section 24DD) to test hole W8 (T3S, R2E, Section 16CCAC). See Figure 2.2 for locations of test holes.

-  Channel sandstone
-  Interbedded sandstone and mudstone
-  Mudstone

The testholes are adjusted for differences in elevation above sea level so that the top of the Dakota aquifer is at the same level across the section. The Kiowa Formation has been removed by erosion on the J unconformity (Hamilton, 1989) at the eastern end of the section. The basal sandstone of the Dakota Formation is present in all the test holes.

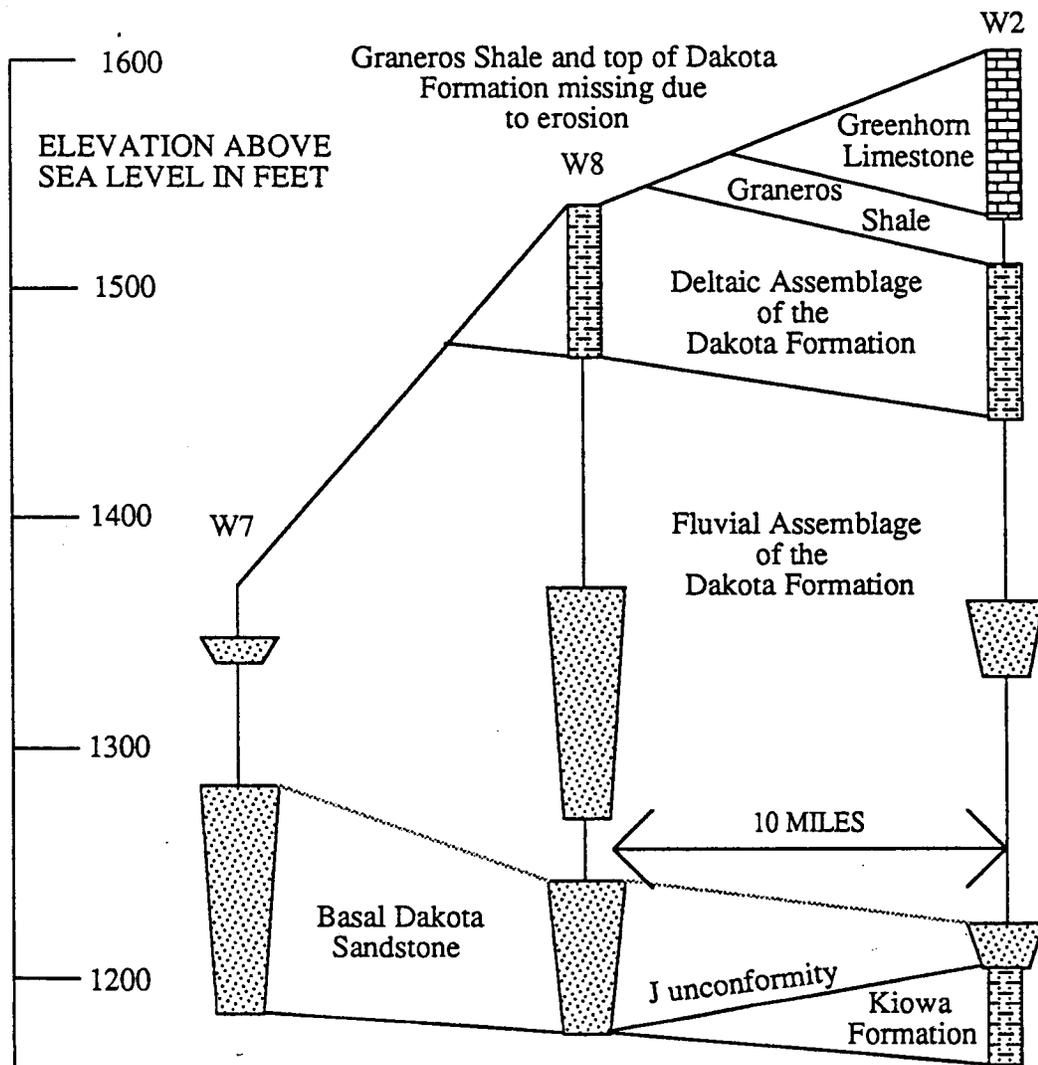


Figure 2.14. Section 3. A south-north section through the strata of the Dakota aquifer from test hole W7 (T5S, R1E, Sec. 10DDAB) to test hole W2 (T1S, R2E, Sec. 10BCB). See Figure 2.2 for locations of test holes.

-  Channel sandstone
-  Interbedded sandstone and mudstone
-  Mudstone

The basal sandstone ranges in thickness from 22 ft. in test hole W2 to 100 ft. in test hole W7. The Kiowa Formation has been removed by erosion on the J unconformity (Hamilton, 1989) at the southern end of the section.

Table 2.2. Thicknesses (ft.) of the major stratigraphic components of the Dakota aquifer in the test holes.

| Test hole Number | Thickness of deltaic assemblage of the Dakota Formation | Thickness of fluvial assemblage of the Dakota Formation | Total Thickness of the Dakota Formation | Thickness of the Kiowa Formation | Elevation of Dakota-Graneros contact |
|------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| R1               | 89  | 239   | 328                                     | 100                              | 1423                                 |
| W2               | 78  | 232   | 310                                     | 43                               | 1509                                 |
| R3               | 100   | 282   | 382                                     | 0                                | 1415                                 |
| W4               | 68  | 300   | 368                                     | 0                                | 1550                                 |
| R5               | 111   | 215   | 326                                     | 60                               | 1485                                 |
| R6               | 61  | 239   | 300                                     | 77                               | 1457                                 |
| W7               | 0 <sup>a</sup>  | 186 <sup>a</sup>  | 186 <sup>a</sup>                        | 0                                | not present                          |
| W8               | 66 <sup>a</sup>   | 296   | 362 <sup>a</sup>                        | 0                                | not present                          |
| C9               | 40 <sup>a</sup>   | 250 <sup>b</sup>  | 290 <sup>b</sup>                        | unknown                          | not present                          |

a. This thickness has been reduced by erosion of the Dakota Formation in its outcrop belt.

b. This is not the full thickness because the test hole did not penetrate to the base of the formation.

#### 2.2.4. Results and Interpretations

In the test holes, the aquifer consists only of the Dakota Formation and the Longford Member of the Kiowa Formation (figures 2.3 to 2.11). Cheyenne Sandstone, which constitutes part of the Dakota aquifer in much of the southern part of the state, and marine shale of the Kiowa Formation are not present. The following is a summary of observations and interpretations about each of the bedrock units penetrated by the drilling.

#### 2.2.4.1. The Permian Wellington Formation

All the test holes except C9 (Figure 2.11) penetrated the Wellington Formation. The most distinctive feature of the Wellington Formation common to all the test holes was its great hardness compared to the Cretaceous sediments. In the cores from R1 and W2, the Wellington Formation was brecciated at the top and showed evidence of subaerial exposure (Appendices 2 and 3).

The most common lithology encountered in the Permian was bluish gray shale. Red shale and limestone were also encountered. White anhydrite was recovered in the cuttings of test hole R6; two 1-ft. beds of anhydrite at 454 ft. and 459 ft. show up well on the gamma-ray log (Figure 2.8).

#### 2.2.4.2. The Kiowa Formation

This formation comprises only a minor proportion of the Dakota aquifer in the test holes. It consists mainly of interbedded sandstone and silty mudstone of the Longford Member which were deposited in a tidally-influenced deltaic environment. The Kiowa Formation is not present in test holes R3, W4, W7, and W8 (Figures 2.5, 2.6, 2.9 and 2.10 respectively), i.e., in western and southwestern Washington County, and central Republic County, nor is it present in outcrop in Washington County. The thickest Kiowa sediments discovered were in the southwestern corner of the study area in test hole R1 (Figure 2.3, Table 2.2). The formation is 100 ft. thick at this locality and includes 40 ft. of medium-grained, poorly-cemented sandstone, which is thought to have been deposited by tidal processes (Appendix 2). In the subsurface in other parts of Republic County the Kiowa Formation may be even thicker than this.

The Longford Member is 43 ft. thick in core hole W2 (Figure 2.4), which was drilled within 1.4 mi. of the Nebraska state line in northern Washington County (Figure 2.2). It is therefore likely that the Longford Member extends northward in the subsurface into Nebraska.

#### 2.2.4.3. The Dakota Formation

The thickness of the Dakota Formation in test holes R1 through R6 ranged from 300 ft. to 382 ft. (Table 2.2). The top of the Dakota Formation dips to the west-northwest at approximately 10 ft./mi. Test holes W7, W8, and C9 were drilled in the outcrop area of the Dakota Formation (Figure 2.2), where the thickness of the

formation has been reduced by erosion. Test hole C9 did not penetrate to the formation base.

In the core holes (Figures 2.3 and 2.4), two distinct facies assemblages were recognized; a deltaic assemblage and a fluvial assemblage (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991a). A flooding surface was recognized above which sediments were deposited in the subaqueous portions of a river-dominated delta system and below which sediments were deposited by rivers in a coastal plain environment (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991a). This flooding surface was correlated among the other test holes.

#### 2.2.4.3A. Fluvial Assemblage

Test holes R1 through R6 and W8 penetrate the complete fluvial assemblage. In these test holes this assemblage ranges in thickness from 215 to 300 ft (Table 2.2) and comprises approximately 75% of the full thickness of the formation.

Variegated mudstone, with some thin, very fine-grained levee and splay sandstones, constitutes approximately 60% of the fluvial assemblage in the test holes. These overbank mudstones are generally gray with red mottles which appear to follow large root traces in the cores (Appendices 2 and 3, Figures 2.3 and 2.4). There is a good exposure of mottled Dakota mudstone at the base of a cut bank of Parsons Creek, 1 mi. east of Clifton at T6S, R1E, sec. 1AAA. At this site, red mudstone is more resistant to erosion by the creek than gray mudstone. The root-shapes of the red mottles can be clearly seen where they physically stand out from the gray mudstone. I identified the upper limit of red mottling in test holes R3 through C9 by the depth at which red discoloration of the drilling mud was first encountered. Red mottles are rare close to the top of the fluvial assemblage.

The remainder of the fluvial assemblage consists mainly of fine to medium-grained sandstones (e.g. between 368 and 410 ft. in test hole R1, Figure 2.3) which commonly fine upward and contain large-scale cross beds (Appendices 2 and 3). These sandstones were deposited in river channels. Although they are normally poorly cemented in the subsurface, gray in color, and easy to drill, in outcrop the sandstones are well-cemented, orange in color, and comprise the majority of outcrops of the formation due to their resistance to erosion. In Washington County outcrops, I took fifteen measurements of dip directions of large-scale planar-tabular cross beds which ranged from 210° to 260°. Franks (1966) and Karl (1976)

reported similar dip directions in north-central Kansas and determined that the rivers which deposited these sediments drained in a west-southwesterly direction. Although the channel sandstones are generally relatively clean, channel abandonment resulted in the accumulation of poorly sorted, carbonaceous, sandy siltstone and mudstone in some fluvial channels (e.g. between 350 and 380 ft. in test hole W2, Figure 2.4).

The maximum grain size in the river-channel sandstones within the fluvial assemblage decreases upward. A fluvial channel sandstone is present on the J unconformity (Figure 2.2) at the base of the fluvial assemblage in all the test holes which penetrated to this depth. Sections 1, 2, and 3 show the persistence of this sandstone (Figures 2.12, 2.13 and 2.14 respectively). It is typically the coarsest and, in many of the test holes, the thickest sandstone of the aquifer (Figures 2.3, 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9). It also consistently appears in drillers logs from water wells in Washington County. Hills immediately south of Mill Creek and east of Washington (Figure 1.1) are capped with this sandstone. Mudstone intraclasts are common in the basal sandstone recovered in core from test hole W2 (Appendix 3).

A laterally continuous body of sandstone seems an unlikely product of a fluvial system in which the dominant lithology is overbank mudstone. The period of erosion represented by the J unconformity (Hamilton, 1989) corresponds to a maximum in the rate of drop of the eustatic sea level. The first sediments to be deposited following this period of erosion, when the rate of reduction in the eustatic sea level slowed, were deposited by relatively high-energy, high-competence streams. They probably accumulated very slowly and underwent considerable reworking. There was therefore a high degree of interconnection between different channel sandstones and little preservation of lower-energy overbank mudstone. When the rate of eustatic sea-level rise approached a maximum, sediment accumulation accelerated, and overbank mudstones became volumetrically dominant over channel sandstones. The upward reduction in the maximum grain size of sandstones reflects the decrease in competence of rivers which deposited them as base level rose. Using sedimentation models, Cross (1987) predicted that channel sandstones would be vertically stacked and volumetrically subordinate to overbank mudstones during a period in which eustatic sea level was rising at a maximum rate. He also predicted that, in contrast, channel sandstones in a coastal plain environment would be laterally coalesced, and volumetrically dominant over

their associated overbank mudstones during a period in which the eustatic sea level was dropping.

The basal sandstone is likely to be thickest in paleovalleys of the J unconformity and at locations where stream channels later stacked on top of one another as the depositional slope lessened and overbank mudstone began to be preserved in greater volume between the channels. A comparison between test holes shows there is considerable variation in the thickness of the basal sandstone. For example, it ranges in thickness from 20 to 70 ft. in a distance of 10 mi. between test holes W2 and R6 (Figure 2.12).

The "J" unconformity at the base of the Dakota Formation is well defined in all the test holes. In the core taken from test hole W2, rotated blocks from the Kiowa Formation up to 4 ft. thick are preserved within the basal sandstone of the Dakota Formation, having slumped into a river channel which was being cut into the Kiowa Formation at this site (Appendix 3). The variation in thickness of the Dakota Formation from 300 ft. in R6 to 382 ft. in R3 (Table 2.2, Figure 2.12), 14 mi. away (Figure 2.2), is largely due to topographic relief which existed on the J unconformity surface before the Dakota Formation was deposited.

The position of the "D" unconformity (Hamilton, 1989) in these test holes is problematic. Although there is a medium-grained channel sandstone in the middle of the fluvial assemblage in some of the test holes, which could be attributed to a drop in base level and consequent rejuvenation of streams, it was not observed in all the test holes. Therefore, if this is the D unconformity, the continuity of any sandstone associated with it is limited. It is equally possible that the channel sandstones in the middle of the fluvial sequence are not all associated with an unconformity and are not connected to each other. There is no evidence in outcrop in this area of a continuous sandstone in the middle of the formation. This does not negate the existence of the D unconformity, which is not necessarily marked by a sandstone at the base of the D sequence. However, identifying the D unconformity is of questionable hydrostratigraphic value at the scale of this project.

The fluvial assemblage has many of the features of the Terra Cotta Clay Member originally defined by Plummer and Romary (1942) in outcrop in central Kansas. The flooding surface between the fluvial and deltaic assemblages is equivalent to the boundary between the Terra Cotta Clay and Janssen Clay Members.

#### 2.2.4.3B. Deltaic Assemblage

In those test holes which penetrate it, the complete deltaic assemblage ranges in thickness from 61 ft. to 111 ft. (Table 2.2). It comprises approximately the upper 25% of the Dakota Formation.

Interlaminated mudstone and very fine to fine grained sandstone with a high organic content make up approximately 50% of the deltaic assemblage. The mudstone in this assemblage contains no red mottles. The core from R1 includes a typical, bioturbated, coarsening-upward sequence capped by lignite (Appendix 2 and Figure 2.3, 130-158 ft.) which is characteristic of the fill of an interdistributary bay in a river-dominated deltaic environment (Coleman and Prior, 1988).

Close to the base of the deltaic assemblage, fining-upward sequences rich in organic debris are typical (e.g. Appendix 2 and Figure 2.3, 158-172 ft.). These sequences were deposited in distributary channels, which are commonly abandoned and filled with fine-grained material in river-dominated deltas (Coleman and Prior, 1988). Clean sandstones deposited in active distributary channels were also encountered near the base of the deltaic assemblage (e.g. in R5, Figure 2.7).

The highest-energy conditions in a river-dominated delta are commonly on sand bars at the mouths of active distributary channels (Coleman and Prior, 1988). These distributary-mouth bars are areas of shoaling in which depositional rates are high and the sediments are constantly reworked. The cleanest, coarsest sandstones in the deltaic Dakota sediments, except for active distributary-channel sandstones, were deposited in these bars; they consist of fine-grained sand with a high organic content. Distributary-mouth-bar sandstones are likely to be more laterally extensive than the distributary-channel sandstones with which they are associated (Coleman and Prior, 1988). However, they are not very common in the test holes. The best example discovered was in hole R5 (Figure 2.7), where there is a 28 ft. sequence of well-sorted, fine-grained, distributary-mouth-bar sandstone.

The deltaic assemblage is commonly relatively sand-rich at its top and base and mud-rich in the middle (e.g. R5, Figure 2.7) due to the predominance of fining-upward distributary fill at the base and coarsening-upward delta-front deposits close to the top. The gamma-ray log in this case shows a pronounced curve through the deltaic sequence which is concave to the left.

The coarsest grain size encountered in the deltaic assemblage in the test holes is fine-grained sand. This is a consequence of the relatively low competence of the rivers supplying the sediment and the lower energy marine processes and limited marine-sediment supply.

The contact of the deltaic assemblage with the overlying Graneros Shale both in the test holes and in outcrop is an abrupt transgressive disconformity where delta-front deposits were overstepped by the Graneros sea. The abrupt nature of this contact is likely to be due to lobe switching rather than a sudden acceleration of regional sea-level rise. Although the coastline as a whole was moving landward, lobes associated with major distributaries were prograding. When a major distributary was abandoned, the supply of sediment was cut and diverted to begin forming a new lobe at another location. The old lobe was then submerged by the sea through the combined effects of sea-level rise, land subsidence and/or compaction.

The deltaic assemblage has many of the features of the Janssen Member originally defined by Plummer and Romary (1942) in outcrop in central Kansas (Figure 2.1). The high organic content and generally poor sorting are good evidence that the deltaic environment in which this assemblage was deposited was river dominated. Cross bedding and ripple laminations with a bimodal character, which are evidence of marine processes in the deltaic sediments in central Kansas (Siemers, 1971), were not observed in the area of this study.

#### 2.2.4.4. The Graneros Shale and the Greenhorn Limestone

The Graneros Shale is a shallow marine fossiliferous gray shale which includes some slightly calcareous, very-fine, wavy-laminated sandstones and at least two bentonite beds (Appendices 1 and 2). It has a strong gamma-ray response, particularly in the bentonite beds. Plant fragments are rare. The boundary between the Dakota Formation and the Graneros Shale is easy to recognize in core (Figures 2.3 and 2.4) and from gamma-ray logs and cuttings (Figures 2.5 to 2.7).

The Greenhorn limestone overlies the Graneros Shale. It consists of interbedded gray, chalky limestone and calcareous shale as well as several bentonite beds. Its gamma-ray response is generally quite low (Figures 2.7 and 2.8).

### 2.3. Summary of the Hydrostratigraphy of the Dakota Aquifer in the Study Area

A hydrostratigraphic unit is defined as a portion of a formation, a formation, or a group of formations that forms a distinct hydrologic unit with respect to flow of ground water (Maxey, 1964). The Dakota aquifer was subdivided into hydrostratigraphic units on the basis of the geologic data presented above, in order to more easily analyze the flow system (Figure 2.15).

The flow of ground water through porous media is controlled by the hydraulic conductivity of the media. Poorly cemented sandstones have a hydraulic conductivity which is several orders of magnitude greater than that of mudstone (Freeze and Cherry, 1979). The primary aquifer units of the Dakota aquifer are the sandstones; these are the units which yield water to wells. Mudstones also contain water, indeed their porosity is likely to be greater than the porosity of the sandstones, and over a large area and a long time period they can transmit a significant quantity of water, but the hydraulic conductivity of the mudstone is insufficient to yield water to wells at a useful rate. The mudstones of the Dakota Formation are aquitards.

The coarsest and most poorly cemented sandstones in the aquifer are the channel sandstones of the fluvial assemblage of the Dakota Formation. These are therefore likely to have the highest hydraulic conductivities. However, most of these sandstone bodies are ribbon-shaped in plan view and isolated from each other by low-conductivity mudstone (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1991b). An important exception to this in the area of this study is the basal sandstone of the Dakota Formation, the lateral continuity of which makes it the most important conduit for horizontal ground-water flow (Figure 2.15).

The Longford Member of the Kiowa Formation directly underlies the basal sandstone of the Dakota Formation in the subsurface throughout much of the study area (Figures 2.12 to 2.14) and, although it is unlikely to have a hydraulic conductivity as high as that of the basal sandstone due to its smaller grain size and higher mud content, it can be considered an aquifer unit rather than an aquitard. Where it occurs it effectively increases the thickness of the basal sandstone aquifer (Figure 2.15).

The fluvial assemblage above the basal sandstone is dominated by low-permeability mudstone containing isolated ribbons of channel sandstone. On the scale of the study area, this interval inhibits the flow of ground water and is

| Geologic Age                                   | Formation                                  | Hydrostratigraphic Unit                                      |                          |
|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| C<br>r<br>e<br>t<br>a<br>c<br>e<br>o<br>u<br>s | Graneros shale                             | Aquitard   |                          |
|  | Deltaic assemblage of the Dakota Formation |  | Low-conductivity aquifer |
|  | Fluvial assemblage of the Dakota Formation | Overbank mudstone containing ribbon-like bodies of sandstone | Aquitard                 |
|  |  | Basal sandstone  | Aquifer                  |
| Permian  | Kiowa Formation                            | Low-conductivity aquifer                                     |                          |
|  | Wellington Formation                       | Aquitard   |                          |

Figure 2.15. Hydrostratigraphy of the Dakota aquifer in the study area. Aquifers are units which permit appreciable amounts of water to move through them under ordinary hydraulic gradients, aquitards are sufficiently permeable to transmit water in significant quantities over a long time period and over large areas but not normally enough to yield water to wells. The aquitard in the middle of the Dakota Formation contains sandstones which yield water to wells but these sandstones are poorly interconnected. Therefore, on the scale of the study, the fluvial assemblage above the basal sandstone is classified as an aquitard because it retards flow.

therefore an aquitard (Figure 2.15), although wells screened in the sandstone bodies within this aquitard may yield significant quantities of water.

The deltaic assemblage of the Dakota Formation contains a significant proportion of sandstone. The cleanest sandstones, deposited in distributary mouth bars, are likely to have significantly greater lateral continuity than the channel sandstones typical of the fluvial assemblage. Interlaminated sandstone and mudstone is common elsewhere in the deltaic assemblage. It is therefore likely that on the scale of the study area the deltaic assemblage has a significantly greater horizontal than vertical hydraulic conductivity. Because of its sand content and degree of lateral continuity, the deltaic assemblage is an aquifer unit on the scale of the study area (Figure 2.15).

The Graneros Shale, which overlies the Dakota aquifer in the subsurface, is an aquitard which restricts the flow of ground water into and out of the aquifer. The Wellington Formation forms another aquitard immediately below the base of the Dakota aquifer (Figure 2.15).

## CHAPTER 3. GEOHYDROLOGY OF THE DAKOTA AQUIFER

### 3.1. Introduction

The purpose of this chapter is to interpret the ground-water flow systems of the aquifer in the study area. Water-level measurements from wells, surface features of ground-water discharge, hydrogeochemical and topographic information were used to infer the directions of ground-water motion, to identify discharge zones and to differentiate between local and large-scale flow systems.

### 3.2. Previous Work

#### 3.2.1. Regional Ground-Water Flow in the Dakota Aquifer

The earliest interpretation of regional flow in the Dakota aquifer was of an artesian basin in which lateral flow predominates over vertical flow (Darton, 1905). In this classic artesian aquifer scenario, the aquifer is recharged in outcrops in the high ground on the east flank of the Rocky Mountains and ground water flows eastward beneath the High Plains, discharging where the Dakota crops out in the eastern Great Plains. Darton (1905) also recognized that leakage through less permeable strata was a contributing factor to the flow system. Modelling of flow through the Dakota aquifer in South Dakota (Milly, 1978; Neuzil, 1980) has since shown that vertical flow both in and out exceeds lateral flow despite the fact that the horizontal hydraulic conductivity of the aquifer is several orders of magnitude greater than the vertical hydraulic conductivity of the confining layers. This is a result of the vast area which the confining shales cover in relation to the area of the sandstone outcrops. In large-scale studies including most of the U.S. Great Plains, Helgeson *et al.* (1982) and Belitz and Bredehoeft (1988) reported that hydraulic head data from drill-stem tests in the middle of this flow system are anomalously low. The reason for this under-pressuring is hydraulic isolation of the aquifer from its recharge zones (Belitz and Bredehoeft, 1988).

#### 3.2.2. The Dakota Aquifer in Kansas

Common surface features in discharge zones of large-scale flow systems are seepages, springs, salt precipitates, relatively high mineralization of water, waterlogging, and the presence of phreatophytes (Toth, 1962). In central and north-

central Kansas, salt marshes which include all of these features of ground-water discharge have been the subject of scientific interest since the mid-nineteenth century, when the state geologist, Professor Mudge, described a salt marsh "sometimes called the Tuthill marsh" in southeast Republic County within the area of this project. Mudge (1866) measured the density of a sample of water from 4 ft. below the ground surface in the marsh and found the water to be "three times the strength of the ocean". A quarter of a century later, Hay (1891) revisited this marsh and reported a somewhat lower level of salinity than Mudge but one which was still similar to sea water.

Another well-known surface feature of ground-water discharge from the Dakota Formation now lies submerged beneath the waters of Waconda Lake, 40 mi. west-southwest of the study area of this project. Before the dam was built across the Solomon River valley near Glen Elder, in Mitchell County, the travertine cone of a major spring known as Great Spirit Spring rose approximately 35 ft. above the level of the Solomon River. The water discharging in 1954 had sodium and chloride contents of 6200 and 7700 ppm respectively (Swineford and Frye, 1955).

Macfarlane *et al.*, (1991b) determined that halite-solution brine in the underlying Permian strata is the main source of salinity in the Dakota aquifer and that the Permian Cedar Hills Sandstone aquifer is the most likely conduit through which the brine enters the Dakota. The Cedar Hills Sandstone aquifer is hydraulically connected to the Dakota aquifer approximately 60 mi. west of the area of this project, in western Smith and Osborne counties (Macfarlane *et al.*, Plate 10, 1990).

As well as the highly mineralized waters present in the Dakota aquifer, it has been estimated that up to 80 million acre-ft. of water containing less than 1000 mg/L of total dissolved solids (TDS) can be obtained from this aquifer in Kansas (Keene and Bayne, 1977). The aquifer is widely used in southwestern, south-central, and north-central Kansas (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1990).

### 3.2.3. The Dakota Aquifer Within the Study Area of This Project

Most previous ground-water research in this study area has focused on the Republican River aquifer and the Quaternary Belleville Formation which is a large, unconfined gravel aquifer in northern Republic County along the Nebraska State Line (Fishel, 1948; Fader, 1968). However, Fishel also discussed the ground water

resources of the Dakota aquifer in Republic and northern Cloud counties. He reported saline water discharging from the Dakota Formation into streams and also noted that, as is the case elsewhere in north-central Kansas (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1990), the salinity of ground water in the Dakota Formation increases with depth and distance into the subsurface from the outcrop belt. Fishel (1948) and Fader (1968) found that chloride concentrations of waters from wells in the Republican River alluvial aquifer north of Concordia were anomalously high because saline water from the Dakota aquifer discharges into the alluvial aquifer. Fishel (1948) recognized that local recharge allows the Dakota aquifer to yield an abundant supply of potable water in southeastern Republic and northern Cloud counties where the strata of the aquifer crop out.

Little previous work has been done concerning the ground-water resources of the Dakota aquifer in Washington County. However, Miller (1966) measured the chloride and pH of samples of water from sixty wells in northern Washington County, mostly within the outcrop belt of the Dakota Formation. In general the chloride contents were 300 mg/L or less.

### 3.3. Presentation of Data

#### 3.3.1. Water-Level Database

In late winter 1990, I took 29 water-level measurements in Washington County, two in Cloud County and seven in Republic County with the help of J. Healey and T.J. Meehan of the Kansas Geological Survey (Figure 3.1, Table 3.1). At this time of year the aquifer had had time to recover from the seasonal effect of pumping during the irrigation season. We measured depths to water in domestic, irrigation, stock and municipal wells using chalked steel tape, which requires only a small well opening. I supplemented this data with depths to water taken mainly from "WWC-5" forms filled out by well drillers for the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (KDHE) (Figure 3.2, Appendix 4). Most of these water levels were documented in the 1970s and 1980s. There was no systematic difference in depths to water from wells which appear in both databases. Such a difference might be indicative of a depletion of the aquifer by pumping.

The hydraulic head at a point in an aquifer is a measure of the potential energy per unit weight of the ground water at that point (Freeze and Cherry, 1979).

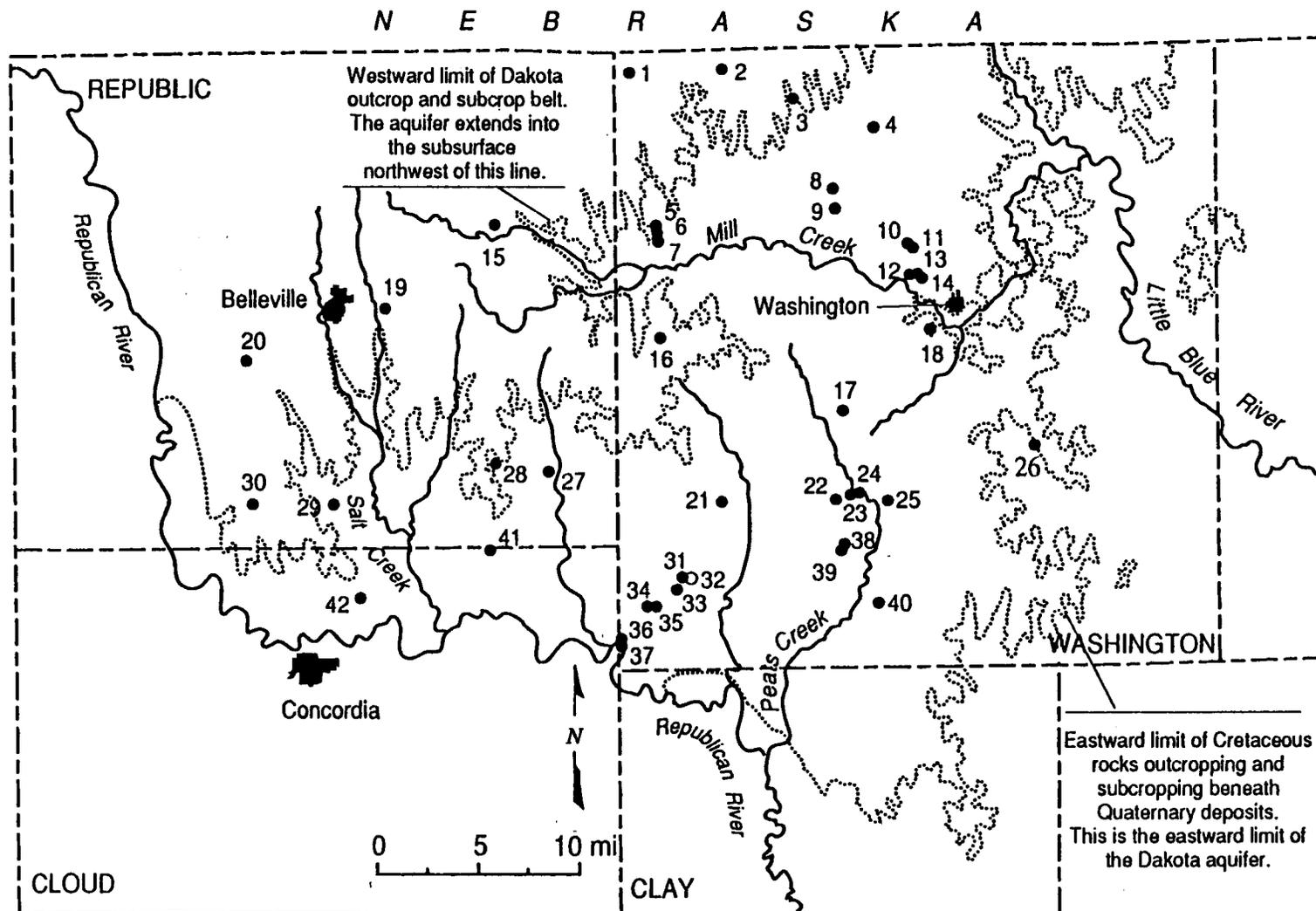


Figure 3.1. Locations of 1990 KGS water-level measurements from wells in the Dakota aquifer. Well number 32, depicted with an open circle, was used in the pumping test (Chapter 4).

Table 3.1. Water levels in wells measured by the KGS in 1990.

All the wells listed are screened in the Dakota aquifer. The locations are shown in Figure 3.1.

| Number | Legal location | Farmer or municipality | Land-surface elevation above sea level (ft.) | Well depth (ft.) | Depth to water (ft.) | Hydraulic head above sea level (ft.) | Date of measurement |
|--------|----------------|------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1      | 1S 1E 01DCCC   | Gaydusek               | 1590   | 262              | 192                  | 1398                                 | 03/21/90            |
| 2      | 1S 1E 07AAAC   | City of Mahaska        | 1601   | 285              | 197                  | 1404                                 | 03/21/90            |
| 3      | 1S 2E 15BCD    | Huber                  | 1516   | 120              | 74                   | 1442                                 | 03/20/90            |
| 4      | 1S 3E 20CCC    | Miller                 | 1440   | 160              | 110                  | 1330                                 | 03/21/90            |
| 5      | 2S 1E 21BABB   | City of Haddam         | 1445   | 76               | 53                   | 1392                                 | 02/15/90            |
| 6      | 2S 1E 21BABB   | City of Haddam         | 1448   | 87               | 55                   | 1393                                 | 02/15/90            |
| 7      | 2S 1E 21BACB   | City of Haddam         | 1470   | 101              | 74                   | 1396                                 | 02/15/90            |
| 8      | 2S 2E 01CCCB   | Rosenthal              | 1435   | 200              | 112                  | 1323                                 | 03/21/90            |
| 9      | 2S 2E 12CCD    | Rosenthal              | 1435   | 80               | 45                   | 1390                                 | 03/21/90            |
| 10     | 2S 3E 21D      | Stigge                 | 1372   | 147              | 49                   | 1323                                 | 03/21/90            |
| 11     | 2S 3E 21DDBD   | Stigge                 | 1364   | 145              | 43                   | 1321                                 | 03/21/90            |
| 12     | 2S 3E 33ABAA   | City of Wash.          | 1360   | 120              | 61                   | 1299                                 | 03/20/90            |
| 13     | 2S 3E 34BBB    | Wash. RWD #3           | 1358   | 114              | 52                   | 1306                                 | 03/20/90            |
| 14     | 2S 3E 34BBC    | Wash. RWD #3           | 1362   | 118              | 61                   | 1301                                 | 03/20/90            |
| 15     | 2S 1W 18BCC    | Peters                 | 1532   | 178              | 100                  | 1432                                 | 03/28/90            |
| 16     | 3S 1E 16BAAB   | Nat. Gas Pipe.         | 1590   | 340              | 203                  | 1387                                 | 03/21/90            |
| 17     | 3S 2E 36C      | Wilgers                | 1483   | 230              | 125                  | 1358                                 | 03/22/90            |
| 18     | 3S 3E 10DCAB   | Stigge                 | 1330   | 48               | 21                   | 1309                                 | 03/21/90            |
| 19     | 3S 2W 06ACB    | Snapp                  | 1500   | 138              | 85                   | 1415                                 | 03/28/90            |
| 20     | 3S 4W 13DCD    | Dooley                 | 1528   | 142              | 89                   | 1439                                 | 03/28/90            |
| 21     | 4S 1E 25BBAB   | Carlson                | 1405   | 30               | 16                   | 1389                                 | 03/21/90            |
| 22     | 4S 2E 23DDD    | Herrs                  | 1445   | unknown          | 91                   | 1354                                 | 03/20/90            |
| 23     | 4S 2E 24DAB    | Herrs                  | 1390   | 103              | 46                   | 1344                                 | 03/20/90            |
| 24     | 4S 2E 24DBC    | Herrs                  | 1420   | 142              | 75                   | 1345                                 | 03/20/90            |
| 25     | 4S 3E 29BAA    | City of Linn           | 1425   | 124              | 72                   | 1353                                 | 03/20/90            |

Table 3.1 (continued)

| Number | Legal location | Farmer or municipality | Land-surface elevation above sea level (ft.) | Well depth (ft.) | Depth to water (ft.) | Hydraulic head above sea level (ft.) | Date of measurement |
|--------|----------------|------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 26     | 4S 4E 09DAA    | Hoover                 | 1390   | 122              | 40                   | 1350                                 | 03/20/90            |
| 27     | 4S 1W 16ACC    | City of Agenda         | 1413   | 140              | 70                   | 1343                                 | 01/20/90            |
| 28     | 4S 2W 12DDD    | Benyshek               | 1450   | 112              | 29                   | 1421                                 | 03/27/90            |
| 29     | 4S 3W 22DDA    | Parker                 | 1420   | 90               | 52                   | 1368                                 | 03/27/90            |
| 30     | 4S 4W 24DAD    | Kenyon                 | 1485   | 154              | 57                   | 1428                                 | 03/27/90            |
| 31     | 5S 1E 10C      | Leiszler               | 1370   | 156              | 77                   | 1293                                 | 03/22/90            |
| 32     | 5S 1E 10DBC    | Leiszler               | 1373   | 189              | 73                   | 1300                                 | 03/22/90            |
| 33     | 5S 1E 16AAD    | Condray                | 1340   | 178              | 34                   | 1296                                 | 03/22/90            |
| 34     | 5S 1E 17DCCD   | Condray                | 1340   | 162              | 66                   | 1274                                 | 03/22/90            |
| 35     | 5S 1E 17DDCC   | Condray                | 1340   | 154              | 62                   | 1278                                 | 03/22/90            |
| 36     | 5S 1E 30CBC    | Pierce                 | 1322   | 103              | 56                   | 1266                                 | 03/27/90            |
| 37     | 5S 1E 30CCC    | Leiszler               | 1286   | 113              | 20                   | 1266                                 | 03/27/90            |
| 38     | 5S 2E 01B      | Wilgers                | 1440   | 135              | 72                   | 1368                                 | 03/20/90            |
| 39     | 5S 2E 01BC     | Wilgers                | 1450   | unknown          | 89                   | 1361                                 | 03/20/90            |
| 40     | 5S 3E 18DDD    | Voelker                | 1380   | 41               | 26                   | 1354                                 | 03/20/90            |
| 41     | 5S 2W 01BAC    | Olson                  | 1375   | 230              | 48                   | 1327                                 | 03/27/90            |
| 42     | 5S 3W 13BCD    | Keil                   | 1390   | 66               | 35                   | 1355                                 | 03/21/90            |

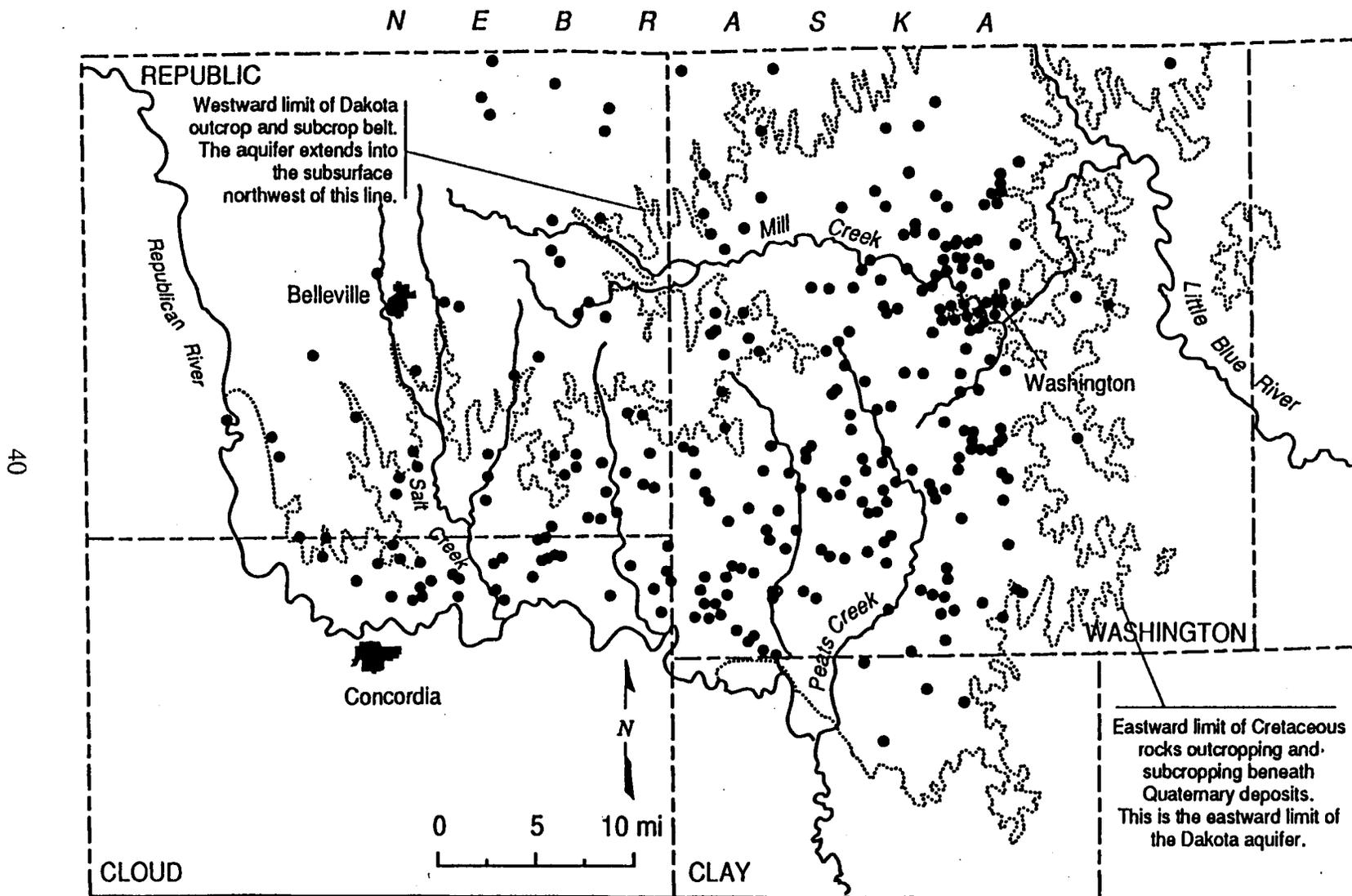


Figure 3.2. Locations of water-level measurements existing prior to the 1990 survey. These are listed in Appendix 4.

It is easily determined as the elevation of the water level in a well above a datum which is normally taken to be sea level (Figure 3.3). Hydraulic head is given by  $h = z + \Psi$ , where  $z$  is the elevation of the measuring point above the datum, and  $\Psi$  is the pressure head (Figure 3.3). The total energy of the water also includes a kinetic component, but this is negligible in relation to  $z$  and  $\Psi$ , the elevation and pressure components, due to the very low velocities involved in ground-water flow (Freeze and Cherry, 1979).

I determined the hydraulic head at each of the well sites by subtracting the depth to water from the elevation of the measuring point (Table 3.1, Appendix 4). The largest potential source of error in the head values is the estimate of the measuring-point elevation made from 1:24,000 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-minute topographic maps contoured in 10-ft. intervals. Errors in depth measurements were insignificant in relation to inaccuracies in the measuring-point elevations. Locations of wells measured by the KGS were field checked but, despite this, errors of up to 5 ft. in measuring-point elevation are possible because of the contour interval on the maps and the slope of the land.

Heads determined from the WWC-5 forms were generally much less accurate than the KGS water levels for the following reasons: 1. Well locations given on the forms are commonly sufficiently inaccurate that an error of up to 20 ft. is introduced in land-surface elevations and therefore hydraulic heads. Most of these locations were not field checked. 2. The heads are affected by seasonal and annual fluctuations because the measurements were made at different times of year over a period from the 1960s to the 1980s. 3. It is likely that in some cases the water level in a newly constructed well had not reached equilibrium with the aquifer water level at the time of measurement.

### 3.3.2. Water-Chemistry Data

Water samples from wells were not collected for this study. However, I compiled chloride (Cl) and sulfate (SO<sub>4</sub>) data mainly from the Kansas water-chemistry database at the KGS (KWATCHEM, 1991) and from other sources (Figure 3.4, Table 3.2). As well as the quantitative information documented in Tables 3.1 and 3.2 and Appendix 4, the knowledge of local farmers was very useful in developing an understanding of the ground-water flow systems and is referred to later in this chapter.

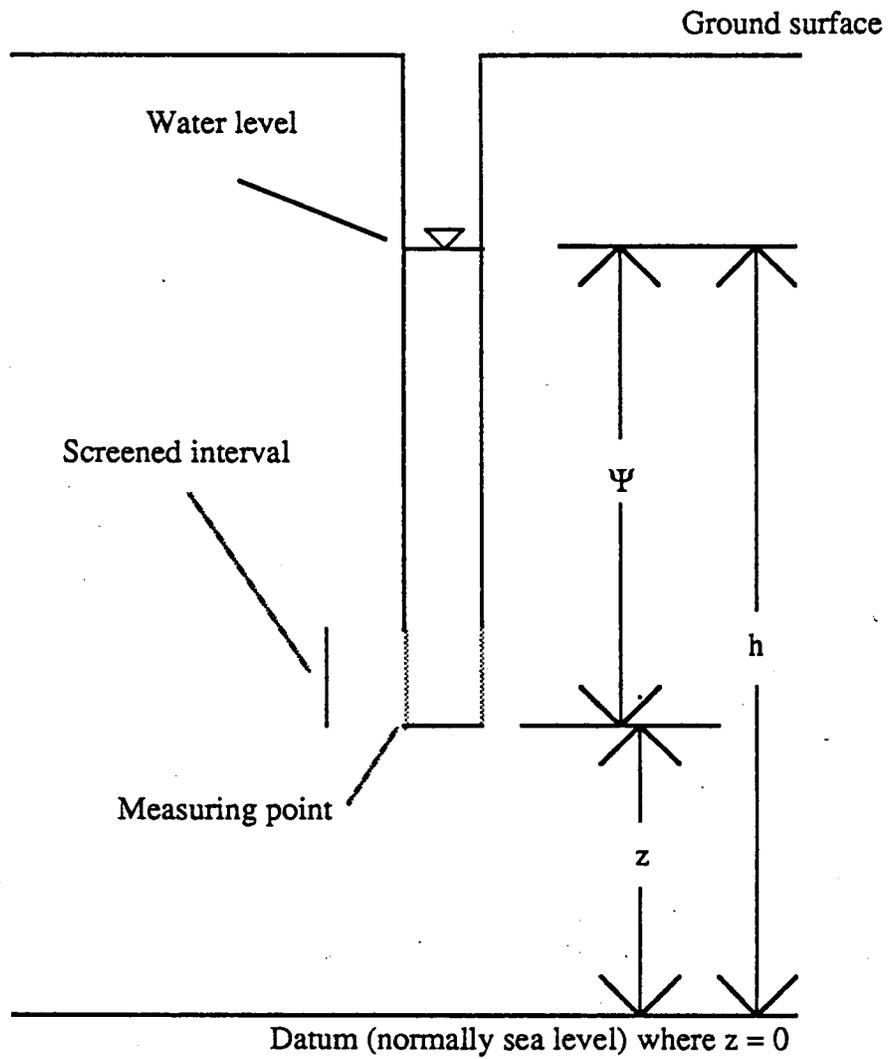


Figure 3.3. Hydraulic head in a well is the sum of the elevation head,  $z$ , and pressure head,  $\Psi$ . In most cases the elevation of the base of the well is a good approximation of the elevation head.

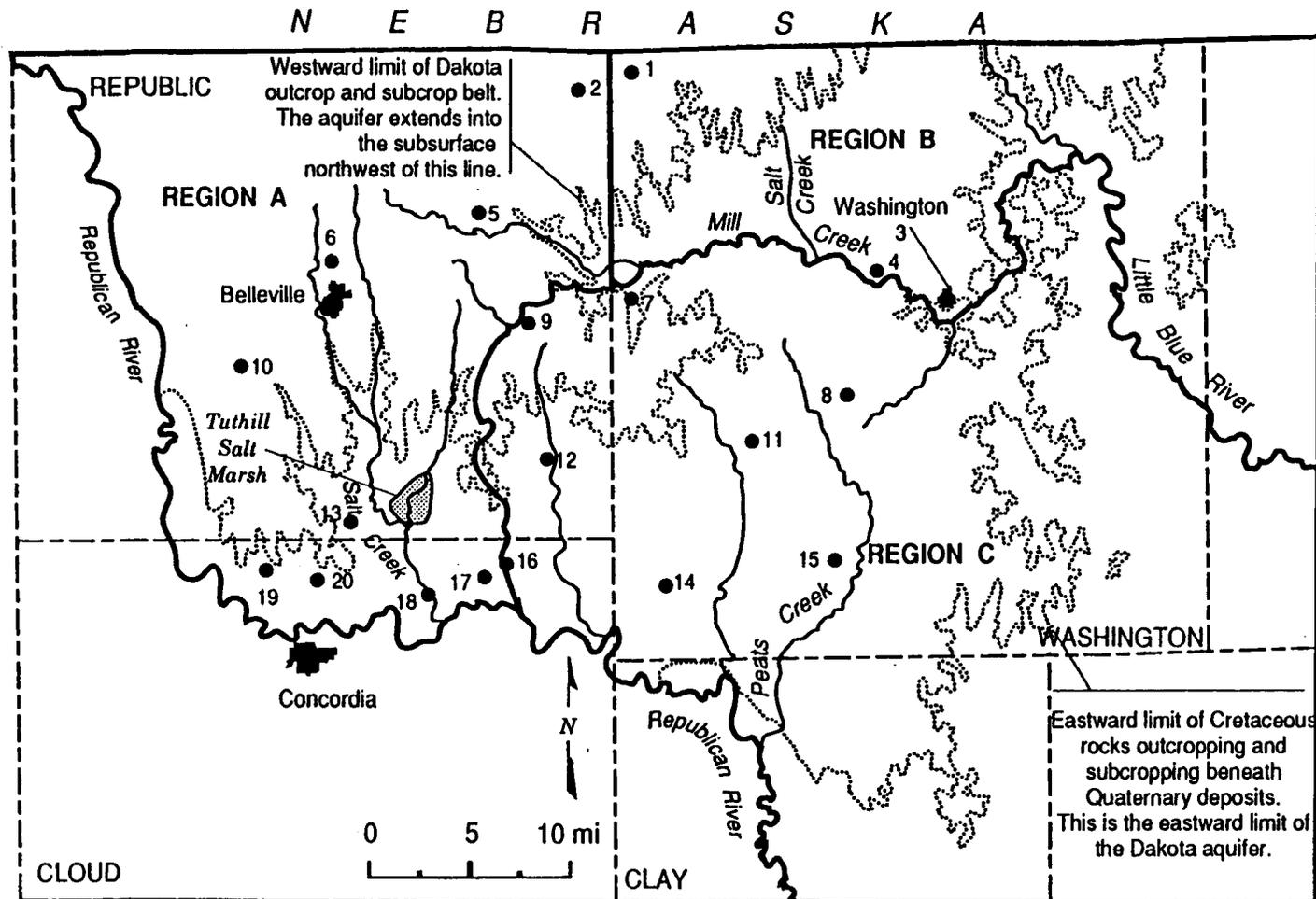


Figure 3.4. Water-sampling locations. All the samples were taken from wells screened in the Dakota aquifer except number 18, which was taken from Salt Creek. The samples are tabulated in Table 3.2. The study area was divided into 3 regions, described later in this chapter, on the basis of hydrogeochemical differences.

Table 3.2. Hydrogeochemical Data.

All the wells listed are screened in the Dakota aquifer. The locations are shown in Figure 3.4.

| Number | Location       | Depth (ft.),<br>if well | Cl (mg/L) | Br/Cl   | SO <sub>4</sub><br>(mg/L) | Source of data                               | Date of<br>sampling |
|--------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------|--|---------------------|
| 1      | T1S R1E 07AA   | 280                     | 141       | -       | 115                       | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 11/22/55            |
| 2      | T1S R1W 15CC   | 253                     | 214       | -       | 188                       | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 02/04/42            |
| 3      | T2S R3E 21D    | 147                     | 9.0       | -       | 4.0                       | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 08/03/89            |
| 4      | T2S R3E 32ABB  | 120                     | 7.6       | -       | 20                        | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 07/06/88            |
| 5      | T2S R1W 18BCCB | 100                     | 75        | -       | 233                       | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 06/05/90            |
| 6      | T2S R3W 27CC   | 157                     | 4000      | -       | 540                       | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 07/30/42            |
| 7      | T3S R1E 06AAA  | -                       | 3500      | -       | -                         | Miller (1966)                                | summer, 66          |
| 8      | T3S R2E 36DDCC | 181                     | 12        | -       | 31                        | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 06/05/90            |
| 9      | T3S R1W 08C    | 217                     | 26        | -       | 143                       | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 05/23/42            |
| 10     | T3S R4W 13DCDD | 142                     | 1410      | -       | 390                       | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 06/05/90            |
| 11     | T4S R2E 08DCC  | 125                     | 38        | -       | 29                        | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 07/07/81            |
| 12     | T4S R1W 16ACC  | 100                     | 11        | -       | 47                        | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 06/10/87            |
| 13     | T4S R3W 35AD   | 50                      | 14        | -       | 82                        | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 08/15/90            |
| 14     | T5S R1E 16AAA  | 178                     | 32        | -       | 13                        | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 08/01/89            |
| 15     | T5S R2E 12CBA  | 151                     | 9.7       | -       | 14                        | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 07/06/88            |
| 16     | T5S R1W 07BBAB | 138                     | 13        | -       | 16                        | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 05/03/91            |
| 17     | T5S R2W 12ABBD | 138                     | 226       | -       | 128                       | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 08/16/90            |
| 18     | T5S R2W 16DDD  | Salt Creek              | 424       | 2.43E-4 | -                         | Whittemore, personal<br>communication (1991) | 02/26/91            |
| 19     | T5S R3W 06CCCD | 85                      | 24        | -       | 40                        | KWATCHEM (1991)                              | 08/15/90            |
| 20     | T5S R3W 15AB   | 341                     | 16,000    | -       | -                         | Fader (1968)                                 | 10/18/55            |

### 3.4. Methods of Analysis

#### 3.4.1. Correlation Between Pressure Head and Well Depth

In an ideal piezometer, which is in hydraulic connection with the aquifer only at its base, the elevation head is the elevation of the base of the piezometer and the pressure head is the height of the column of water. In a typical well, which is gravel packed for most of its depth, the elevation of the base of the well is not necessarily the elevation of the measuring point. However, in most cases the elevation of the base of the well is a good approximation of the elevation head (Figure 3.3).

A plot of pressure heads against well depths can be constructed for an aquifer and the value of the slope of the best-fit straight line can be determined. If the slope is greater than one, there is an upward hydraulic gradient and so the potential for vertical flow is upward (Fogg *et al.*, 1983), which is a characteristic of discharge zones (Toth, 1972).

In recharge zones, hydraulic heads decrease with increasing well depth (Toth, 1972). If the slope of a plot of pressure heads against well depths is less than one, there is a downward hydraulic gradient and the potential for vertical flow is downward (Fogg *et al.*, 1983). If there is no tendency for vertical movement through the aquifer, the slope will equal one, the slope of the hydrostatic line (Fogg *et al.*, 1983). The degree of linear correlation between pressure heads and depths can be determined using least-squares linear regression analysis.

Pressure head was plotted against depth using well data from Table 3.1 (Figure 3.5) and Appendix 4 (Figure 3.6) to determine the slope and the correlation coefficient,  $r$ , in each case. For each well, the elevation of its base was assumed to be a good approximation of the elevation head; the pressure head was determined by subtracting the depth to water from the well depth. In both sets of data the wells are distributed throughout most of the study area, but are concentrated in the outcrop belt.

#### 3.4.2. Generation of a Potentiometric Surface

If the water-level elevations of wells screened in a confined aquifer are plotted and contoured, the resulting contour surface of the hydraulic head of the

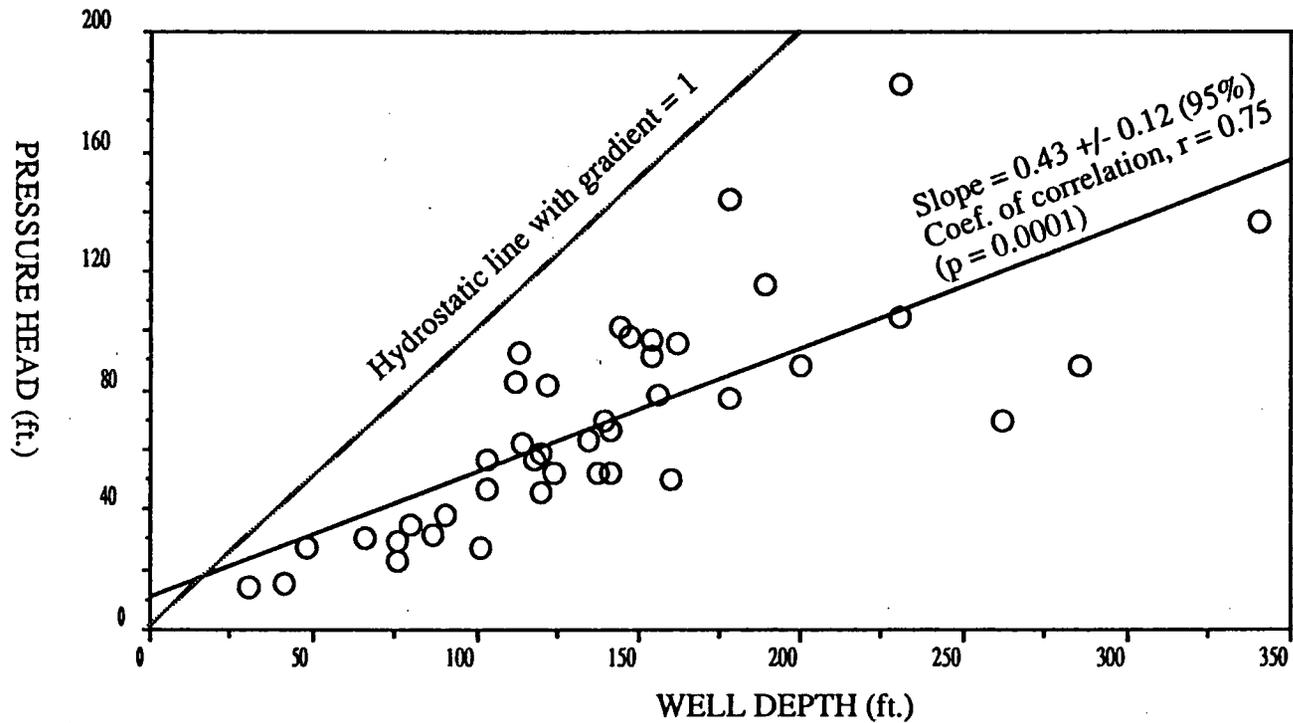


FIGURE 3.5. Relationship between pressure head and well depth for the data listed in Table 3.1. Each circle is represents a different well. The slope is less than 1, indicating a potential for downward flow. The pressure head of each well was determined by subtracting the depth to water from the depth of the well. Two wells on the subcrop side of the upper edge of the outcrop belt , in T1S R1E, both plot much below the line showing that the tendency for downward flow here is particularly strong.

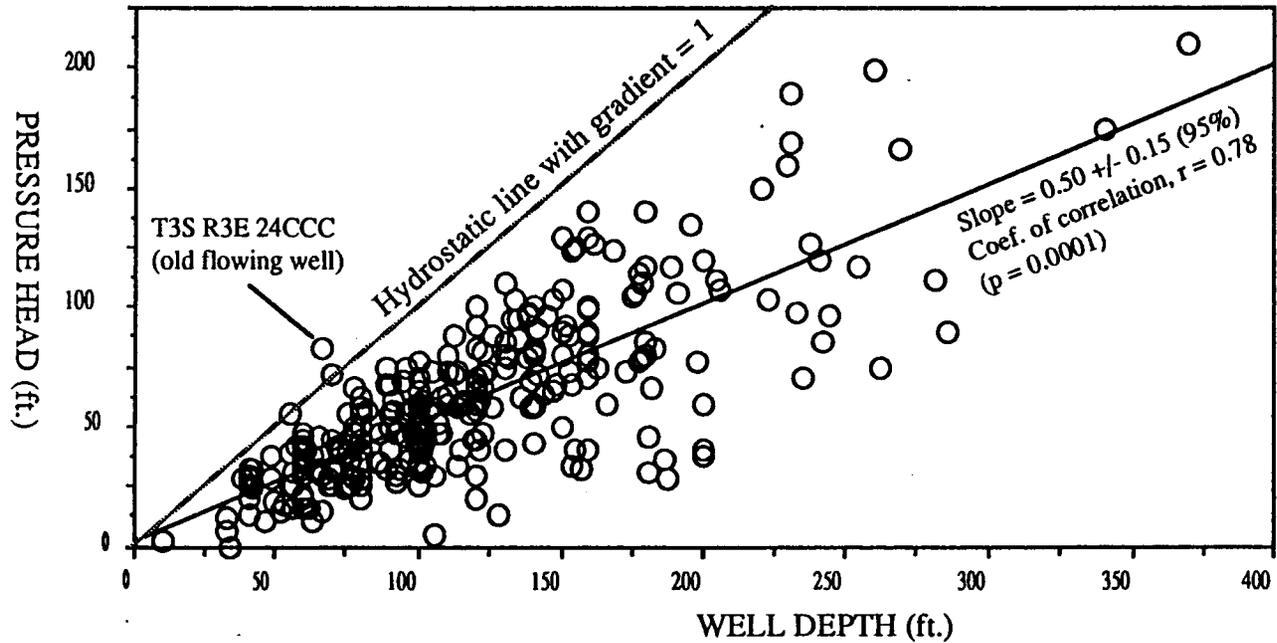


FIGURE 3.6. Relationship between pressure head and well depth for the data listed in Appendix 4. Each circle represents a different well. The slope is less than 1, indicating a potential for downward flow. The pressure head of each well was determined by subtracting the depth to water from the depth of the well.

aquifer is termed the potentiometric surface (Freeze and Cherry, 1979). Ground water in an aquifer flows from areas of high hydraulic head to areas of low hydraulic head, in a direction perpendicular to the equipotential lines, assuming the aquifer is homogeneous and isotropic. Therefore, the potentiometric surface can be a useful aid to understanding two-dimensional ground-water flow directions and to help identify zones of discharge and recharge as well as ground-water divides. The potentiometric surface is a valid concept only in horizontal aquifers with horizontal flow (Freeze and Cherry, 1979).

In the Dakota aquifer of north-central Kansas, the basal sandstone is the most important and most continuous conduit for lateral flow of ground water in the aquifer (Chapter 2). I therefore constructed a potentiometric-surface map for this sandstone (Figure 3.7) mainly using the KGS water-level data (Figure 3.1, Table 3.1) because of its greater accuracy but also using "WWC-5" water levels (Figure 3.2, Appendix 4) in areas where KGS data was limited. I referred to 1:24,000, 7<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>-minute topographic maps to help identify discharge areas by locating surface features of ground-water discharge such as the Tuthill Marsh and Mormon Spring (Figure 3.7). These maps were also useful in estimating the elevation of the potentiometric surface in low-lying discharge zones. In the lower reaches of several drainage basins, for example Mill Creek, Peats Creek and Parsons Creek, the elevation of the creek bed was used as the elevation of the potentiometric surface (Figure 3.7). The potentiometric surface was not accurate to better than  $\pm 10$  ft. due to the poor accuracy of much of the hydraulic head data.

There were problems associated with considering only the basal sandstone when constructing the potentiometric surface. In the western part of the study area the basal sandstone is deeply buried, and is therefore penetrated by few wells. Hydraulic heads in this area were inferred from a knowledge of heads higher in the aquifer combined with an estimate of vertical head gradient and/or from physiographic features at the land surface such as the Tuthill Marsh. In discharge zones there is an upward vertical component to the hydraulic gradient (Toth, 1972). The elevation of the water level in the basal sandstone below this watershed was therefore estimated to be 10 ft. higher than the elevation of Salt Creek in the vicinity of Tuthill Marsh (Figure 3.7).

The potentiometric surface was used to infer likely zones of ground-water discharge where surface features of discharge were not apparent. It was also used in

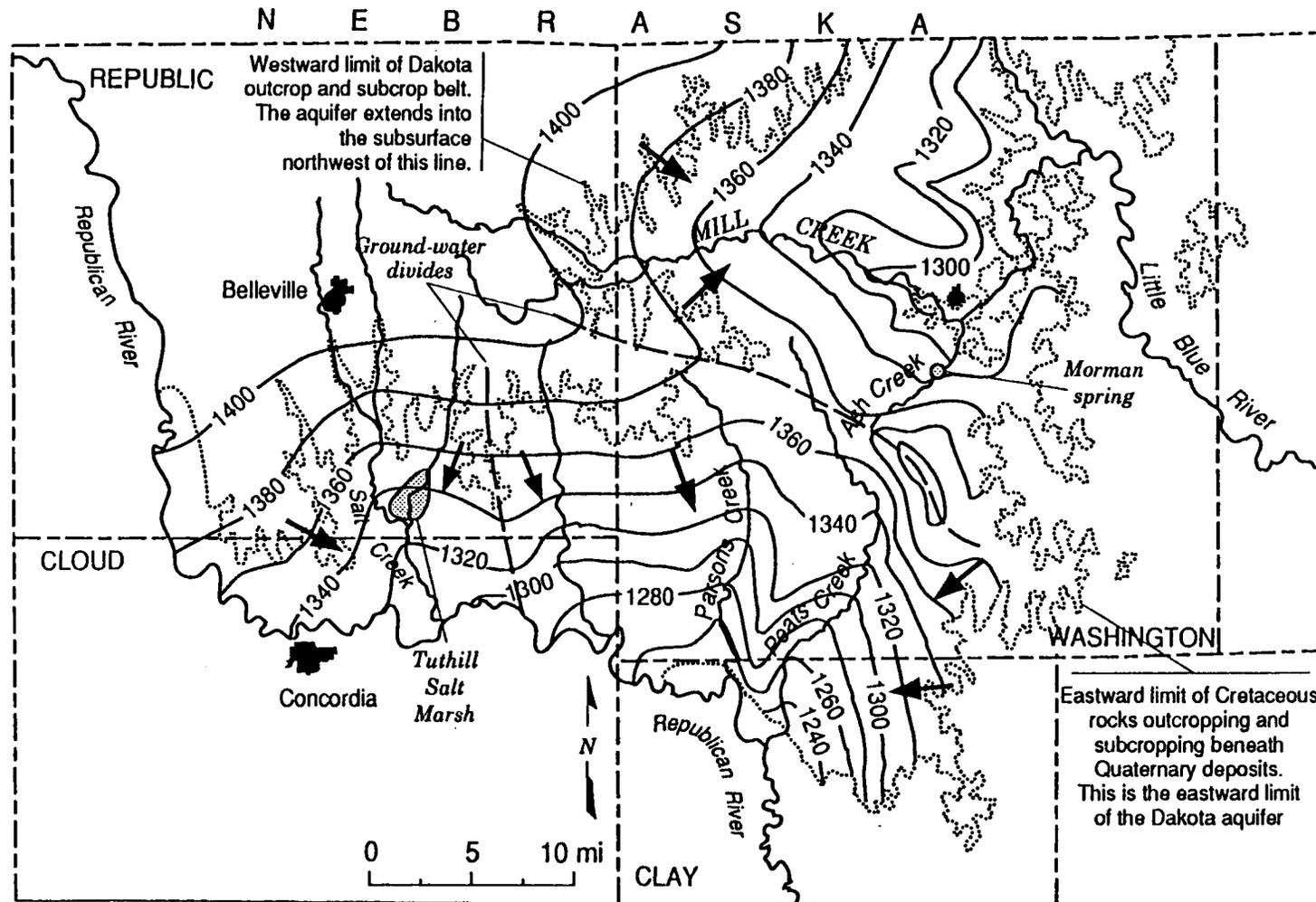


Figure 3.7. The potentiometric surface elevation of the basal sandstone aquifer of the Dakota Formation constructed from water-level measurements (Figure 3.1, Table 3.1, and Figure 3.2, Appendix 4), topographic information and surface features of ground-water discharge such as the Tuthill Salt Marsh. Contours are in feet. Arrows indicate the direction of groundwater flow.

conjunction with hydrogeochemical data to determine the nature of the flow systems in the basal sandstone and to attempt to differentiate between locally recharged flow systems and large-scale flow systems originating outside the study area. It was found that ground-water flow was best described by dividing the area into the three regions, A, B, and C based mainly on differences in hydrogeochemistry (Figure 3.4). Region A consists of most of Republic County and a small part of Cloud County, Region B is that part of Washington County north of Mill Creek and Region C is the remainder of the study area. For most of its length the boundary between Regions A and C follows the divide along the eastern edge of the Salt Creek watershed (Figure 3.4). In each region, the aquifer thins from west to east (Chapter 2). The characteristics of each of the regions are described below.

### 3.5. Results and Interpretations

#### 3.5.1. Pressure Head/ Well Depth Plots

The correlation coefficient is quite low in Figures 3.5 and 3.6 reflecting scatter of the data because the wells are located at different points along flow lines. Points close to the hydrostatic line are few and the slope of the best-fit line is considerably less than one in each case. This shows that there are many more wells located in recharge areas than in discharge areas, which in turn is evidence that areas of discharge are limited in relation to areas of recharge. Therefore, the potential for vertical flow is downward throughout most of the study area. Areas of ground-water discharge occupy between 5 and 30% of the surface area of typical watersheds (Freeze and Cherry, 1979).

#### 3.5.2. Interpretation of the Potentiometric Surface With Reference to the Hydrogeochemistry of the Aquifer

As expected, the potentiometric surface is a subdued form of the topography (Figure 3.7). The relief on the potentiometric surface is approximately 150 ft. between the uplands of west-central Washington County and the southern boundary of the aquifer at the Republican River valley. This compares to a relief on the land surface of approximately 300 ft. between these locations.

### 3.5.2A. Region A. Republic and Cloud Counties Northeast of the Republican River

The Dakota outcrop belt covers much of the northern part of Cloud County and extends northward into Republic County up the valleys of tributaries of the Republican River. The Dakota aquifer is deeply buried in the northwestern part of Region A. Potentiometric-surface contours were not drawn here due to the lack of data (Figure 3.7).

The potentiometric surface slopes toward the Republican River valley in the southern part of Region A (Figure 3.7). This corroborates hydrogeochemical evidence of Fishel (1948) and Fader (1968) that ground water is discharging from the Dakota into the Republican River aquifer. Where the Republican River valley runs north-south at the western boundary of the study area, there are no reports of chloride concentrations greater than 120 mg/L in the Republican River aquifer. Due to the northwesterly dip of the strata of the Dakota aquifer (Chapter 2) and the downstream slope of the river valley, the Dakota aquifer is not in good hydraulic connection with the Republican River aquifer this far upstream.

The "Tuthill marsh" (Mudge, 1866), located in the southwest corner of T4S R2W in the Salt Creek watershed, consists of salt marshes with phreatophytes, salt precipitates, and highly mineralized water (Figure 3.4). There are also records of wells with static water levels above land surface within the marsh area (T4S R2W, Sections 21 and 28, Appendix 4). These are all good evidence of ground-water discharge (Toth, 1962). The base of the basal sandstone is approximately 150 ft. below Salt Creek. Saline water may flow up through alluvium and sandstones which are hydraulically connected with the basal sandstone.

A sample of water from Salt Creek taken at T5S R2W 16DDD during low flow in February, 1991 (Figure 3.4, No. 16), had a chloride (Cl) content and bromide/chloride (Br/Cl) ratio (Table 3.2) which plot in the mixing zone between freshwater and halite-dissolution brine (D.O. Whittemore, personal communication, 1991). This is strong evidence that the salinity of the ground water discharging into the marsh was derived from dissolution of evaporites. The Permian strata which underlie the Dakota aquifer in the study area are relatively impermeable and contain small amounts of evaporites (Chapter 2) relative to Permian strata subcropping further west (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1990). It is likely that this water entered the Dakota aquifer from Permian strata west of the study area and flowed eastward to the outcrop zone, where it mixed with locally recharged water.

Water-quality data are naturally biased in favor of the regions of usable ground water because wells which yield saline water are generally abandoned or plugged. There are therefore limited data from the basal sandstone in this region. Fader (1968) reported a sample from a deep well (sample 20, Figure 3.4, Table 3.2) which must have been screened in the basal sandstone. A water sample taken from this well in 1955 had a Cl content of 16,000 mg/L indicating that this water is not locally recharged but is part of a regional flow system. In contrast, 12 mi. east of this site, the water from the basal sandstone is sufficiently fresh to be used for irrigation.

Samples 2, 5, 6, 9, and 10 (Table 3.2) were taken from upper-Dakota wells in Republic County on the subsurface side of the upper edge of the Dakota outcrop (Figure 3.4). These had Cl concentrations ranging from 26 to 4000 mg/L and sulfate (SO<sub>4</sub>) concentrations ranging from 143 to 540 mg/L. The SO<sub>4</sub> may be derived from minerals in the younger Cretaceous rocks which confine the Dakota Formation, as recharge seeps down through them (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1990). In samples 12, 13, 16, 17, and 19, taken from the outcrop belt (Figure 3.4), Cl concentrations range from 12 to 226 mg/L and SO<sub>4</sub> concentrations range from 16 to 128 mg/L. The salinity of the water in the aquifer increases with depth and distance into the subsurface, as reported by Fishel (1948) and Macfarlane *et al.* (1990).

Sample 16 was taken from a well located on the surface water divide marking the eastern boundary of the Salt Creek watershed; sample 17 was collected 1/2 mile to the west from a well 50 ft. lower in elevation but with the same depth (Figure 3.4). The low Cl and SO<sub>4</sub> concentrations of sample 16 (Table 3.2) are indicative of locally recharged water. Sample 17 has much higher concentrations of these ions, which is evidence that a significant proportion of this water flowed to this point through a large-scale flow system. The significant differences in Cl and SO<sub>4</sub> concentrations between the two wells may reflect the influence of the surface-water divide on the ground-water flow systems. There is a ground-water divide on the potentiometric surface associated with this surface-water divide (Figure 3.7), which may effectively prevent the encroachment of saline water into Region C.

In summary, flow in the basal sandstone in Region A is dominated by a large-scale regional flow system bringing highly mineralized water into the study area from the northwest. In other sandstones, local recharge is an important source of ground water, particularly within the outcrop belt.

### 3.5.2B. Region B. Washington County North of Mill Creek

The Dakota Formation is exposed at the surface throughout most of this area. It is capped by younger Cretaceous sediments in the northwestern corner of the region. Strata of the aquifer thin relatively rapidly to the east, mainly due to the eastward slope of the land surface. The Little Blue River cuts through the lower part of the aquifer, so flow systems east of this river are separate from those to the west.

The potentiometric surface slopes toward the lower reaches of tributaries of Mill Creek and the Little Blue River (Figure 3.7), as well as Mill Creek itself. It is likely that ground water discharges from the aquifer in these areas. Unlike Region A, there are no physiographic features of the discharge of saline ground water in Region B. However, brackish water has been reported in the basal sandstone within 5 mi. of the town of Washington (personal communication, Doug Schwartz, local farmer). One of the tributaries of Mill Creek which drains part of this area is named Salt Creek (Figure 3.4). The creek may have derived its name from its salinity although there has been no known sampling of its water to verify this. The creek flows across township T2S R2E. Wells in this township also provide evidence that the basal sandstone contains brackish water. An irrigation well at T2S R2E 23 ADC, which was screened in the basal sandstone, is unused due to the salinity of the water (personal communication, John Stigge, local farmer). Wells located near the western edge of T2S R3E also yield water with a fairly high salt content (Personal Communication, Doug Schwartz, farmer). An old stock well (Number 8, Figure 3.1 and Table 3.1), which penetrates the basal sandstone, is unused for the same reason. However, a well 1 mi. away (Number 9, Figure 3.1 and Table 3.1), which is a shallower well screened in a different sandstone, yields potable water (personal communication, Rosenthal, landowner). The hydraulic head in well 8 is 67 ft. lower than in well 9 (Table 3.1), indicating that there is a downward vertical head gradient of approximately 0.5 ft. per ft.

Topographic relief is an important driving force for local flow systems in the basal sandstone close to the eastern limit of the contiguous outcrop belt, as well as east of the Little Blue River. Pleistocene sands and gravels blanket much of the lower part of the Dakota outcrop area, effectively creating a single unconfined

aquifer system in much of this area, particularly east of the Little Blue River (Figure 3.4).

The quality of water from shallow wells in the Dakota aquifer in Region B is generally good (Miller, 1966). There are many domestic wells screened in Dakota sandstones in addition to several municipal wells, e.g. the city wells of Haddam and Mahaska (Table 3.1 and Figure 3.1, wells 2,5,6, and 7). However, few of these wells are screened in the basal sandstone which is deeply buried at the western edge of the region.

A deep Dakota well in the town of Mahaska (T1S R1E 07AA, Table 3.2) is more than 2 mi. from the nearest point on the upper boundary of the outcrop belt. At this location the top of the aquifer is approximately 150 ft. below the land surface. A 1955 sample from the well had a chloride concentration of 141 mg/L and a sulfate concentration of 115 mg/L (KWATCHEM, 1991). The low chloride value suggests that this water is derived primarily from recharge through the thick confining layer rather than from large-scale flow from the west. There is a ground-water divide associated with the surface water divide which approximately follows the state line. Figure 3.7 shows that any saline water flowing into this region from Region A would be funneled toward Mill Creek away from the divide. The elevated heads along the state line and the relatively good quality of the ground water provide evidence of local recharge.

In summary, mineralized water in the basal sandstone in this region flows in from Region A to the west but is diluted by local recharge, particularly in the outcrop belt. At the eastern end of the outcrop belt recharge is the dominant source of water flowing into the basal sandstone. Local recharge is also the most important source of ground water in other sandstones in Region B.

### 3.5.2C. Region C. Eastern Republic County, Washington County South of Mill Creek, and Northern Clay County.

The Dakota Formation is exposed at the surface throughout most of this area. The basal sandstone is therefore relatively close to the surface and more accessible to local recharge than it is further west.

There is a ground-water divide on the potentiometric surface which approximately coincides with the surface-water divide between the Mill Creek and Republican River watersheds (Figure 3.7). North of this divide, water flows north

in the basal sandstone toward Mill Creek; south of the divide water flows south toward the Republican River. The basal sandstone probably receives recharge from precipitation throughout this area by slow infiltration from the surface through the confining mudstones. This recharge must be sufficient to sustain the relief on the potentiometric surface (Chapter 5).

Flow directions provide evidence that the most important zone of discharge from the Dakota aquifer in this area is its west-east-trending boundary with the Republican River aquifer. This alluvial aquifer cuts down to approximately 100 ft. below the current level of the river (Fishel, 1948). It is therefore likely to be in good hydraulic connection with the basal sandstone of the Dakota aquifer for several miles. Well 36 (Table 3.1) is located 1/4 mile from the Republican River and well 37 (Table 3.1) which is screened in both alluvium and Dakota basal sandstone (Figure 3.1). The elevation of the water level in the two wells (Table 3.1) and the river is approximately the same, which is evidence that there is good hydraulic connection between the two aquifers.

Ground water also discharges from the basal sandstone into the lower reaches of Peats Creek and Parsons Creek (southward-flowing tributaries of the Republican River) and at Mormon Spring (T3S R3E 23DBB) close to Ash Creek (Figure 3.7). There is a record of a flowing well close to Mormon Spring with a hydraulic head 17 ft. above land surface (Miller, 1966). The contours of hydraulic head "V" up these streams indicating that the streams are draining water from the aquifer.

Water samples from other nearby wells screened in the basal sandstone had very low Cl and SO<sub>4</sub> concentrations (Table 3.2 and Figure 3.4, numbers 14, 15, and 16). The low mineralization of the water discharging from the Dakota aquifer into the Republican River aquifer along the southern edges of T5S R1E and T5S R2E is evidence that this water is part of a local flow system. There are no known ground-water salinity problems in this region except for a report of a sample from an old well near the boundary with Region A (well 7, Figure 3.4, Table 3.2) which had a chloride content of 3500 mg/L. Unfortunately there is no depth or water-level information for this well. It was probably a deep well screened in the basal sandstone. The brackish composition of the water may be explained by mixing of saline water from Region A with fresh water from above. Brackish water has not been reported east of this location in Region C. The quality of the ground water in

the basal sandstone improves toward the discharge zones of Region C and away from the main upland areas. The opposite would be expected in a large-scale flow system (Toth, 1972).

In summary, the quality of ground water in the Dakota aquifer in Region C is generally superior to the other two regions. The lack of salinity problems in Region C is probably due to a combination of two factors: 1. Saline water drains from the aquifer in Region A and is therefore prevented from occupying the basal sandstone in other tributary watersheds to the east. 2. Local recharge may be relatively high because throughout most of this area the aquifer is not confined by younger sediments.

## CHAPTER 4. AQUIFER PROPERTIES DETERMINED FROM A PUMPING TEST

### 4.1 Introduction

To model the flow of ground water through the basal sandstone in Washington County, estimates of the transmissivity and storativity of the aquifer were needed. However, little was known about the hydraulic properties of the aquifer in this area. Pumping tests using observation wells provide a reasonably simple method of estimating hydraulic properties on a section-level scale (which is nearly within an order of magnitude of the scale of the model area used in Chapter 5). They can also be used to estimate the leakage from less permeable sediments which confine the aquifer. Prior to this study, no pumping tests using observation wells had been performed in the Dakota aquifer in Washington County.

A pumping test was performed near Clifton in August, 1990, using a high-yield irrigation well and an observation well drilled by the Kansas Geological Survey. The wells are located in T5S R1E Sec. 10 (Figures 3.1, 4.1), in the outcrop belt of the Dakota Formation where the total thickness of this stratigraphic unit is less than 200 ft. and the thickness of the basal sandstone is 100 ft. (Figure 4.2). There are several irrigation wells in this township because of the unusually thick layer of saturated, medium-grained sandstone at a shallow depth (Figure 4.1). The sandstone is confined by Dakota mudstone above and Permian shale below (Figure 2.9). The difference in hydraulic conductivity between the sandstone and its confining beds was anticipated to be many orders of magnitude, and leakage effects on drawdown during the pumping test were expected to be low.

The irrigation well was pumped at a constant rate of 592 GPM and drawdown recorded in the observation well located 270 ft. away. The drawdown was corrected by compensating for the effects of well interference, atmospheric pressure changes, and continuing recovery of the water level from a previous period of pumping. The compensated drawdown was then used to estimate the transmissivity and storativity of the aquifer and the leakage from the confining layers.

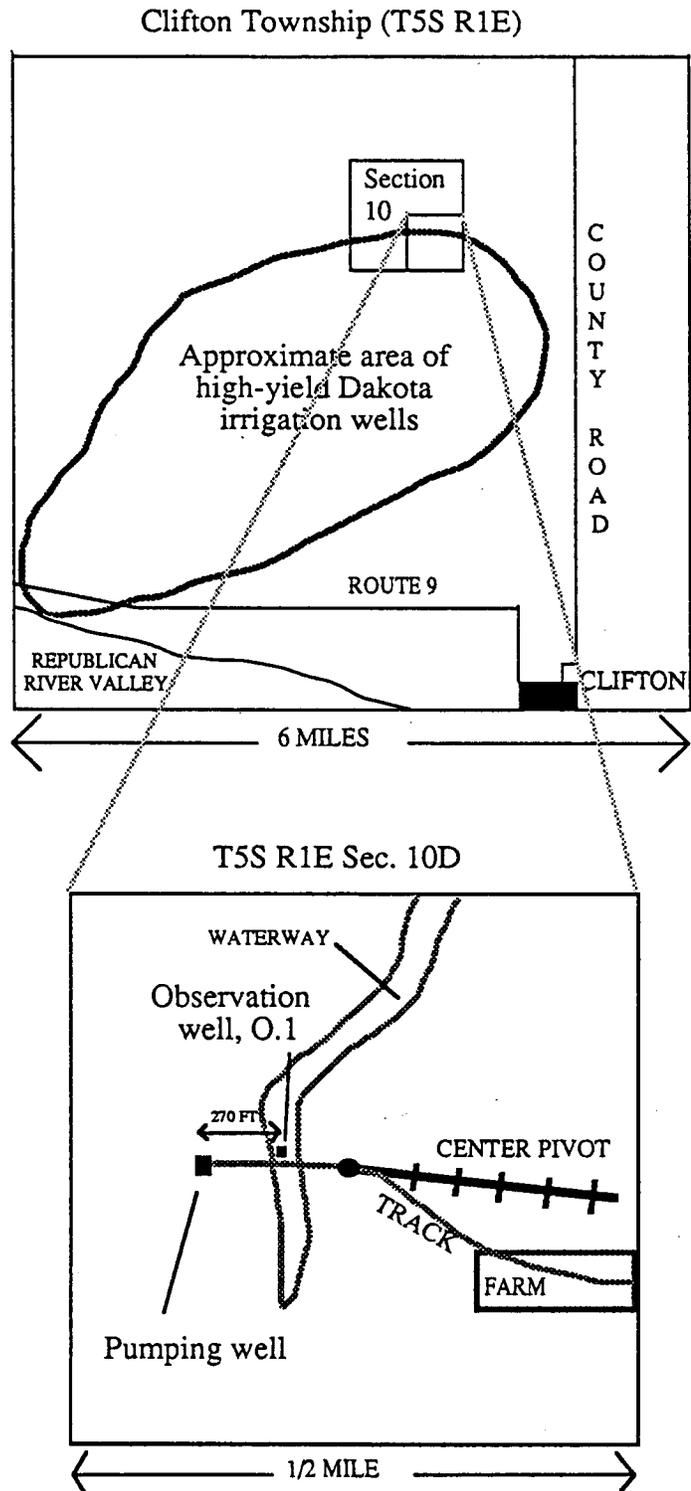


Figure 4.1. Location of pumping-test site in T5S, R1E, Sec. 10D, Washington County. The pumping well is well 32 in Figure 3.1.

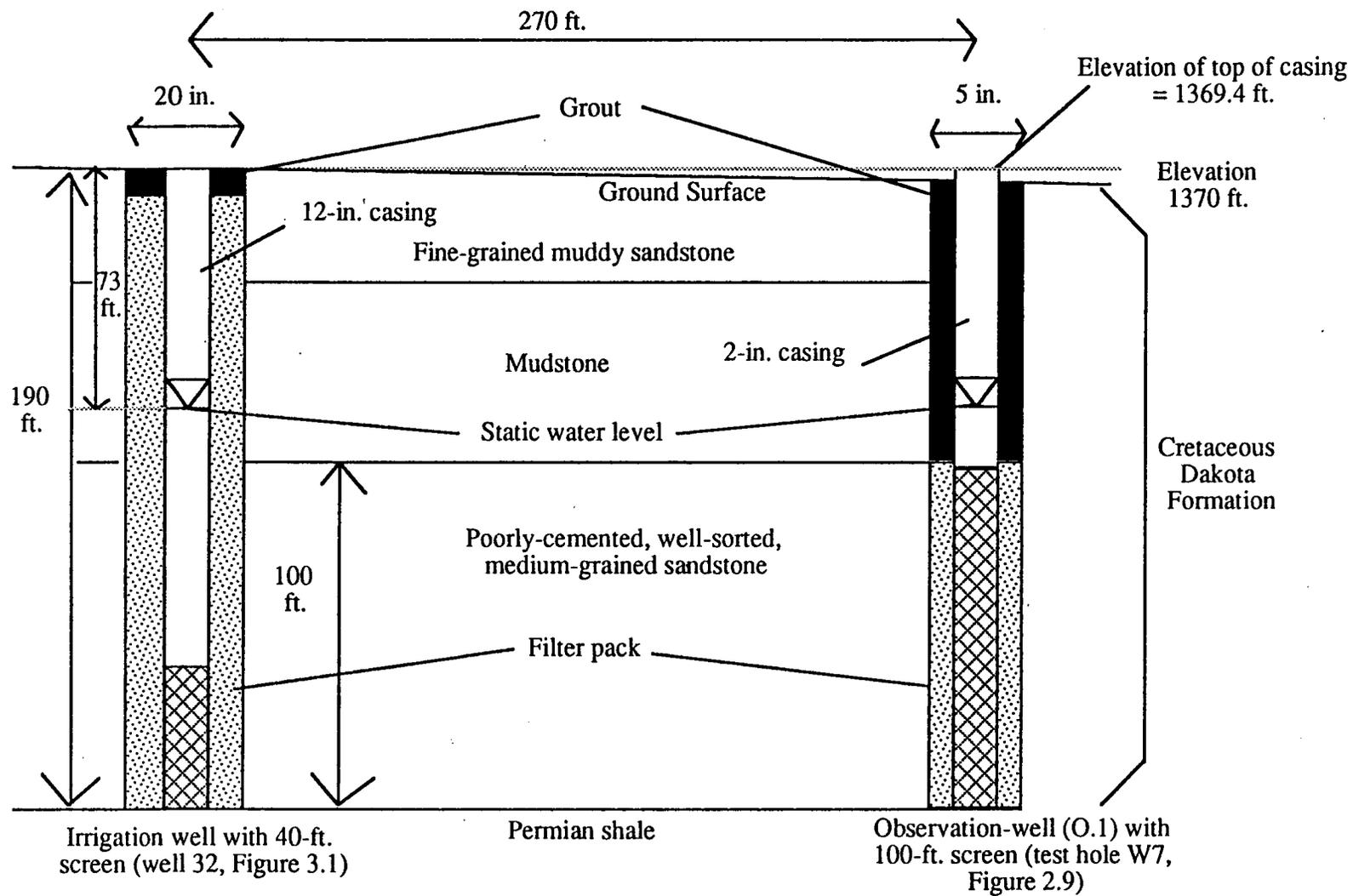


Figure 4.2. Cross section of the aquifer and the irrigation and observation wells used in the pumping test.

(not to scale)

## 4.2 Pre-Test Preparations

### 4.2.1. Drilling, Construction, and Development of the Observation Well, O.1

The observation well, O.1, was drilled by the Kansas Geological Survey in May, 1990. It was located 270 ft. from the high-yield center-pivot irrigation well (well 32, Figure 3.1) on the edge of a waterway near Clifton, southwestern Washington County (Figure 4.1). O.1 was sited at the optimum distance from well 32 determined from expected drawdown based on a pre-test estimate of aquifer transmissivity. Practicalities such as accessibility, position of underground pipe and cable, and location of the waterway also influenced the siting of O.1.

A 5-in. hole was drilled to a depth of 191 ft using mud-rotary methods (test hole 7, Figure 2.9). The hole was logged using gamma ray, spontaneous potential, single-point resistivity, and caliper measuring tools. The logs were used to determine the exact depth to the top and base of the basal sandstone aquifer. Well O.1 was then constructed as shown in Figure 4.2; it was screened and gravel packed throughout the sandstone. The total length of screen used was 100 ft. Immediately above the screen and gravel pack, the borehole was sealed with 7 ft. of bentonite chips. The uppermost 75 ft. of hole was filled with a mixture of bentonite chips and shale. The hole was plugged at the top with bentonite chips and finally a steel cover was cemented into the ground over the PVC casing.

Later in the month, the well was developed using compressed air to remove accumulated fluids, mud, and cuttings. The air line was lowered to the bottom of the well and compressed air lifted water from the well at a rate of approximately 20 GPM. The well was developed for 3 hours until there was no visible trace of drilling mud in the water.

### 4.2.2. Monitoring Equipment

(a) On July 2, 1990, two pressure transducers were set in well O.1 at a depth of 95 ft. below the top of the casing, i.e. 22.4 ft. below the May static water-level. The transducers were designed for a pressure range of 10 psi which is equivalent to approximately 23 ft. of water. These transducers were connected to a Hermit Data Logger which was programmed to record the depth to water to the nearest .01 ft. every hour. Two transducers were used rather than one in order to insure consistency of measurements and to insure that data were not lost due to a

malfunction. The water-level monitoring station was protected with a weatherproof, insulated cover.

(b) On the same day, a barograph was placed 1/4 mile from the well in a farm building and calibrated by the atmospheric pressure measurement from the local weather station in Concordia. This instrument recorded atmospheric pressure on paper charts until mid-October. According to manufacturer's specifications, the barograph had an accuracy of  $\pm 0.15$  mb and a resolution of 0.2 mb. The accuracy and resolution of this instrument were ensured by periodically comparing its reading to the local weather station reading at various pressures.

(c) On July 12, a McCrometer bolt-on saddle, propeller-driven flow meter was fitted onto the irrigation well. This device displays total gallons pumped as well as the current pumping rate. To ensure straight, laminar flow and accuracy of the meter, the manufacturer recommends a minimum of 8 in. of straight pipe downstream from the meter and 40 in. upstream. The length of straight, constant-diameter pipe leading from the well was limited so the meter was installed with 8.5 in. of straight pipe downstream and 35.5 in. upstream. Straightening vanes were therefore installed immediately upstream from the meter.

The meter was calibrated for a pipe with an internal diameter of 7.872 in. (internal radius 0.328 ft.). The actual internal diameter of the pipe, measured during installation of the meter, is 8.24 in.; its radius is 0.343 ft. Flow rate through a pipe is proportional to the square of its internal radius ( $IR^2$ ). The  $IR^2$  of the pipe is 9.6% greater than the  $IR^2$  for which the meter was calibrated. Flow meter readings were therefore corrected by multiplying by a factor of 1.096.

#### 4.2.3. Pre-Test Data Acquisition and Analysis

Before the pumping test began on August 7, 1990, data were collected from the monitoring equipment described above for four weeks. Well 32 was in use for most of the first 11 days of this period, until July 21. Between 04:00 hrs, July 21 and 14:36 hrs, August 7, well 32 was not pumped. From July 22 to August 6 none of the other irrigation wells in the field to the southwest were pumped either. This allowed the aquifer to recover to within 3 ft. of its pre-irrigation season level from a maximum drawdown of close to 16 ft.

The water-level data were downloaded from the datalogger directly onto a microcomputer at the Kansas Geological Survey. (Drawdown data are tabulated in

Appendix 5.) Atmospheric pressure data in millibars were entered into the microcomputer at the keyboard and converted into units of height of a column of water. These data were used

- (1) to check that the transducers were set at a suitable depth and were performing accurately;
- (2) to ensure that all the monitoring equipment was functioning properly;
- (3) to decide on an initial pumping rate for the irrigation well which could be sustained at maximum drawdown in that well.

Depths to water and atmospheric pressure fluctuations were also used to quantify the effects of aquifer barometric efficiency, recovery from a previous period of pumping, and well interference from another irrigation well (well 31, Figure 3.1) 2200 ft. away which began pumping 29 hours before the start of the pumping test. These effects were then used to adjust the raw water-level data in order to determine fluctuations resulting from pumping only.

#### 4.3 Methodology

Theis (1935) related drawdown in an observation well to discharge rate of water from a pumping well using aquifer properties of transmissivity and storativity:

$$s^* = \left( \frac{Q}{4\pi T} \right) W(u)$$

where  $W(u)$  is the "well function," an infinite series given by

$$W(u) = \left[ -.5772 - \ln u + u - \frac{u^2}{2 \times 2!} + \frac{u^3}{3 \times 3!} - \frac{u^4}{4 \times 4!} + \dots \right]$$

The argument,  $u$ , is given by  $u = \frac{r^2 S}{4 T t}$ .

In these equations,  $s^*$  is the drawdown induced in the observation well at a distance,  $r$ , from the pumping well after a time,  $t$ , of pumping if the well is pumped at a constant rate,  $Q$ .  $T$  and  $S$  are the aquifer properties of transmissivity and storativity respectively.

In applying this solution, it is assumed that flow is in the range of Darcy's Law and that water is discharged instantaneously from storage in the aquifer when pumping begins. It is also assumed that the wells fully penetrate the aquifer, which has constant thickness and negligible slope and is homogeneous and isotropic.

The Theis solution does not consider the possibility of leakage of water from the confining layers above or below the aquifer. Hantush and Jacob (1955) modified the Theis solution to include consideration of leakage from a confining layer:

$$s^* = \left( \frac{Q}{4\pi T} \right) W \left( u, \frac{r}{B} \right)$$

B is the "leakage factor," given by

$$B = \sqrt{\frac{Tb'}{K'}}$$

assuming there is only one leaky confining layer, where

b' is the thickness of the confining layer, and

K' is its vertical hydraulic conductivity.

In addition to the assumptions listed above, this Hantush-Jacob solution assumes leakage through the confining layer is vertical and proportional to hydraulic gradient across the layer, the head in the deposits supplying the leakage is constant, and storage in the confining bed is negligible. The equation is valid for all values of  $r_s$  (radius of well screen), provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

$$\frac{r_s}{B} < 0.1, \text{ and } t > \left( \frac{30r_s^2 S}{T} \right) \left[ 1 - \left( \frac{10r_s}{b} \right)^2 \right].$$

In order to determine T, S, and B using the Hantush-Jacob or Theis equations, drawdown in an observation well should be recorded over a period of several hours while the pumping well is discharging at a constant rate. A common method of solution facilitated by modern computing capabilities is to use non-linear regression to estimate the values of T, S, and B that produce synthetic drawdown/time data which most closely match the observed data in terms of the sum of the squared residuals. This method was used to estimate aquifer properties from the pumping-test drawdowns.

Due to the water stored in a well when pumping begins, water will not be released instantaneously from storage in the aquifer and so, at early time, the Hantush-Jacob and Theis well functions are not valid. Walton (1987, p.3) provides a formula with which to determine the critical time after which pumping well storage becomes insignificant:

$$t_s = \frac{[5.4E5(r_w^2 - r_c^2)]}{T}$$

where  $t_s$  = critical time (min.),

$r_w$  = internal radius of well casing, (ft.),

$r_c$  = external radius of drop pipe inside well, (ft.) and

$T$  = transmissivity of the aquifer, (gpd/ft.).

For well 32,  $r_w = 0.5$  ft.,  $r_c = 0.25$  ft. and  $T = 57000$  gpd/ft. (from section 5), Therefore, using the formula above,  $t_s = 1.8$  min. To insure no well storage effects, final values of  $T$ ,  $S$ , and  $B$  were determined using only data from later than 3 min. into the pumping test (section 5).

#### 4.4. Pumping-Test Data

The pumping test began at 14:36 hrs, August 7, 1990. Well 32 was pumped at a rate of 592 GPM, previously determined to be the normal sustained rate during long-term pumping. Initially, the pump was throttled back so as not to exceed this rate while the water level in the well was still high. Total volume pumped was read from the odometer every 5 min. for the first 30 min. of the test to determine the pumping rate as accurately as possible and to ensure it was constant. No variation in the pumping rate was detected.

The datalogger recorded depths to water to the nearest 0.01 ft. at logarithmically increasing time intervals beginning at 0.2 seconds. (Drawdown was calculated to the nearest 0.01 ft. for a time  $t$  after the onset of pumping by subtracting the initial depth from the depth at time  $t$ .) Pumping of well 32 ceased after 33 hours when drawdown was nearly 9 ft. and the time interval between depth measurements was 100 min. Eight hours later, pumping resumed at the same rate for an additional 70 hours, during which a maximum drawdown of 11.64 ft. was

reached. Recovery of the aquifer was then recorded for over 100 hours at a rate of one measurement every 100 min. for the first 50 hours, dropping to one every 127 min. for the last 50 hours.

Measured depth to water, drawdown, and compensated drawdown from this nine-day period are tabulated in Appendix 5. Drawdown was adjusted to compensate for the effects of (1) overall aquifer recovery, (2) drawdown due to well 31, and (3) atmospheric pressure changes. These corrections are described in detail in a the complete report of the pumping test (Wade, 1991). Figure 4.3 shows the fully compensated and original observed drawdown plotted against logarithmic time for the complete 9 days of data.

#### 4.5. Potential Sources of Error in the Data

##### 4.5.1. Flow Meter

As is often the case in pumping tests, the main source of error in this test is likely to be in the value of the pumping rate. During the first 30 min. of pumping, in which the pumping rate was determined every 5 min., there was no detectable variation in the rate. However, for the rest of the test the pumping rate was not monitored. In theory, in a homogeneous aquifer, the Jacob semilog plot (Figure 4.3) should follow a straight line after the initial curve at early time but slight deviations can be seen which may be due to small fluctuations in the pumping rate or the heterogeneities of the aquifer.

Two factors contributed to error in the flow rate measurement: one was the lack of sufficient straight pipe upstream from the meter to satisfy manufacturers recommendations. Also, a correction factor had to be introduced because the meter was calibrated for a pipe of 5% smaller I.D. The correction factor was based on field measurements made of the I.D. of the pipe when it was cut open during installation of the meter. The combined effect of these factors is that the pumping rate is not accurate to better than  $\pm 5\%$ , i.e. Pumping rate =  $592 \pm 30$  GPM. This percentage error is considered in evaluating the pumping test.

##### 4.5.2. Transducers

The accuracy of each transducer was checked at various water levels during preliminary testing in July. This was done by comparing the transducer values

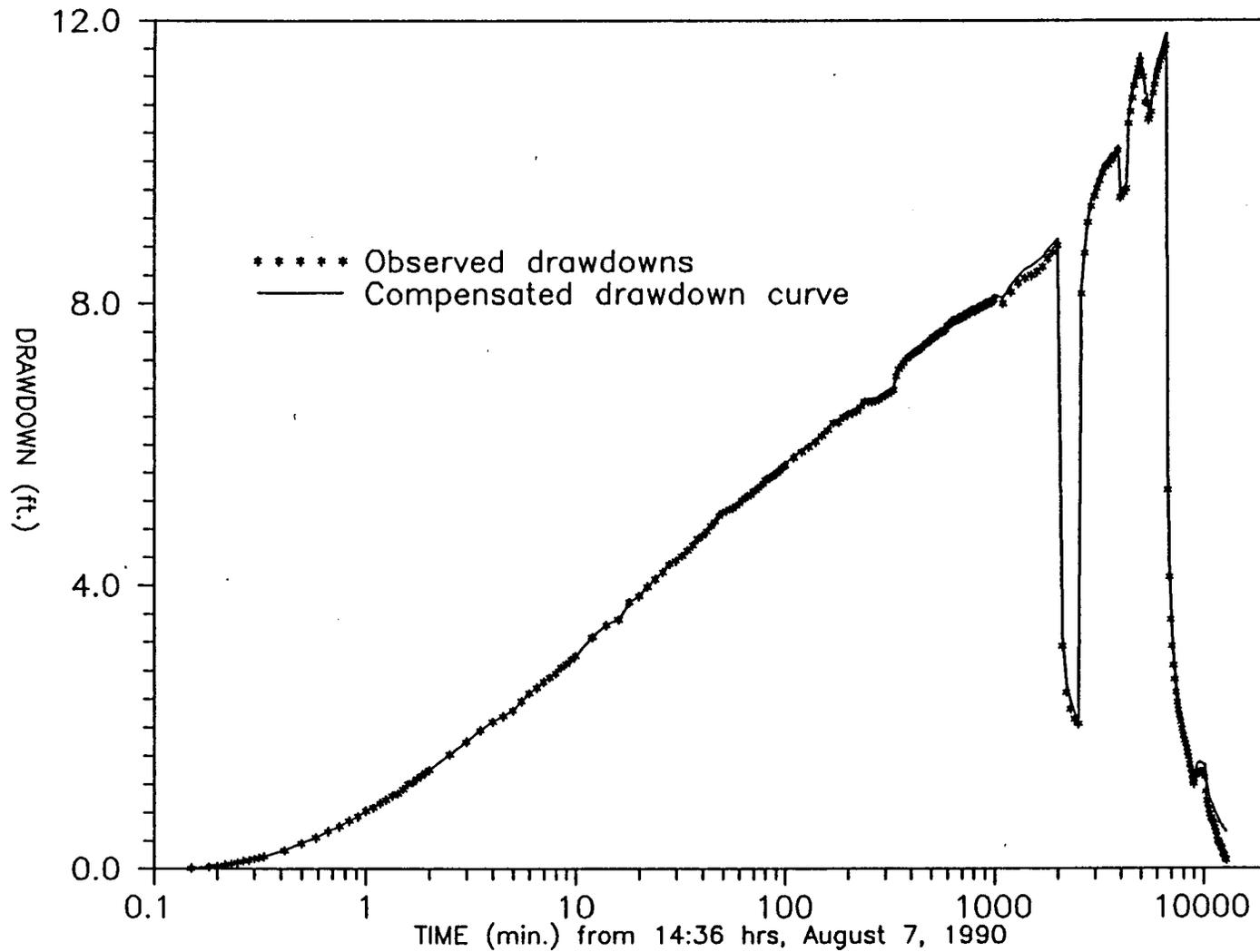


Figure 4.3. Observed and compensated drawdown over the full nine days of the pumping test. The difference is very small, particularly at early time.

displayed on the Hermit datalogger with measurements from an electric water level tape. It was found that one transducer was malfunctioning part of the time but the other one was consistently within 0.05 ft. of the electric tape measurements. At no time during the collection of water level data did the head above the transducers exceed the range for which they were designed and at no time did the water level drop below the level of the transducers. Values of depth to water used for analysis before and during the pumping test were those measured by the transducer which had proved to be consistently accurate. Transducer error is not therefore a significant factor in the determination of the aquifer properties.

#### 4.5.3. Other Influences on Water Level

The combined effect of (1) atmospheric pressure fluctuations, (2) overall aquifer recovery since it was last pumped, and (3) well interference during the pumping test was least significant at small time (and not detectable at all before 24 min. of pumping) and most significant at large time. These factors reduced the drawdown by 0.14 ft. (1.7%) after 1600 min. of pumping and by 0.10 ft. (1.1%) after 2000 min. of pumping (Appendix 5). They had negligible effect on the estimation of T and S, for which early drawdowns are the most important. However, the leakage factor determined for the confining layer was altered by over 10% when the data were adjusted as described above. This is because leakage effects are only seen at relatively large time in a pumping test. In addition, the difference between observed and fully compensated drawdown was small partly because effects (1), (2) and (3) combined by chance to cancel each other out. Therefore, the corrections made to the drawdown are justifiable, particularly for estimating the leakage factor.

#### 4.5.4. Vertical Flow

Well 32 is screened through the lower 40 ft. of the sandstone only (Figure 4.2). Close to a pumping well shortly after pumping begins vertical flow may be significant and this can affect the drawdown in an observation well. Well O.1 was therefore sited a large distance from well 32 and was screened throughout the sandstone making the effect of the partially penetrating pumping well negligible.

#### 4.6. Results and Interpretations

Determinations of transmissivity, storage, the leakage factor of the confining layer, and approximate boundary conditions were made from the initial 1600-min. period of uninterrupted pumping only, for the following reasons:

1. There is a high density of data from this period; 64% of the 9 days of drawdown data were collected during the first 1600 min. (Appendix 5).
2. Well 31 was being pumped continuously through this period but the later pumping history of this well is unknown and therefore the correction for its pumping is unreliable at later times. Figure 4.3 shows significant fluctuations in drawdown during the second period of pumping of well 32 which are probably due to intermittent pumping of well 31.
3. It can be seen from Figure 4.3 and Appendix 5 that the difference between the observed and compensated drawdowns is small during this period.
4. At no time during this period did the water level in the observation well fall below the top of the screen.

SUPRPUMP (Bohling *et al.*, 1990), a microcomputer software package incorporating the Hantush-Jacob and Theis well functions, was used to analyze the compensated drawdown/time data (see Methodology, above). SUPRPUMP uses non-linear regression to estimate the well function parameters that produce synthetic drawdown/time data which most closely match the observed data in terms of the sum of the squared residuals. The solutions of the well function parameters for various intervals of time are listed in Table 4.1.

Values of transmissivity, storativity, and leakage factor were determined using both the leaky artesian Hantush-Jacob function and the Theis well function, which does not consider leakage. Figure 4.4 shows a good fit of the compensated drawdown data points to the computer-generated Hantush-Jacob fitted curve for the period 3 to 1600 min. The Theis analysis (Figure 4.5) of the same data produced a significantly poorer fit in terms of the root mean squared residuals (Table 4.1). SUPRPUMP calculated the 95% confidence limits of the aquifer properties it determined. These were  $\pm 1\%$  for transmissivity, T,  $\pm 3\%$  for Storativity, S, and  $\pm 9\%$  for leakage factor, B. The program AQUITEST (Heidari and Hemmet, 1991), which also estimates aquifer parameters using non-linear regression, was used to check the results. Results obtained for T, S, and B were all within 0.5% of the SUPRPUMP results.

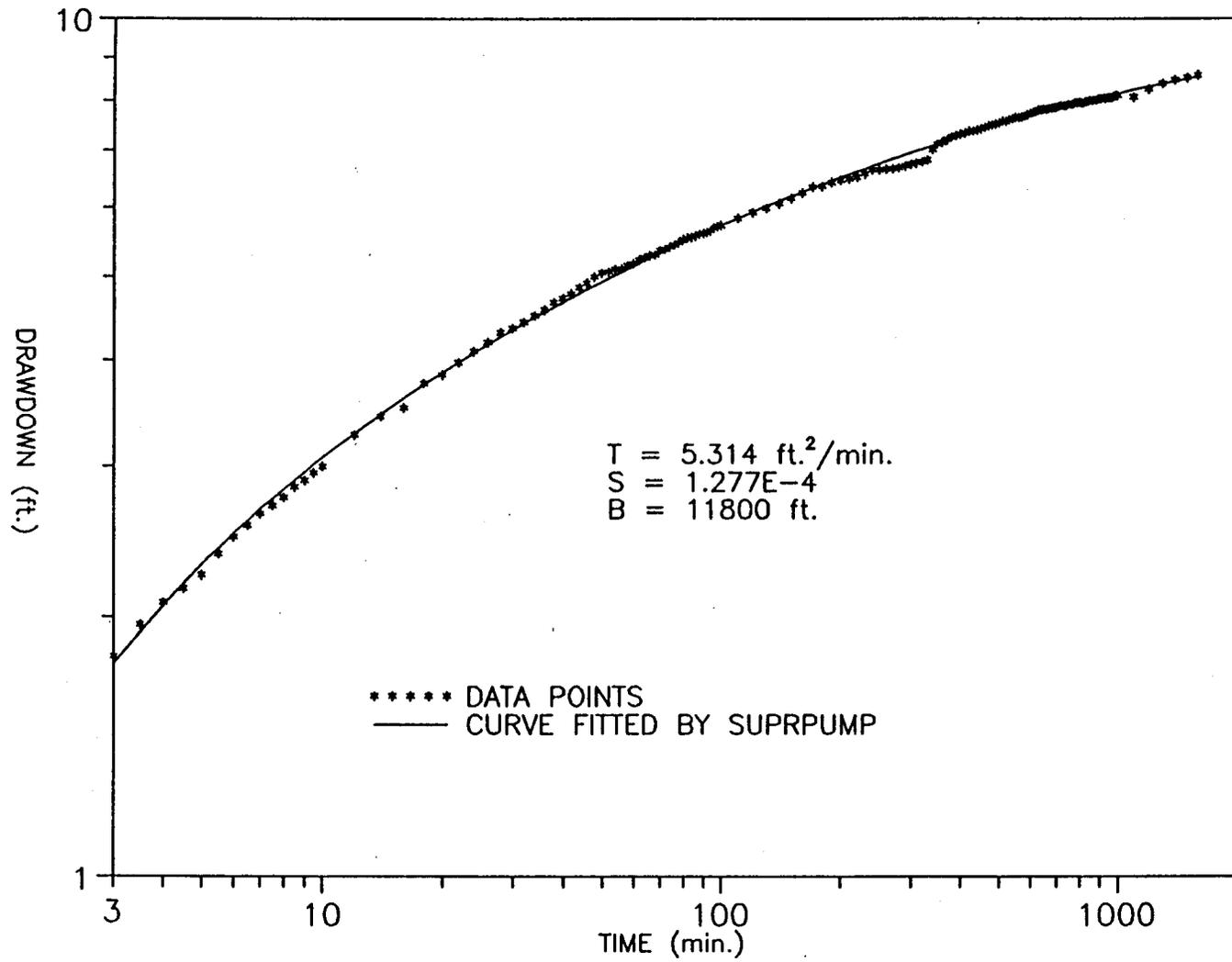


Figure 4.4. Leaky artesian analysis of compensated drawdown between 3 and 1600 minutes of pumping. The fitted curve matches the drawdown very well.

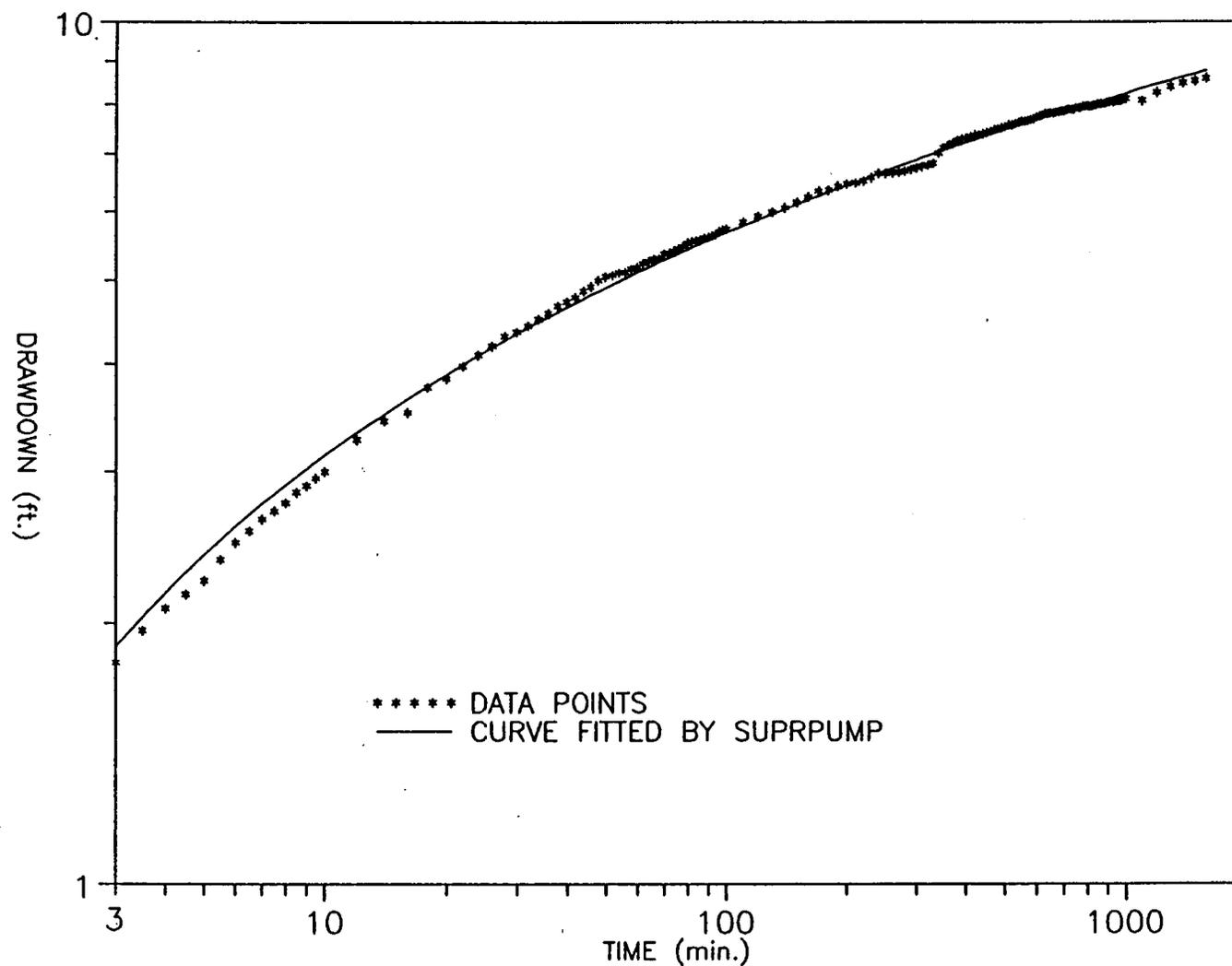


Figure 4.5. This analysis of compensated drawdown between 3 and 1600 minutes of pumping (leakage not considered). Fit is poor at early time.

TABLE 4.1. Values of aquifer properties determined from the pumping test. Underlined values were set as known quantities and were not permitted to vary during the simulation.

| Period of data considered (min.) | Transmissivity, T (ft. <sup>2</sup> /day) | Storativity, S  | Leakage factor, B (ft.) | RMS res. (ft.) | No-flow boundaries simulated |
|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| 3-1600                           | 8100                                      | 1.088E-4        | Theis; B not considered | .08880         | NONE                         |
| 3-1000                           | 7700                                      | 1.277E-4        | 11800                   | .06531         | NONE                         |
| 3-1600                           | 7600                                      | 1.277E-4        | 11800                   | .06566         | NONE                         |
| 3-2000                           | 7700                                      | 1.249E-4        | 13300                   | .06789         | NONE                         |
| 3-2000                           | 7600                                      | 1.281E-4        | 11200                   | .06655         | 2, each 2 mi. away           |
| 6717-9000                        | 6500                                      | <u>1.277E-4</u> | 22900                   | .06263         | NONE                         |
| 6717-9000                        | 6300                                      | <u>1.277E-4</u> | 12400                   | .04261         | 2, each 2 mi. away           |

In this table, the "leakage factor",  $B = (Tb'/K')^{1/2}$ , and RMS res. is the "root mean squared residual" or the quadratic mean difference between observed and synthetic drawdown. It is a measure of how well the synthetic drawdown fits the observed drawdown.

Figure 4.6 shows that the computer-generated curve of Figure 4.4, when extended to early time, matches the early compensated drawdown well. Therefore well storage is probably insignificant to the results of this pumping test. Furthermore, the best fit to the first 1600 min. of data was obtained without simulating boundary conditions, suggesting that boundary effects are unimportant during that time. The best fit to the data from the interval 3-2000 min. was obtained by including parallel no-flow boundaries at a distance of approximately 2 mi. (Table 4.1). Later drawdowns are increased significantly by boundary, or aquifer thinning effects, or possibly by well interference from another pumping

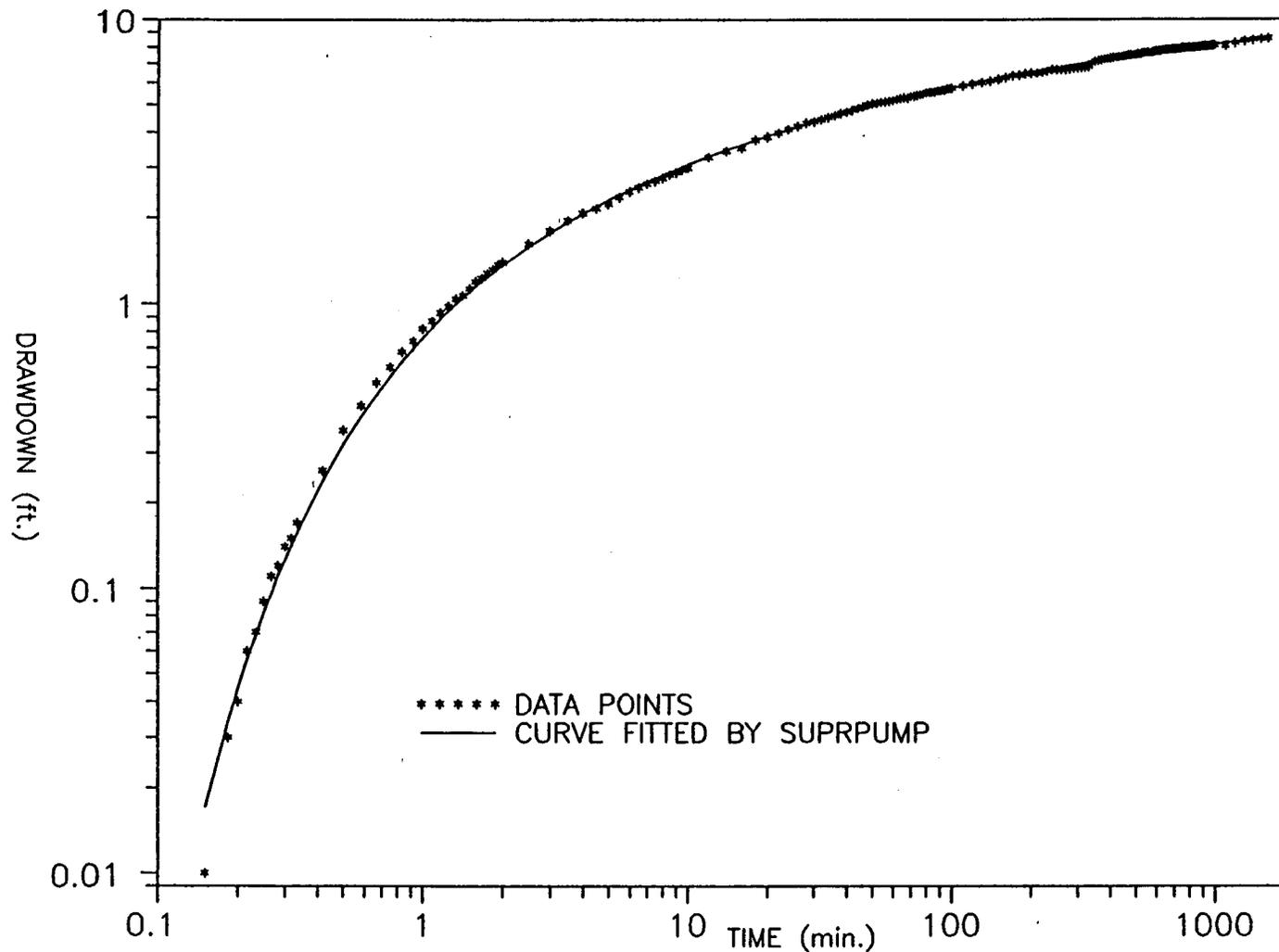


Figure 4.6. Compensated drawdown between 0.15 and 1600 minutes of pumping, and the fitted curve from Figure 4.4. Fit is excellent throughout, despite the expected effect of pumping-well storage at early time.

well. This is particularly obvious in the increase in drawdowns recorded later than 3000 min (Figure 4.3). Recovery data recorded after pumping stopped are best matched with synthetic drawdowns using a lower transmissivity than during initial pumping and also by simulating two barrier boundaries approximately 2 mi. away (Table 4.1). This is unlikely to be due to compaction of the aquifer during the pumping test because numerous irrigation wells, including wells 32 and 33, have already been pumping from this sandstone for several years.

The responses of the later drawdown and recovery are probably due to the sandstone thinning within approximately 2 mi. of the site. At this site the sandstone is exceptionally thick (Figure 2.9) and a thinning of this sandstone within a few thousand feet is therefore likely. This interpretation is supported by the fact that irrigation wells in the area are not scattered universally but are concentrated to the south and west of the site, where the yield is highest, implying that the sandstone thins toward the north and east.

The Hantush-Jacob conditions (1955) for  $r_w/B$  and  $t$  (see 4.3 Methodology) were both satisfied for all values of  $t$  at which drawdowns were measured. Hantush-Jacob (1955) analysis of the data collected between 3 and 1600 min. gave the following results:

$$T = 7600 (\pm 500) \text{ ft.}^2/\text{day}$$

$$S = 1.28(\pm 0.06) \times 10^{-4}$$

$$B = 1.2(\pm 0.1) \times 10^4 \text{ ft.}$$

$S = bS_s$ , where  $S_s$  is the specific storage of the aquifer (Freeze and Cherry, 1979). Therefore,  $S_s = 1.28(\pm 0.10) \times 10^{-6} \text{ ft.}^{-1}$ .

From  $B = \sqrt{\frac{Tb'}{K'}}$ , 'leakance',  $K'/b' = T/B^2 = 5.5(\pm 0.9) \times 10^{-5} \text{ day}^{-1}$ . If the

mudstone was saturated to 15 ft. above the top of the sandstone, i.e.  $b' = 15 \text{ ft.}$ , the level of the hydraulic head in the sandstone before the irrigation season, the vertical hydraulic conductivity of the mudstone,  $K'$ , would be  $8.0(\pm 1.3) \times 10^{-4} \text{ ft./day}$ .

However, the mudstone is 47 ft. thick at the site of the pumping test (Figure 2.9) and  $b'$  may be greater than 15 ft. If it was saturated throughout, i.e.  $b' = 47 \text{ ft.}$ ,  $K'$  would be  $2.6(\pm 0.4) \times 10^{-3} \text{ ft./day}$ . In reality, the saturated thickness of the mudstone is likely to be somewhere between 15 and 47 ft. and a significant proportion of leakage may be contributed by the underlying Permian shale. Therefore,

$2.6(\pm 0.4) \times 10^{-3}$  ft./day is an estimate of the maximum vertical hydraulic conductivity of the confining layer.

#### 4.7. Conclusions

##### 4.7.1. Aquifer Hydraulic Properties

The calculated horizontal hydraulic conductivity of the sandstone is  $76 (\pm 5)$  ft./day which is high for a sandstone and more typical of unconsolidated sand. The poor lithification of the Dakota sandstone at the pumping test site, as observed in the drilling of well O.1 (Figure 2.9), supports the high hydraulic conductivity. The basal sandstone in some of the other test holes (Figure 2.3 to 2.8, and 2.10) is not as coarse as in test hole W7 (Figure 2.9), at the site of the pumping test. Hydraulic conductivity can be approximately related to median grain size (Freeze and Cherry, 1979). Therefore, although this high hydraulic conductivity is likely to be within the normal range occurring in the basal sandstone, it is probably at the high end of that range, and certainly at the high end of the range in Dakota channel sandstones in general (Chapter 2). The calculated transmissivity of the sandstone is  $7600 (\pm 500)$  ft.<sup>2</sup>/day. In addition to the high hydraulic conductivity, the exceptional thickness of the sandstone at the site of the pumping test is a major reason for the high transmissivity.

The calculated storativity of the sandstone is  $1.28(\pm 0.06) \times 10^{-4}$  and the specific storage is  $1.28(\pm 0.10) \times 10^{-6}$  ft.<sup>-1</sup>. These results are within the normal range typical of a confined aquifer (Freeze and Cherry, 1979). Watts (1985) estimated the specific storage of the Dakota aquifer in southwestern Kansas to be  $2 \times 10^{-6}$  ft.<sup>-1</sup>.

Assuming there is no leakage from the Permian shale underlying the sandstone, the Hantush-Jacob leakage factor of the upper confining layer is  $1.2(\pm 0.1) \times 10^4$  ft., its leakance is  $5.5(\pm 0.9) \times 10^{-5}$  day<sup>-1</sup>, and its vertical hydraulic conductivity is between  $8.0(\pm 1.3) \times 10^{-4}$  and  $2.6(\pm 0.4) \times 10^{-3}$  ft./day, which is within the range typical of a clay-rich mudstone (Freeze and Cherry, 1979).

##### 4.7.2. Thickness and Extent of Aquifer

The sandstone aquifer at the site of this pumping test is 100 ft. thick. Drawdown during pumping and recovery later than 1600 min. was affected as if no-flow boundaries were present within 2 mi. of the site. Recovery data recorded after

pumping stopped are consistent with a lower transmissivity than during initial pumping. This is probably due to the sandstone thinning away from the site of the pumping test.

## CHAPTER 5. ESTIMATES OF RECHARGE RATE AND THE EFFECTS OF PUMPING IN SOUTHWESTERN WASHINGTON COUNTY

### 5.1. MODEL A, AN AREAL MODEL

#### 5.1.1. Introduction

The purpose of Model A is to estimate the recharge rate to the basal sandstone aquifer in the outcrop belt of the Dakota Formation and to predict the effects of increased use of the aquifer. The ground-water flow model "MODFLOW" (McDonald and Harbaugh, 1988) was used to simulate two-dimensional flow in an areal model. In this computer program similar programming functions are grouped together in independent modules, for example a recharge module and a well-pumping module. In this way individual modules can be called up as required and the size of the program is limited to the necessary code for the specific problem.

It was hypothesized that recharge directly from the surface must be the main source of inflow to the system in order to sustain the potentiometric surface in the basal sandstone aquifer as well as the water quality. Ground-water flow was simulated to estimate the recharge rate which would sustain the potentiometric surface (Section 5.1{a}). The model was then used to determine the effects of pumping the aquifer at the present rate of water withdrawal and to predict the effects of increasing the withdrawal rate (Section 5.1{b}).

Model A was constructed to simulate ground-water flow in the basal sandstone over a 300 mi.<sup>2</sup> area of Washington and Clay counties. This area is bounded by Mill Creek to the north, the Republican River to the south, the east fork of Elk Creek to the west and Peats Creek to the east (Figures 5.1 and 5.2). It consists of most of Region C (Figure 3.7), in which the aquifer is generally unaffected by salinity problems and is consequently pumped for various uses (Chapter 3).

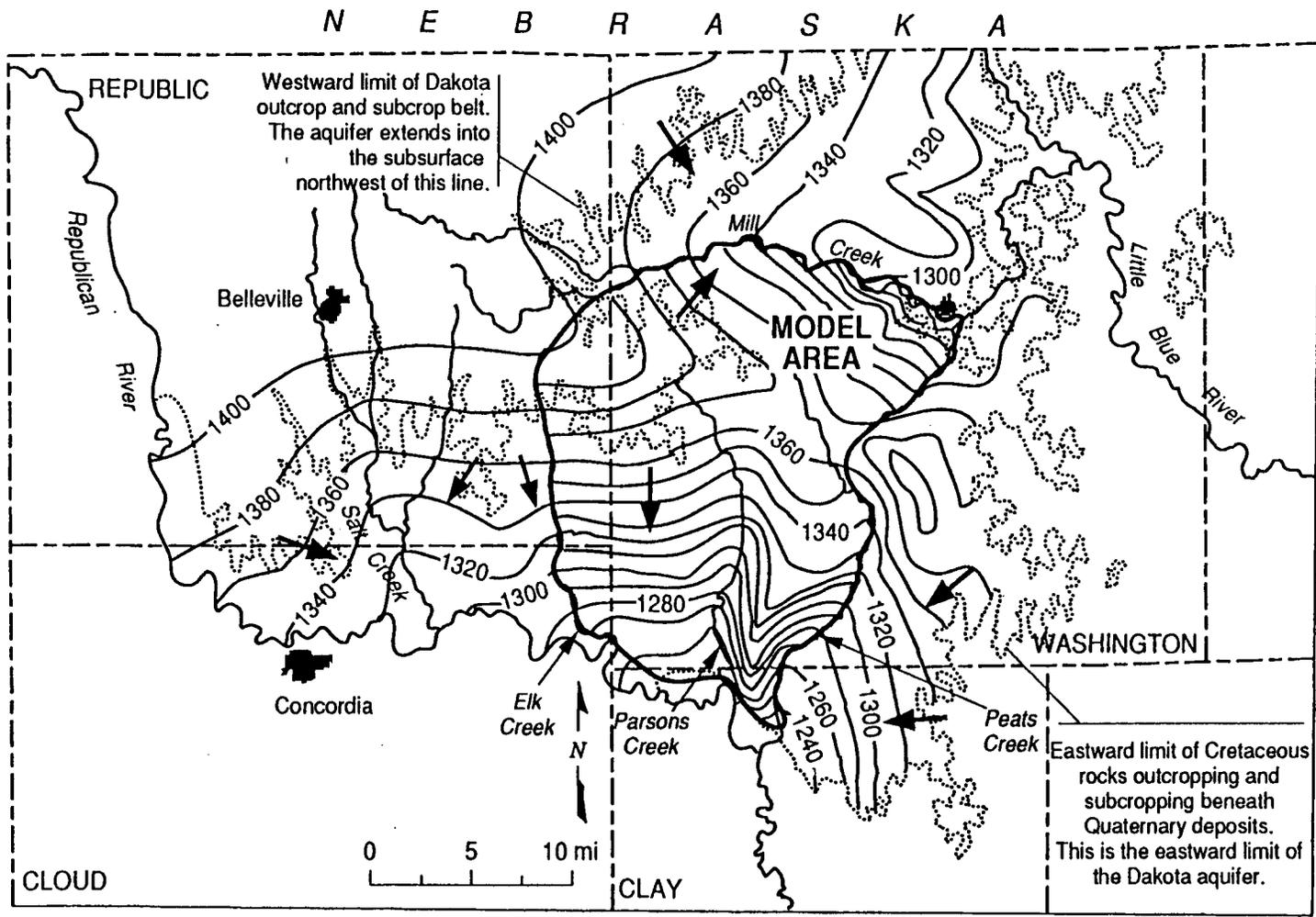


Figure 5.1. Area of model A. Contours are in feet. The potentiometric surface of the basal sandstone is contoured in 10-ft. intervals within the model area.

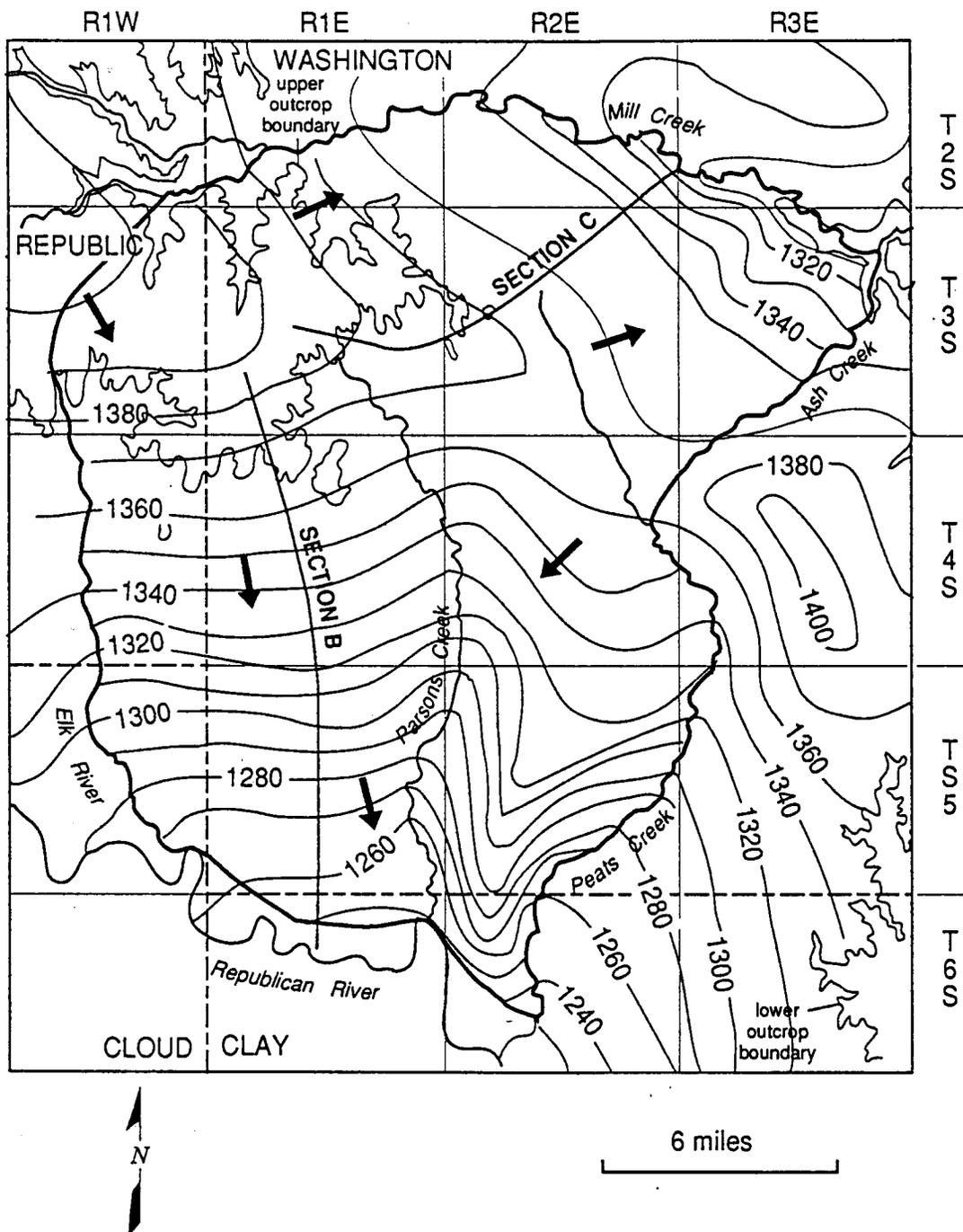


Figure 5.2. Area of Model A showing the potentiometric surface of the basal sandstone contoured in 10-ft. intervals inside the model area and 20-ft. intervals outside it. Model A boundaries are mostly parallel to the flow paths. Models B and C were used to simulate flow along Sections B and C respectively.

## 5.1{a}. DETERMINATION OF RECHARGE RATE (Steady-State Conditions)

### 5.1{a}.1. Model Setup

The basal sandstone was modelled in a steady state as a continuous, confined, one-layer system with a uniform recharge rate through the leaky confining layer. The model area was discretized into a regular grid; transmissivities were estimated and hydraulic heads were interpolated for each grid cell. Recharge rate was varied until the sum of the squared differences between computed and interpolated heads was minimized.

### 5.1{a}.2. Governing Equation

The model solved for the hydraulic head in a steady state using the strongly implicit procedure of finite difference iteration. For square grid cells, in a steady-state system, the finite difference equation linking hydraulic head ( $h$ ) at a node  $i,j$ , distance between nodes ( $\Delta x$ ), recharge rate ( $R$ ), and transmissivity ( $T$ ), is a simplified version of Poisson's equation:

$$\frac{(h_{i-1,j} + h_{i+1,j} + h_{i,j-1} + h_{i,j+1} - 4h_{ij})}{(\Delta x)^2} = -\frac{R}{T_{ij}}$$

### 5.1{a}.3. Simplifying Assumptions

1. The recharge rate is uniform throughout the model area. Spatial variation in the recharge rate is likely due to the variation in the hydraulic conductivity of the confining layers. However, on the scale of the model, with a distance of 1.5 mi. between nodes, the variation is probably small.
2. The system is in a steady state. There is no evidence in the model area of significant changes in water levels since pumping of water from high-yield wells in the aquifer began during the 1970s. Computer-simulated pumping (Section 5.1{b}) shows that the current rate of water use is not sufficient to significantly affect water levels.
3. There is no leakage to or from the underlying Permian shale. There are no hydraulic-head data in this area from the Permian Wellington Formation which underlies the Dakota aquifer. Therefore, whether there is an upward or a downward hydraulic gradient between the Dakota and the Permian is unknown. However, the

hydraulic gradient is likely to be downward due to the effects of topography. Permian rocks in the study area are mainly shales which have very low hydraulic conductivity (Chapter 2). Any leakage into or out of the Permian is likely to be small.

#### 5.1(a).4. Model Inputs

##### 5.1(a).4.1. Grid

The grid consisted of 119 active cells and 33 constant-head cells, each being a square with side length 1.5 mi. (Figure 5.3). The grid-cell size was small enough to represent the locations of stream boundaries with reasonable accuracy but not too small for the density of field data originally used to generate the potentiometric surface.

##### 5.1(a).4.2. Boundaries

Boundaries were chosen so that in most cases they were perpendicular to the equipotential lines of the potentiometric surface (Figure 5.2). This simplified the modelling problem because a large proportion of the total length of the boundaries could be simulated with no flow into or out of the model area. Figure 5.2 shows the direction of flow in the basal sandstone to be generally parallel to the tributaries (Elk Creek, Peats Creek, Parson's Creek and Ash Creek) and toward the more major rivers (Republican River and Mill Creek). The upper reaches of the tributaries at the edges of the model area were therefore simulated as no-flow boundaries. Constant-head boundaries were used along the Republican River and the lower reaches of Mill and Ash Creeks, where ground water from the aquifer discharges into alluvial aquifers. Constant-head boundaries were also used at the northwestern corner and the eastern edge of the model area where equipotential lines are not quite perpendicular to the boundaries (Figures 5.2, 5.3) and therefore some inflow into the model area is likely.

##### 5.1(a).4.3. Transmissivity

From the governing equation above, the recharge-rate estimate is directly dependent on the transmissivity estimate. If  $T_{ij}$  is doubled for all nodes  $ij$ , and the

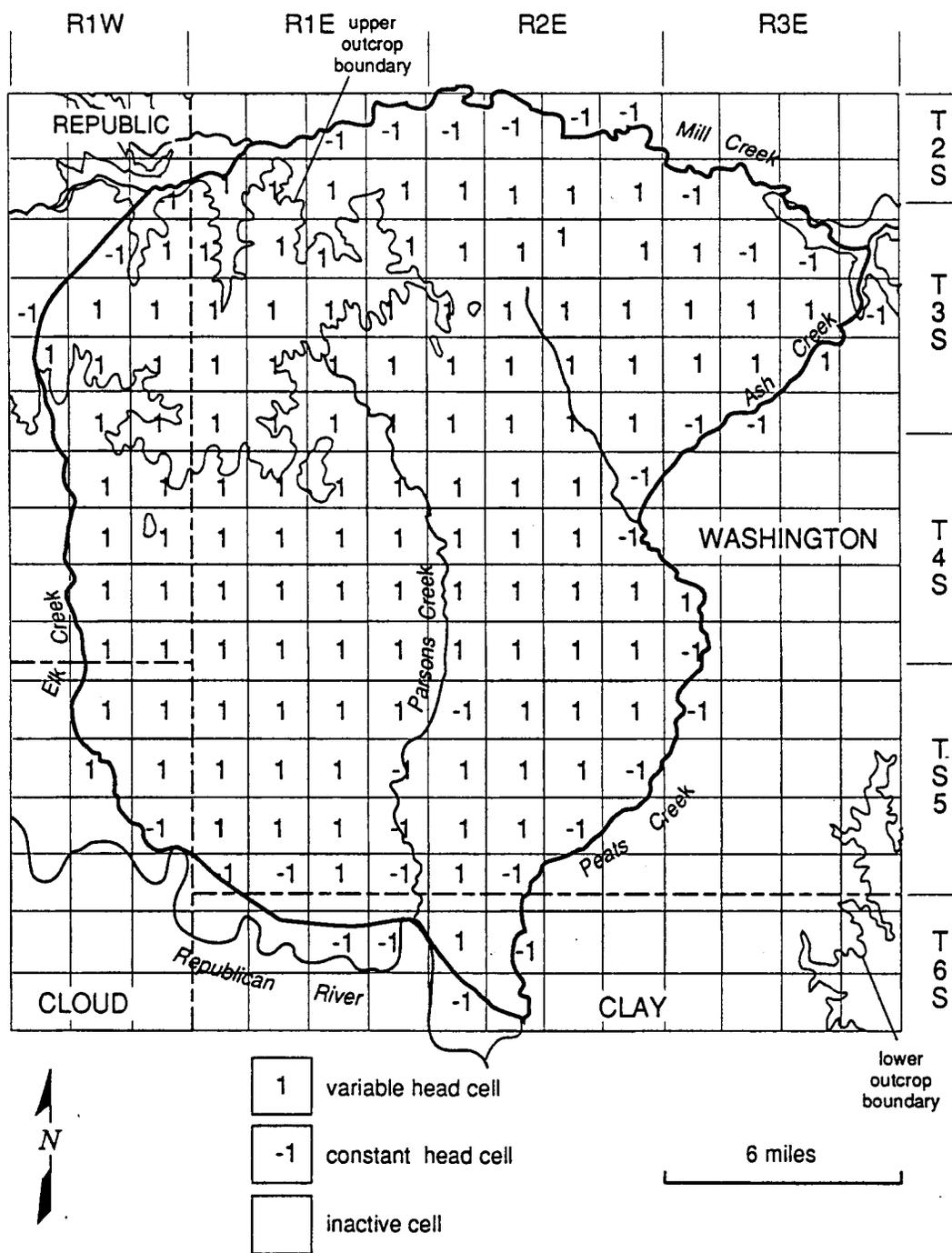


Figure 5.3. Grid used in Model A. Constant head cells are used in discharge zones and along boundaries where the potentiometric surface (Figure 5.2) shows a hydraulic gradient into the model area.

recharge estimate is also doubled, the same heads will be generated. Therefore the estimate of the transmissivity is very important.

An estimate of transmissivity ( $T_{ij}$  in the governing equation above) was needed for each node,  $ij$ , of the model. There are no historical records of pumping rates and drawdown patterns with which to calibrate  $T_{ij}$ . The pumping test (Chapter 4) provided an accurate estimate of transmissivity in T5S R1E, Sec. 10D which is located in cell 11,6 of the model grid (Table 5.1). However, no pumping tests with observation wells have been performed elsewhere in this area. There are records of performance tests of several irrigation wells in which the specific capacities of the wells were recorded on WWC-5 forms. Theis et al. (1963) developed a method to estimate transmissivity from specific capacity, duration of test, effective well radius and storage coefficient. Using this method, I obtained an estimate of transmissivity from well 32 (Figure 3.1, Table 3.1) of 4100 ft.<sup>2</sup>/day which compares poorly with the estimate of 7600 ft.<sup>2</sup>/day made from the pumping test using the same well (Chapter 4). For this reason, I did not use specific-capacity tests to estimate transmissivity elsewhere in the model area.

The pumping-test site is at the northeast edge of an area of high-yield irrigation wells (Figure 4.1). The mean thickness of the basal sandstone in the drillers logs of these wells is 60 ft., 60% of its value at the pumping-test site. I estimated  $T_{ij}$  to be 4600 ft.<sup>2</sup>/day in cells in the area of irrigation wells, based on this thickness and assuming the hydraulic conductivity to be the same as at the nearby pumping-test site (Table 5.1).

I estimated  $T_{ij}$  throughout most of the model area to be  $1500 \pm 500$  ft.<sup>2</sup>/day, 20% of the pumping-test value, for the following reasons.

- i. KGS test-hole logs and well-drillers logs throughout the area of Model A show that the mean thickness of the basal sandstone is approximately 50 ft., half its thickness at the pumping-test site. (The mean thickness of the basal sandstone in the nine KGS test holes, most of which are outside the model area, is 55 ft., which agrees with this figure.)
- ii. The thickness data from water-well logs are likely to be biased because the wells are located to penetrate as thick a sandstone as possible and holes which do not penetrate a significant sandstone may be plugged.
- iii. The mean hydraulic conductivity in the model area is likely to be slightly lower than the value estimated from the pumping test. The grain size of the basal

Table 5.1. The array of transmissivities,  $T_{ij}$  (ft.<sup>2</sup>/day) used in Model A. The uncertainty in  $T_{ij}$  is  $\pm 33\%$ . The pumping-test site was located in cell 11,6.

| Col.<br>Row | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 2           | -    | -    | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | -    | -    | -    |
| 3           | -    | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | -    |
| 4           | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 |
| 5           | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | -    |
| 6           | -    | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | -    | -    |
| 7           | -    | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 8           | -    | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 9           | -    | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | -    | -    | -    |
| 10          | -    | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | -    | -    | -    |
| 11          | -    | 4600 | 4600 | 1500 | 1500 | 7600 | 1500 | 76   | 76   | 1500 | 1500 | 1500 | -    | -    | -    |
| 12          | -    | 4600 | 4600 | 1500 | 4600 | 1500 | 1500 | 76   | 76   | 76   | 1500 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 13          | -    | -    | 4600 | 1500 | 4600 | 1500 | 1500 | 76   | 76   | 76   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 14          | -    | -    | -    | 1500 | 1500 | 4600 | 1500 | 76   | 76   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 15          | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1500 | 1500 | 76   | 76   | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 16          | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1500 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

sandstone in test hole W8 (Figure 2.6), which is within the area of Model A (Figure 2.2), is significantly finer than at the site of the pumping test (Figure 2.9).

Drillers logs from the area between Parsons Creek and Peats Creek (Figure 5.2) show that the sandstone here is thin where present (less than 10 ft.). The contours on the potentiometric surface are particularly close to each other and the hydraulic gradient is therefore steep (Figure 5.2). This is evidence that the transmissivity is significantly lower here than elsewhere in the model area. In order to accomplish a better fit between observed and computed heads in this area, the transmissivity was estimated to be 76 ft.<sup>2</sup>/day (Table 5.1), one hundred times lower than at the site of the pumping test.

There is an uncertainty of approximately  $\pm 33\%$  in the values of  $T_{ij}$  used. This is primarily due to the difficulty in quantifying the effects of ii and iii above.

#### 5.1{a}.4.4. Interpolated Heads

A head value was interpolated at the center of each grid square in the model area from the contour map of the potentiometric surface (Figure 5.2) and from the elevations of streams taken from topographic maps. These heads are tabulated in Table 5.2. The interpolated heads are not accurate to closer than  $\pm 10$  ft., reflecting the limited accuracy of the potentiometric surface (Chapter 3).

#### 5.1{a}.5. Results

##### 5.1{a}.5. 1. Recharge Rate

Using the transmissivities in Table 5.1, the sum of the squared residuals ( $\Sigma$  sq. res.) between computed and interpolated heads is a minimum of 6586 ft.<sup>2</sup> using a recharge rate of  $0.26 \pm 0.09$  in./yr. (Figure 5.4). The heads computed using this recharge rate are tabulated in Table 5.3.

##### 5.1{a}.5. 2. Volumetric Flow Budgets

The volumetric flow rates estimated in the steady-state simulation with a recharge rate of  $0.26 \pm 0.09$  in./yr. are tabulated in Table 5.4. Volumetric flow rates are all 33% higher or lower with a respective 33% increase or decrease in recharge rate and transmissivity. However, in each case, less than 6% of the total annual flow is inflow at the western constant-head inflow boundary, between 12% and 14%

Table 5.2. Heads in the basal sandstone interpolated for the cells of Model A from the potentiometric surface contours.

| Col.<br>Row | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1370 | 1360 | 1350 | 1340 | 1330 | 1316 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 2           | -    | -    | 1392 | 1384 | 1376 | 1366 | 1361 | 1356 | 1352 | 1346 | 1330 | 1300 | -    | -    | -    |
| 3           | -    | 1395 | 1394 | 1391 | 1383 | 1371 | 1367 | 1363 | 1360 | 1355 | 1344 | 1330 | 1312 | 1290 | -    |
| 4           | 1393 | 1393 | 1394 | 1392 | 1387 | 1380 | 1375 | 1370 | 1366 | 1361 | 1352 | 1340 | 1328 | 1324 | 1310 |
| 5           | 1388 | 1389 | 1390 | 1388 | 1383 | 1379 | 1375 | 1372 | 1369 | 1364 | 1356 | 1350 | 1343 | 1330 | -    |
| 6           | -    | 1378 | 1378 | 1376 | 1372 | 1368 | 1365 | 1365 | 1366 | 1366 | 1364 | 1358 | 1355 | -    | -    |
| 7           | -    | 1365 | 1365 | 1364 | 1363 | 1361 | 1355 | 1352 | 1358 | 1362 | 1363 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 8           | -    | 1350 | 1353 | 1354 | 1352 | 1348 | 1341 | 1337 | 1350 | 1356 | 1356 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 9           | -    | 1333 | 1337 | 1338 | 1338 | 1335 | 1328 | 1326 | 1339 | 1350 | 1348 | 1345 | -    | -    | -    |
| 10          | -    | 1317 | 1318 | 1321 | 1322 | 1319 | 1310 | 1305 | 1329 | 1338 | 1339 | 1330 | -    | -    | -    |
| 11          | -    | 1300 | 1300 | 1302 | 1304 | 1304 | 1292 | 1292 | 1324 | 1332 | 1331 | 1315 | -    | -    | -    |
| 12          | -    | 1285 | 1282 | 1279 | 1282 | 1282 | 1275 | 1295 | 1322 | 1312 | 1305 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 13          | -    | -    | 1270 | 1267 | 1270 | 1267 | 1258 | 1295 | 1295 | 1285 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 14          | -    | -    | -    | 1264 | 1260 | 1258 | 1247 | 1293 | 1270 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 15          | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1244 | 1235 | 1270 | 1252 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 16          | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1238 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

$\Sigma$  sq. res.  
(ft.)

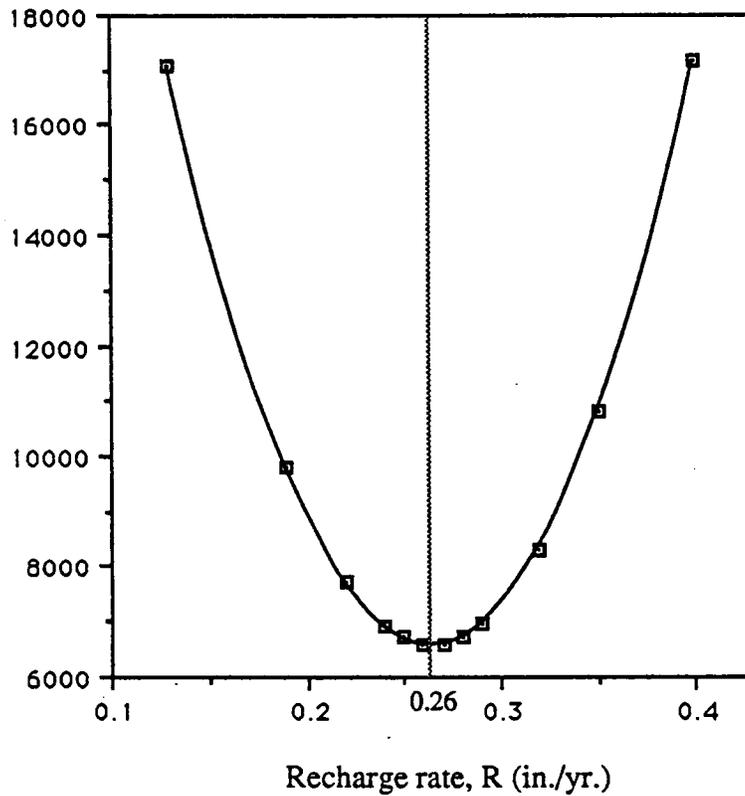


Figure 5.4. The effect of varying the recharge rate (Model A) on the sum of the squared residuals ( $\Sigma$  sq. res.) between heads interpolated from the potentiometric surface (Table 5.2) and computed heads (Table 5.3). The array of transmissivities used in Model A is shown in Table 5.1.  $\Sigma$  sq. res. is a measure of how well the computed data fit the interpolated data. The best fit is obtained when  $\Sigma$  sq. res. is a minimum, i.e. when R is 0.26 in./yr.

Table 5.3. Heads (ft.) computed in the steady-state simulation of Model A using a recharge rate of 0.26 in./yr.

| Col.<br>Row | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   | 15   |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1           | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1370 | 1360 | 1350 | 1340 | 1330 | 1316 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 2           | -    | -    | 1392 | 1388 | 1382 | 1374 | 1365 | 1357 | 1347 | 1336 | 1322 | 1300 | -    | -    | -    |
| 3           | -    | 1395 | 1391 | 1386 | 1381 | 1375 | 1368 | 1361 | 1353 | 1344 | 1333 | 1321 | 1312 | 1290 | -    |
| 4           | 1393 | 1391 | 1387 | 1384 | 1379 | 1375 | 1370 | 1364 | 1358 | 1351 | 1343 | 1335 | 1326 | 1314 | 1310 |
| 5           | 1390 | 1385 | 1382 | 1379 | 1376 | 1372 | 1369 | 1365 | 1361 | 1357 | 1352 | 1347 | 1339 | 1328 | -    |
| 6           | -    | 1375 | 1373 | 1372 | 1370 | 1368 | 1366 | 1364 | 1362 | 1360 | 1359 | 1358 | 1355 | -    | -    |
| 7           | -    | 1364 | 1363 | 1362 | 1361 | 1361 | 1360 | 1360 | 1360 | 1360 | 1363 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 8           | -    | 1350 | 1350 | 1350 | 1350 | 1351 | 1352 | 1354 | 1355 | 1355 | 1356 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 9           | -    | 1335 | 1335 | 1336 | 1336 | 1337 | 1341 | 1346 | 1348 | 1348 | 1345 | 1339 | -    | -    | -    |
| 10          | -    | 1316 | 1316 | 1319 | 1320 | 1319 | 1325 | 1337 | 1342 | 1340 | 1335 | 1330 | -    | -    | -    |
| 11          | -    | 1302 | 1300 | 1303 | 1301 | 1302 | 1302 | 1292 | 1337 | 1332 | 1322 | 1315 | -    | -    | -    |
| 12          | -    | 1296 | 1289 | 1288 | 1286 | 1286 | 1275 | 1302 | 1330 | 1323 | 1305 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 13          | -    | -    | 1270 | 1275 | 1275 | 1268 | 1258 | 1289 | 1306 | 1285 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 14          | -    | -    | -    | 1264 | 1260 | 1255 | 1247 | 1272 | 1270 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 15          | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1244 | 1235 | 1254 | 1252 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 16          | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | 1238 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |

Table 5.4. Volumetric flow-rate estimates in Model A under steady-state conditions with no pumping considered. Increasing or decreasing the recharge rate and transmissivity by 33% creates the same set of computed heads (Table 5.3) but increases or decreases the volumetric flow rates by 33% respectively.

|  | 1. Flow rates (acre-ft./yr.)<br>with a recharge rate of 0.26<br>in./yr. and transmissivities<br>set as in Table 5.1 | 2. Flow rates (acre-ft./yr.)<br>with recharge rate and<br>transmissivities 33% greater | 3. Flow rates (acre-ft./yr.)<br>with recharge rate and<br>transmissivities 33% lower |
|--|---|--|--|
| Inflow from recharge                                 | 3780  | 5040   | 2520   |
| Inflow across western<br>constant-head bndry         | 250   | 370  | 180  |
| Inflow across eastern<br>constant-head boundary      | 570   | 860  | 430  |
| Total inflow   | 4700  | 6270   | 3130   |
| Outflow in Mill Creek valley<br>discharge zone       | 1670  | 2230   | 1110   |
| Outflow in Republican River<br>valley discharge zone | 3030  | 4040   | 2020   |
| Total outflow  | 4700  | 6270   | 3130   |

is inflow at the eastern boundary, and approximately 81% is recharge from rainfall within the model area. Sixty-four percent of the discharge is along the boundary with the Republican River aquifer and the lower reaches of its tributaries, along the southern edge of the model area.

## 5.1{a}.6. Discussion

### 5.1{a}.6.1. Recharge Rate

The minimum value of  $\Sigma$  sq. res. (Figure 5.4) represents a standard deviation between the computed and interpolated heads of 7.4 ft. This deviation shows that the array of transmissivities used in the model (Table 5.1) is not a perfectly accurate simulation of the real transmissivity, which is likely to vary over this area more than the estimates used (Table 5.1). Adjusting the transmissivities on a cell-by-cell basis by trial and error in order to perfectly simulate the potentiometric surface would not have been a worthwhile exercise in this model, considering the limited accuracy of the heads interpolated from the potentiometric surface. However, the recognition of the relatively high transmissivity in the vicinity of the pumping-test site and the relatively low transmissivity further east is important, because it considerably reduces  $\Sigma$  sq. res. in comparison with using a uniform transmissivity throughout.

For the uncertainty range of  $\pm 33\%$  in the estimated transmissivities, the maximum recharge rate is 0.35 in./yr. and the minimum is 0.17 in./yr., assuming initial assumptions are correct. If there is significant leakage at the base of the sandstone into underlying Permian shales, the recharge rate could be higher than this range. The minimum vertical hydraulic conductivity ( $k'$ ) of the mudstone confining layer estimated from the pumping test is  $8.0(\pm 1.3) \times 10^{-4}$  ft./day. From Darcy's Law, a hydraulic gradient of 0.1 ft./ft., well within the range possible, would be needed for this recharge rate to be transmitted to the basal sandstone through such a mudstone. Assuming  $k'$  at the pumping-test site is representative of  $k'$  elsewhere in the model area, the full range of possible recharge rates estimated using Model A could easily be transmitted through the confining layer.

I estimated the recharge rate from the baseflow of Mill Creek in order to corroborate the model estimate. Mill Creek drains an area of 326 sq. mi. upstream from a gauging station at the City of Washington. This watershed has the same climate, vegetation, soil types, soil conservation measures, and crop types as the

model area. They are in the same county, approximately the same size, and overlap to some extent. Ninety-nine percent of the watershed is underlain by the Dakota aquifer. The gauging station is located just below the base of the Dakota and is therefore well located to measure the total discharge from the aquifer, provided there is no significant evapotranspiration or water use from the creek at the time of flow measurement. Evapotranspiration and water use from the creek are at a minimum during winter so this is the best time of year to estimate the discharge rate from the formation.

During 1974 the total precipitation at Washington and Haddam, 15 mi. upstream from Washington, was only 19.6 in. and 15.5 in. respectively (NOAA, 1975). This compares with a mean annual precipitation of 29 in. (Dugan and Peckenpaugh, 1985). The flow rate of Mill Creek at the Washington gauging station reached a late-December minimum of 8.0 CFS (USGS, 1975). During this month, no significant precipitation was recorded and evapotranspiration was likely to be low. Assuming steady-state conditions, negligible flow of ground water to or from underlying Permian sediments, and no inflow from a regional flow system to the west, the aquifer must be receiving recharge at a rate of 8.0 CFS. Over the 326 sq. mi. area of the watershed, this corresponds to an annual recharge rate of 0.33 in./yr. Regional flow from outside the watershed and pumping of the aquifer both affect the accuracy of this estimate, although in opposite senses. Therefore, the estimate of recharge based on ground-water discharge to Mill Creek is likely to be a good one in terms of its order of magnitude but is not accurate to closer than  $\pm 50\%$ .

Dugan and Peckenpaugh (1985) studied potential recharge rates for an eight-state region in the Midwest (the central Midwest regional aquifer system). Because they were studying a large area, they used a grid size in which each cell was larger than the area of the entire model described above. However, they took into account climate, vegetation, soil type, and water use. The result they obtained for central Washington County, Kansas is a potential recharge rate of approximately 3 in./yr. This can be considered the maximum mean recharge rate possible.

The recharge-rate estimate of Model A is corroborated by these two alternate methods of recharge estimation. The estimate of Model A is an order a magnitude below the maximum rate estimated by Dugan and Peckenpaugh (1985), and comparable with the recharge rate estimated from the baseflow of Mill Creek.

### 5.1{a}.6.2. Volumetric Flow Budgets

A few miles beyond the western edge of the model area the basal sandstone contains saline water of the regional flow system, some of which discharges into the Salt Creek watershed (Chapter 3). The fact that less than 6% of the inflow into the model area is via the western boundary (Table 5.4) is significant. Most of this inflowing water is also locally recharged. Therefore there is little opportunity for saline water further west to enter the model area despite the good lateral continuity of the basal sandstone. Ground water in the aquifer to the east of the model area is all locally recharged and is not affected by salinity problems. Therefore, inflow from the east is unlikely to cause any water quality problems.

### 5.1{b}. DETERMINATION OF THE EFFECTS OF PUMPING (Transient Conditions)

#### 5.1{b}.1. Model Setup

Model A was set up as in Section 5.1{a} but with the additional consideration of pumping of the aquifer, with estimates of current pumping rates based on DWR appropriations. The model solved for the hydraulic head over a simulated stress period of 1000 years to ensure the system that final heads were equilibrated to the new conditions. Transmissivities and recharge rates from Section 5.1{a} were used in the transient simulations in order to estimate drawdowns and flow budgets under different conditions.

#### 5.1{b}.2. Governing Equation

Using square grid cells, the alternating-direction implicit transient finite-difference approximation for the  $n$ th time step, linking hydraulic head ( $h$ ) at a node  $i,j$ , distance between nodes ( $\Delta x$ ), recharge rate ( $R$ ), storativity ( $S$ ), transmissivity ( $T$ ), pumping rate ( $Q$ ) and time step  $\Delta t$ , is

$$\frac{(h_{i-1,j} + h_{i+1,j} + h_{i,j-1} + h_{i,j+1} - 4h_{ij})^{n+1}}{(\Delta x)^2} = \frac{S(h_{i,j}^{n+1} - h_{i,j}^n)}{T_{i,j}\Delta t} + \frac{Q_{i,j}}{T_{i,j}(\Delta x)^2} - \frac{R}{T_{ij}}$$

The equation used in MODFLOW (McDonald and Harbaugh, 1988) also takes into account transmissivities in adjacent cells. The important advantage of

implicit finite-difference techniques over explicit techniques is that for each grid cell, new time-step head values from surrounding cells are used to calculate the new head value of the cell in question. This generally means that a solution is arrived at more quickly. The assumptions of isotropy, uniform recharge rate, and no leakage in Section 5.1 {a} were also made in the transient simulations.

### 5.1{b}.3. Model Inputs

#### 5.1{b}.3.1. Grid, Boundaries, Transmissivities, Recharge Rate

The grid, boundaries, transmissivities, and recharge rate of part {a} were also used in the transient simulations of Section 5.1 {b}. The initial heads used to estimate drawdown due to pumping were the computed heads of the steady-state model (Table 5.3). Transmissivity and recharge rate were varied together by as much as  $\pm 50\%$  in order to investigate the sensitivity of the transient model to these parameters.

#### 5.1{b}.3.2. Storativity

A value of storativity was entered for each cell in the model area for the transient simulations (Table 5.5). Although the Dakota Formation crops out throughout most of this model area without being "confined" by younger strata, the basal sandstone of the aquifer is effectively confined in a hydrogeological sense in all the active grid cells by Dakota mudstones.

At the site of the pumping test, the specific storage of the basal sandstone was estimated to be  $1.28E-06 \text{ ft.}^{-1}$  (Chapter 4). This specific storage was assumed to be uniform in the basal sandstone throughout the model area. This is a good assumption because the degree of cementation of the basal sandstone was poor in all the test holes throughout the study area.

The thickness of the sandstone,  $b$ , varies and, therefore, so does its storativity. Thickness was estimated to be 50 ft. throughout most of the model area. However, it was set at 60 ft. in grid cells in the area of high-yield irrigation wells in T5S, R1E and 10 ft. in the low-transmissivity region to the east of Parsons Creek (Table 5.5).

Table 5.5. Values of storativity (S) used in the transient simulations. S was estimated to be 1.28E-4 in grid cell (11,5) from the pumping test. This table shows the storativities of all the grid cells within the model area expressed as a multiple of 1.28E-4.

| Row<br>Col. | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1           | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 2           | 0   | 0   | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 3           | 0   | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0   |
| 4           | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 5           | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0   | 0   |
| 6           | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 7           | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 8           | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 9           | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 10          | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 11          | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 12          | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 13          | 0   | 0   | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 14          | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 15          | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| 16          | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0.5 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |

### 5.1(b).3.3. Rate of Ground-Water Withdrawal

Irrigation wells screened in the Dakota aquifer have been in use in the model area for several years. These are all screened in the basal sandstone. Table 5.6 shows the current rate of ground-water withdrawal via these wells, which was estimated from individual irrigation-well appropriations from the Division of Water Resources (DWR). The mean annual DWR estimate of water use was found for each well for which there are existing records. Total water use from a group of irrigation wells in Washington County including those in T5S, R1E, Sections 16 and 17 in Table 5.6, is significantly less than the total estimated by DWR (Appendix 6). Actual pumpage was 78% of the DWR estimate of pumpage. Therefore the water-use estimates for unmetered wells listed in Table 5.6 are 78% of the values determined directly from DWR water-use data. Mean annual water use for wells which are listed in Table A6.1, Appendix 6, and for which the pumping rate is therefore known, were determined directly from this rate and the number of hours pumped. For irrigation wells with no known record, a pumping rate of 47 acre-ft./yr. was estimated. This is the mean rate from wells which do have records.

Table 5.6. Current Rates of Ground-Water Withdrawal from High-Yield Wells

| Location   | Grid cell<br>(row,<br>column) | Number<br>of wells | Mean annual<br>withdrawal rate<br>(acre-ft./yr.) | Source     |
|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|------------|
| T3S R2E 26 | 5, 11                         | 1                  | 47   | estimated  |
| T3S R2E 36 | 6, 11                         | 1                  | 47   | estimated  |
| T4S R2E 24 | 9, 11                         | 2                  | 81   | DWR, App.1 |
| T5S R1E 1  | 11, 7                         | 1                  | 53   | DWR, App.1 |
| T5S R1E 10 | 11, 6                         | 2                  | 136  | DWR, App.1 |
| T5S R1E 16 | 12, 5                         | 1                  | 56   | DWR, App.1 |
| T5S R1E 17 | 12, 5                         | 3                  | 124  | DWR, App.1 |
| T5S R1E 20 | 13, 5                         | 1                  | 22   | DWR, App.1 |
| T5S R1E 30 | 13, 4                         | 1                  | 47   | estimated  |
| T5S R2E 1  | 10, 11                        | 2                  | 94   | DWR, App.1 |
| T5S R1W 12 | 11, 3                         | 1                  | 47   | estimated  |
| TOTAL      |                               | 16                 | 754  | estimated  |

In addition to the high-capacity wells listed above, there are records of 70 domestic and stock wells screened in the basal sandstone in the model area. If these were all pumped at 300 GPD, the total annual pumpage from domestic wells would be no greater than 25 acre-ft. In addition there are likely to be a similar number of low-capacity wells, such as old windmill wells, which are in use but which have no official records. The total annual pumpage from these wells is also likely to be no greater than 25 acre-ft. The total annual pumpage from all low-capacity wells in the basal sandstone was therefore estimated to be 50 acre-ft., which is approximately equivalent to the annual pumpage of one typical irrigation well.

Current rates of ground-water withdrawal were simulated using the well module of MODFLOW (McDonald and Harbaugh, 1988). The estimated ground-water withdrawal of 754 acre-ft. from high-capacity wells was applied to nodes of the relevant grid cells (Table 5.6). Withdrawals attributed to low-capacity wells were evenly distributed throughout the active nodes of the model. Pumping was assumed to be uniform throughout the year. In reality, pumping of high-capacity irrigation wells is seasonal and therefore the drawdown would vary between different seasons.

Simulations were performed using the above estimate of current pumping rate to investigate its effects on water levels and flow budgets in the aquifer. The pumping rate was then doubled throughout the model area in order to investigate the effects of increased water use.

#### 5.1{b}.4. Results

##### 5.1{b}.4.1. Drawdown

Drawdowns computed by Model A, with a recharge rate of 0.26 in./yr. and transmissivities set as in Table 5.1, are illustrated in Figure 5.5 and documented in Table 5.7. The maximum computed drawdowns are in the southwestern part of the model area (Figure 5.5). More than 95% of the drawdown was induced within a year of the onset of pumping in all transient simulations, but pumping was simulated for a total of 1000 years to ensure the system had equilibrated.

The effects on the computed drawdown of varying the transmissivity and recharge together by up to 50% and doubling the pumping rate are documented in

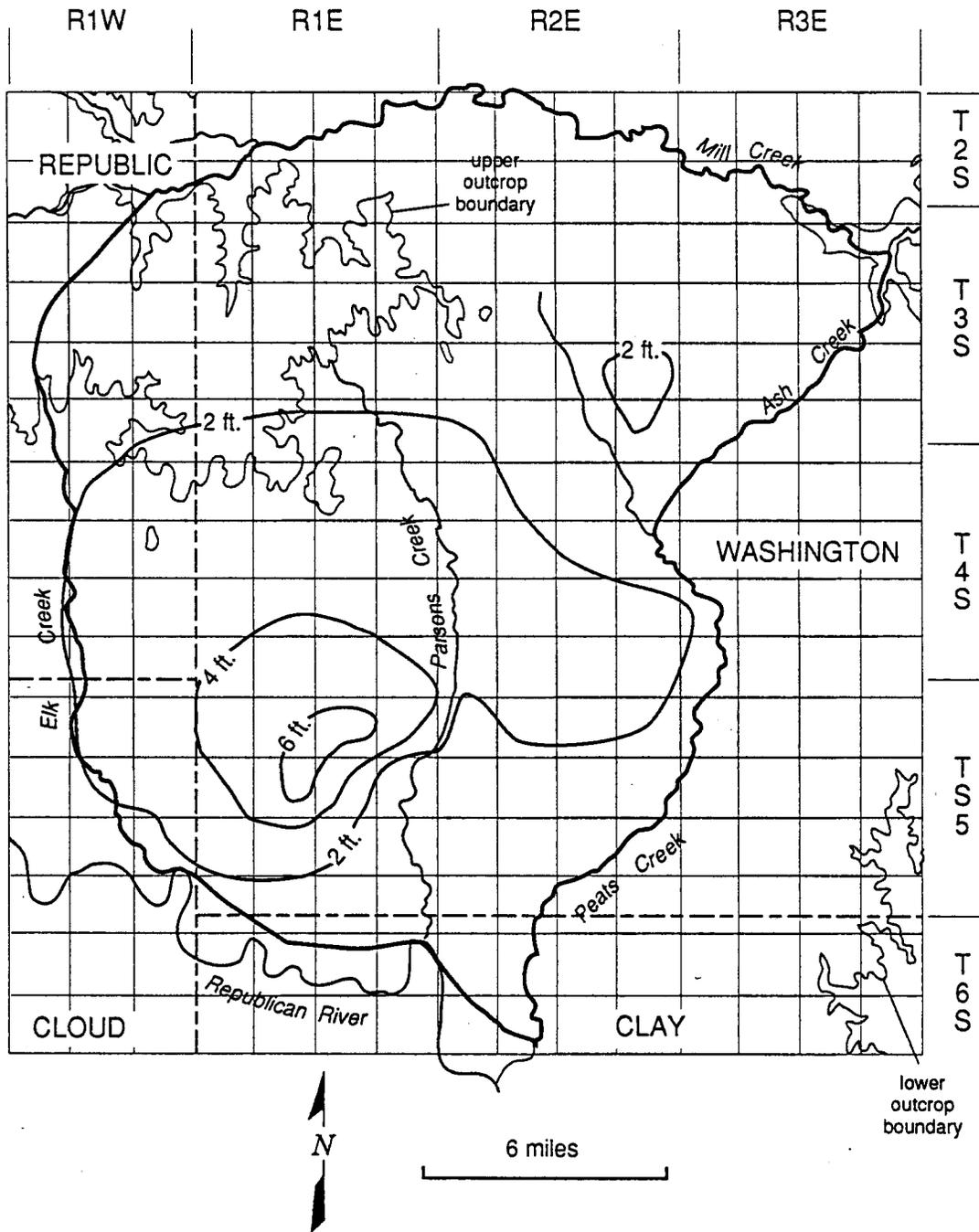


Figure 5.5. Drawdown predicted by Model A for a pumping rate of 800 acre-ft./yr., a recharge rate of 0.26 in./yr., and transmissivities set as in Table 5.1.

Table 5.8 and illustrated in Figure 5.6. At the current estimated pumping rate of 800 acre-ft./yr., mean drawdown ranges between 1.6 ft. and 3.2 ft. and maximum drawdown ranges between 5.1 ft. and 10.2 ft. if the recharge rate and transmissivity are varied by  $\pm 33\%$  (Table 5.8). Figure 5.6 shows that lowering the transmissivity and recharge-rate estimates by 33% causes a greater change in drawdown than raising them by 33%. If the pumping rate is doubled, drawdowns are also doubled; the mean drawdown ranges between 3.2 ft. and 6.4 ft. and maximum drawdown ranges between 10.2 ft. and 20.3 ft. for the same range of recharge rate and transmissivity (Table 5.8).

Table 5.7. Drawdowns induced by pumping the aquifer at the estimated current rate of ground-water usage (ft.). Mean drawdown = 2.1 ft.

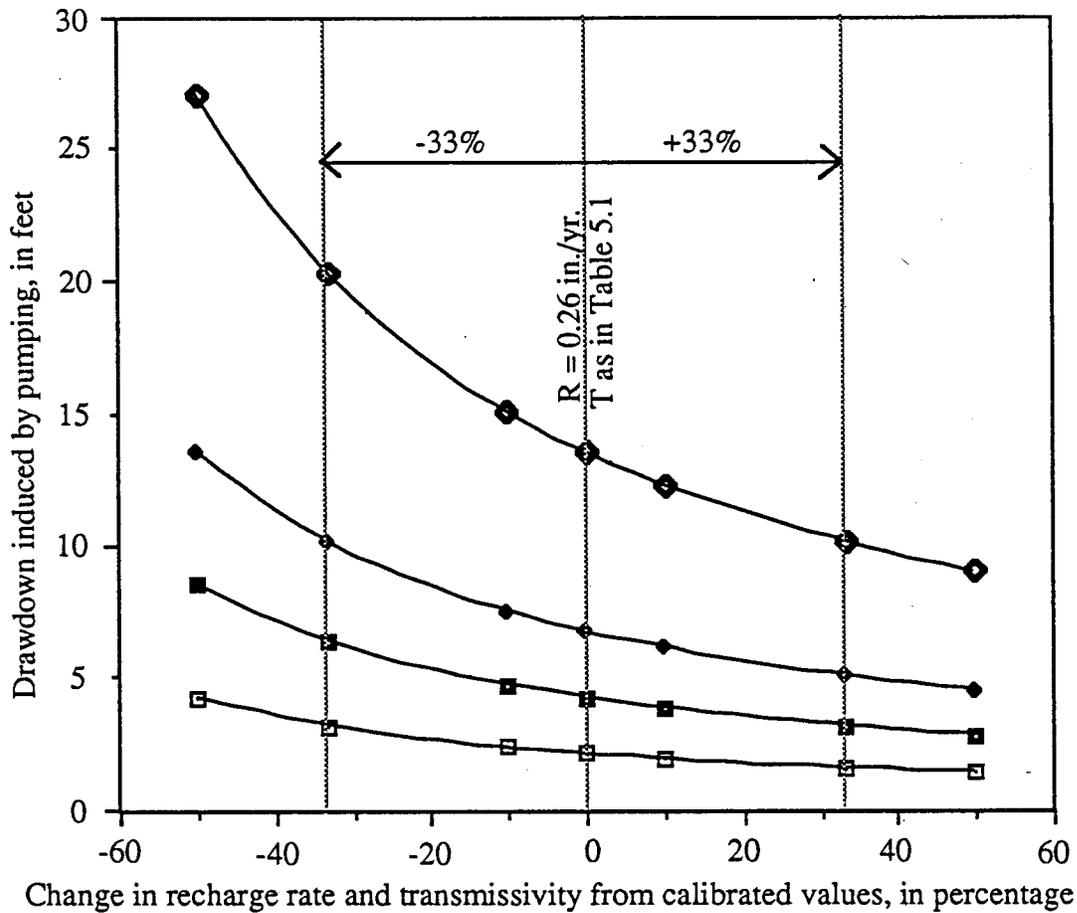
| Row Col. | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15 |
|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| 1        | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 2        | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 3        | 0   | 0   | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 4        | 0   | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0  |
| 5        | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0  |
| 6        | 0   | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 7        | 0   | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 8        | 0   | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 9        | 0   | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 3.8 | 1.9 | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 10       | 0   | 3.4 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 11       | 0   | 3.3 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 6.8 | 5.3 | 0   | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 12       | 0   | 2.9 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 6.2 | 4.4 | 0   | 0.5 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 13       | 0   | 0   | 0   | 2.6 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 0   | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 14       | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0.5 | 0   | 0.3 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 15       | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0.2 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |
| 16       | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0  |

#### 5.1(b).4.2. Volumetric Flow Budgets

The volumetric flow budgets estimated during pumping of the aquifer are documented in Table 5.9. With pumping simulated at the current estimated rate, and a recharge rate of 0.26 in./yr., recharge contributes approximately 77% of the total inflow into the system and wells account for 16% of the total outflow (Table 5.9, Column 1). If the pumping rate is doubled with the same recharge rate (Table

Table 5.8. Drawdowns predicted by Model A for various recharge rates, transmissivities, and pumping rates. (These are the drawdowns after the aquifer has equilibrated to the pumping.) These data are plotted in Figure 5.6. The maximum drawdowns occur in cell (11,6) which has the highest pumping rate (Table 5.6).

|  | Drawdown<br>(ft.) with R =<br>0.26 in./yr.<br>and T set as<br>in Table 5.1 | Drawdown<br>(ft.) with R<br>and T 10%<br><b>greater</b> | Drawdown<br>(ft.) with R<br>and T 33%<br><b>greater</b> | Drawdown<br>(ft.) with R<br>and T 50%<br><b>greater</b> | Drawdown<br>(ft.) with R<br>and T 10%<br><b>lower</b> | Drawdown<br>(ft.) with R<br>and T 33%<br><b>lower</b> | Drawdown<br>(ft.) with R<br>and T 50%<br><b>lower</b> |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Current<br>pumping rate<br>(800 acre-<br>ft./yr.)      | Mean = 2.1   | Mean = 1.9  | Mean = 1.6  | Mean = 1.4  | Mean = 2.4  | Mean = 3.2  | Mean = 4.3  |
|  | Max. = 6.8   | Max. = 6.2  | Max. = 5.1  | Max. = 4.5  | Max. = 7.5  | Max. = 10.2   | Max. = 13.5   |
| 2 X current<br>pumping rate<br>(1600 acre-<br>ft./yr.) | Mean = 4.3   | Mean = 3.9  | Mean = 3.2  | Mean = 2.8  | Mean = 4.7  | Mean = 6.4  | Mean = 8.5  |
|  | Max. = 13.5  | Max. = 12.3   | Max. = 10.2   | Max. = 9.0  | Max. = 15.0   | Max. = 20.3   | Max. = 27.1   |



- ▣ Mean drawdown in the model area due to pumping at current rate
- ◆ Maximum drawdown in the model area (cell 11,6) due to pumping at current rate
- Mean drawdown in the model area due to pumping at **double** current rate
- ◈ Maximum drawdown in the model area (cell 11,6) due to pumping at **double** current rate

Figure 5.6. The effect of the choice of Model A recharge rate and transmissivity on estimations of mean and maximum drawdown induced by pumping. Pumping is considered both at the current estimated pumping rate and at double this rate.

Table 5.9. Volumetric flow-rate estimates in Model A after the aquifer has equilibrated to a steady state, with pumping considered. Pumping rate is 800 acre-ft./yr., the estimated current rate of pumping, except in the final column, in which the pumping rate is double the estimated current rate. Volumetric flow rates are all 33% higher or lower with a respective 33% increase or decrease in recharge rate (R) and transmissivity (T).

|   | 1. Flow rates (acre-ft./yr.) with R = 0.26 in./yr. and T set as in Table 5.1 | 2. Flow rates (acre-ft./yr.) with R and T 33% greater | 3. Flow rates (acre-ft./yr.) with R and T 33% lower | 4. Flow rates (acre-ft./yr.) with a R of 0.26 in./yr. and T set as in Table 5.1 |
|---|--|---|---|---|
| Inflow from recharge                              | 3780   | 5040  | 2520  | 3780  |
| Inflow across western constant-head bndry         | 300  | 400   | 220   | 360   |
| Inflow across eastern constant-head boundary      | 800  | 1010  | 590   | 1000  |
| <b>Total inflow</b>                               | <b>4890</b>  | <b>6450</b>   | <b>3330</b>   | <b>5140</b>   |
| Outflow in Mill Creek valley discharge zone       | 1630   | 2180  | 1070  | 1600  |
| Outflow in Republican River valley discharge zone | 2450   | 3470  | 1460  | 1930  |
| Discharge to wells                                | 800  | 800   | 800   | 1610  |
| <b>Total outflow</b>                              | <b>4890</b>  | <b>6450</b>   | <b>3330</b>   | <b>5140</b>   |

5.9, Column 4), recharge is still the main source of inflow (74%) and 31% of the outflow is via wells (Table 5.9). The proportion of inflow derived from recharge remains the same if the recharge rate and transmissivity are both varied by  $\pm 33\%$  but the proportion of total outflow which is discharge to wells is significantly affected (Table 5.9, Columns 2 and 3).

When recharge rate and transmissivity are both increased or decreased, the constant-head boundary flow budgets increase or decrease respectively in proportion (Table 5.9, Columns 2 and 3). Inflow to the system via the western constant-head inflow boundary is not greater than 7% of the total flow budget in any of the scenarios in Table 5.9. Inflow across the eastern constant-head boundary increases from 800 acre-ft./yr. (16% of the total flow) to 1000 acre-ft./yr. (20% of the total flow) if the pumping rate is doubled (Table 5.9, Columns 1 and 4).

When the pumping rate is doubled, the discharge rate at the Republican River valley boundary of the model decreases by 520 acre-ft./yr. to 1930 acre-ft./yr. In contrast, discharge in the Mill Creek valley is hardly affected by an increase in pumping rate (Table 5.9, Columns 1 and 4). With the recharge rate and transmissivity set at 33% or more above their estimated values in Section 5.1(a), at a pumping rate of 1600 acre-ft./yr., inflow begins to occur via constant-head cells which are discharge cells at the lower pumping rate.

#### 5.1(b).5. Discussion

The mean drawdowns induced by pumping the aquifer at the current estimated rate of ground-water withdrawal (800 acre-ft./yr.) were minimal for the uncertainty range of the transmissivity and recharge (Table 5.8). This is compatible with the fact that no significant drops in water level have been reported in this area. No hydrographs from within the model area are available. However, a hydrograph from an irrigation well (T5S R2W Sec. 1BA) 2 mi. west of cell (10,1) outside the model area (Figure 5.3) shows an upward trend in water level between 1970 and 1988 (Macfarlane *et al.*, 1990). Therefore, pumping within and to the west of the model area during this period has not lowered water levels at this site.

The area of greatest drawdown in Figure 5.5 corresponds to the area of high-yield irrigation wells in southwestern Washington County (Figure 4.1). The maximum computed drawdown for the full uncertainty range of transmissivity and recharge (10.2 ft., Table 5.8) is in cell (11,6), which is subject to the highest

maximum computed drawdown for the full uncertainty range of transmissivity and recharge (10.2 ft., Table 5.8) is in cell (11,6), which is subject to the highest pumping rate (Table 5.6), and includes the site of the pumping test (Figure 4.1). Drawdown of this magnitude was not observed at this site except during the irrigation season within 270 ft. of a high-yield pumping well (Chapter 4). Therefore the recharge rate is unlikely to be as low as 0.17 in./yr., the lower limit of its uncertainty range in Section 5.1{a}. As expected, doubling the ground-water withdrawal from the system doubled the drawdowns (Table 5.8).

The quick response of the system to pumping shows it is capable of equilibrating itself to new stresses in a relatively short time. This fact, combined with the low drawdowns, means that the assumption that the system is in a steady state, which was made to simplify the estimation of the recharge rate, is reasonable.

Pumping the aquifer at up to double the current rate does not significantly increase the inflow at the western boundary (Tables 5.9 and 5.4). Therefore, with these boundary conditions there is little or no opportunity for saline water further west to enter the model area as a result of pumping. This is compatible with the fact that no significant changes in water quality have been reported in the model area. However, a hydraulic gradient is induced across the western boundary (rows 7 to 13, columns 1 and 2) by drawdowns in column 2 (Table 5.7). Drawdowns are doubled by doubling the pumping rate (Table 5.8), and consequently the hydraulic gradient across this boundary is doubled. This suggests that the no-flow boundary used along the western edge of the model under steady-state conditions may not be valid when the aquifer is pumped. With a constant-head boundary simulated instead, the western boundary transmits 15% of the total flow at the current pumping rate and 17% at double this rate, compared to 6% with no pumping. However, an increase in development of the aquifer in the model area would most likely be accompanied by an increase in development outside the model boundaries. Therefore, drawdown of the water level in the aquifer would be induced on both sides of the boundary of the model area and any hydraulic gradient across the western no-flow boundary of the model area would be small. Boundary conditions of the steady-state simulations were not changed for the transient simulations (Figure 5.2).

The proportion of total flow entering the model area at its eastern boundary increases from 12% with no pumping (Table 5.4, Column 1) to 16% when the

rate of pumping, the inflow rate across the eastern boundary estimated by Model A (between 590 and 1010 acre-ft., Table 5.9) could not be sustained. Greater drawdowns may therefore be induced in the east-central upland part of the model area than are shown in Table 5.7 and Figure 5.5. Historical water-level data would be needed to validate the model boundary condition in this area.

Most of the water pumped in the simulation of current pumping conditions can be accounted for in the interception of natural discharge from the aquifer along the Republican River valley at the southern boundary of the model. Discharge to the Republican River valley is 580 acre-ft./yr. (19%) lower when the aquifer is pumped at the current rate (Table 5.9, Column 1) than in its pre-development state (Table 5.4, Column 1). This discharge rate would be further reduced to 64% of its pre-development value if the pumping rate were doubled (Table 5.9, Column 4). In contrast, pumping has little effect on the discharge rate in the Mill Creek valley (Tables 5.4, Column 1 and Table 5.9, Columns 1 and 4). The reason for these differences is the location of the area of highest use in T5S, R1E, close to the Republican River valley. If most of the ground-water withdrawal in this area were concentrated in the central part of the model area, it is likely there would be much greater drawdown in this area, and less discharge in the Mill Creek valley. The underlying principal of ground-water development is that, by withdrawing water from an aquifer, some of the natural discharge may be made available for use (Peters, 1972). However, the interception of ground water discharging along the southern boundary of the model area reduces the recharge from the Dakota aquifer to the Republican River alluvial aquifer.

The aquifer can support the current level of pumping in the area of Model A with no detrimental effects on water availability or quality. Doubling the pumping rate in this area would be likely to significantly reduce the mean annual water level in the aquifer in the areas of highest use, but not to the extent of producing severe water-level declines in the aquifer in general, or adversely affecting its water quality.

## 5.2. MODELS B AND C; CROSS-SECTIONAL MODELS

### 5.2.1. Introduction

The purpose of Models B and C was to establish whether consideration of additional layers significantly affects the estimate of the recharge rate needed to sustain the potentiometric surface of the basal sandstone. MODFLOW (McDonald and Harbaugh, 1988) was used to simulate two-dimensional cross-sectional flow.

The upper part of the Dakota aquifer consists of many sandstones which are poorly connected to each other and separated from the basal sandstone by a mudstone aquitard (Chapter 2). Flow was simulated in a three-layer system along two sections with an upper sandstone aquifer of unknown hydraulic conductivity, an intervening mudstone aquitard, and the basal sandstone. This layered approach is a better representation of the true makeup of the aquifer than the one-layer areal model, Model A, although it is not an exact representation. Sandstones above the basal sandstone receive recharge from the surface and transmit some of this water horizontally to discharge into streams. It was hypothesized that this diversion of potential recharge away from the basal sandstone might mean that the recharge rate estimated using Model A may be too low because horizontal flow in upper sandstones and the discharge of ground water from upper flow systems are not considered by Model A.

The two cross sections along flow lines of the basal sandstone were each simulated as two-layer systems. The lines of these sections both begin in the high ground of T3S, R1E, in west-central Washington County (Figure 5.2). Section B is a north-south line which ends at the Republican River (Figure 5.2). It was selected because it is a flow line through the basal sandstone of an area in which there is a relatively high density of drillers' logs and water-level data, including the area of high-yield irrigation wells in southern Washington County (Figure 4.1). Section C follows a line to the northeast, ending at Mill Creek (Figure 5.2). It was selected because it is approximately perpendicular to Section B and located on the other side of a ground-water divide in a different region of Model A. The density of data available for Section C was considerably lower than for Section B.

Model B, which simulated flow in Section B, was used to confirm the recharge rate estimated using Model A. Model C, which simulated flow along Section C, was used to estimate the transmissivities of both aquifer layers and to

reveal variations in transmissivity in the basal sandstone. Due to the relative lack of data along Section C, this model was not used to confirm the recharge rate estimated using the areal model.

### 5.2.2. Model Setup

Although this is a three-layer system, it can be simulated by MODFLOW (McDonald and Harbaugh, 1988) as a two-layer system with a vertical conductance term which simulates the vertical flow through the aquitard between the two layers. This assumes no significant horizontal flow in the mudstone aquitard. This assumption does not introduce any significant errors because if the contrast between the hydraulic conductivities of the aquifers and the hydraulic conductivity of the intervening aquitard is large, flow is effectively vertical in the aquitard.

For each model, a two-dimensional, two-layer grid was set up as described below with known or interpolated heads entered for each grid cell. In Model B upper-boundary recharge rate and the transmissivity of the upper layer (Layer 1) were varied until the sum of the squared differences between computed and known (or interpolated) hydraulic heads in both layers was minimized. The transmissivity of the basal sandstone (Layer 2) was held constant. In Model C transmissivity was varied in the same way in both layers while the recharge rate was held constant: the recharge rate used in Model C was the mean of the recharge rates estimated using Model A and Model B. In both cross-sectional models, the recharge rate and the transmissivity of Layer 1 were assumed to be uniform across the section.

### 5.2.3. Simplifying Assumptions

The following simplifying assumptions were made for Models B and C. They are the same assumptions as were made for Model A (above).

1. The recharge rate is uniform throughout the model area.
2. The system is in a steady state.
3. There is no leakage to or from the underlying Permian shale.

## 5.2.4. Model Inputs

### 5.2.4.1. Grid

Figures 5.7 and 5.8 show the geologic and hydrologic data of Sections B and C respectively. The upper part of the Dakota Formation is not present at the southern end of Section B or the eastern end of Section C. Grids used to simulate flow in the sections are illustrated in Figures 5.9 and 5.10.

In Section B, Layer 2 was divided into 16 cells with the 8 cells of Layer 1 overlying it at the northern end of the section (Figure 5.9). The density of data along the line of section is variable. For this reason, the grid-cell length used in the simulation is smallest (0.5 mi.) in parts of the section where head data are relatively dense. The grid was set up in such a way that boundaries between grid cells in Model A coincide with boundaries in Model B (Figure 5.9). Widths of most grid cells used in Model B are therefore multiples of 0.5 mi. However, at its northern end, Section B deviates slightly from true north-south (Figure 5.2), and so for grid boundaries to line up with the plan-view grid the four most northern cells of Model B are multiples of 0.53 mi. (Tables 5.10 and 5.11).

The density and reliability of data in Section C are not as good as in Section B; only one of the water levels was measured by the KGS (Figure 5.8, Table 5.12). For Model C, Layer 2 was divided into eight cells and Layer 1 into three cells (Figure 5.10). As in Model B, the grid-cell length used in the simulation is smallest (0.5 mi.) in parts of the section where head data are relatively dense (Figure 5.10). However, the largest grid-cell length used in Model C is 4.5 mi., more than double the length of the largest cell of Model B. The grid of Model C was not set up to coincide with grid-cell boundaries in Model A, because Section C is not parallel to either of the main axes of the grid of Model A.

Layer 1 of Model B and Layer 1 of Model C were not intended to represent the same layer of sandstone. They are separate, hypothetically continuous sandstone layers. In Model C, Layer 1 was located 100 ft. higher than in Model B (Figures 5.7 and 5.8). Their true continuity or lack of it is reflected in their transmissivities estimated using the models. The dip of the aquifer in Section C (Figure 5.8) was not simulated because it does not affect the flow (Figure 5.10).

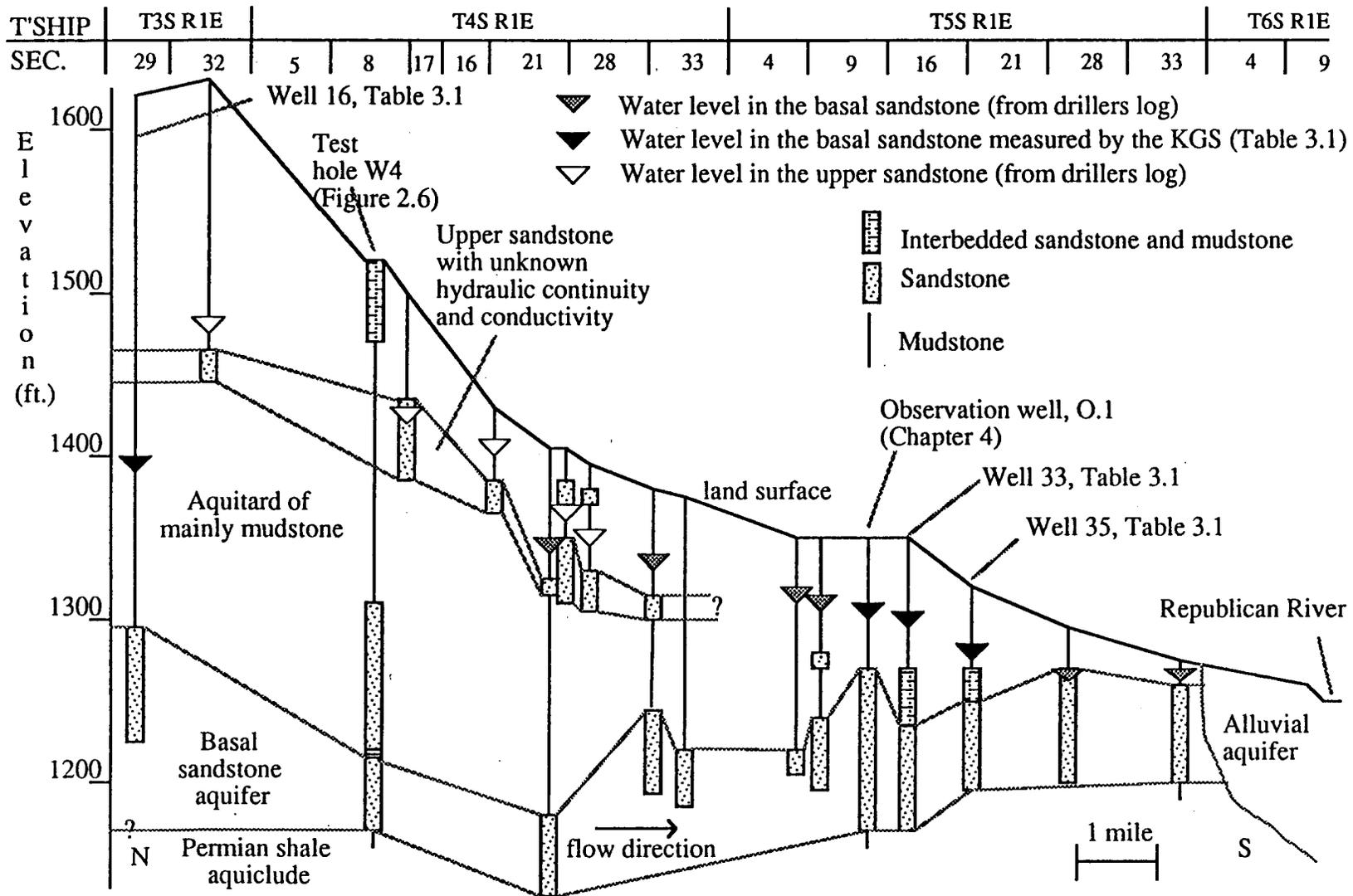


Figure 5.7. Section B, a N-S cross section along a flow line in the basal sandstone. Line of section is shown in Figure 5.2.

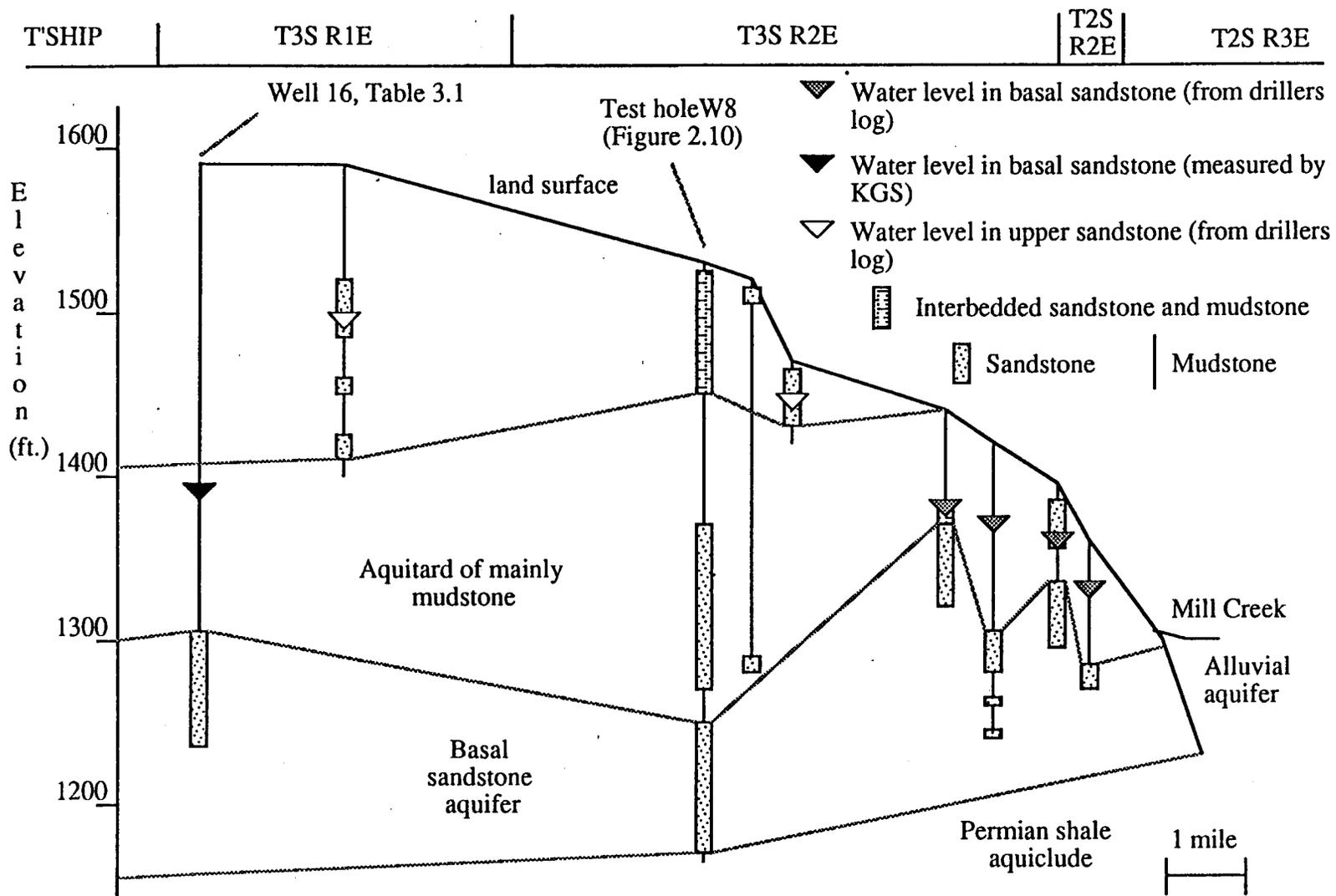


Figure 5.8. Section C. A W-E cross-section along a flow line in the basal sandstone.

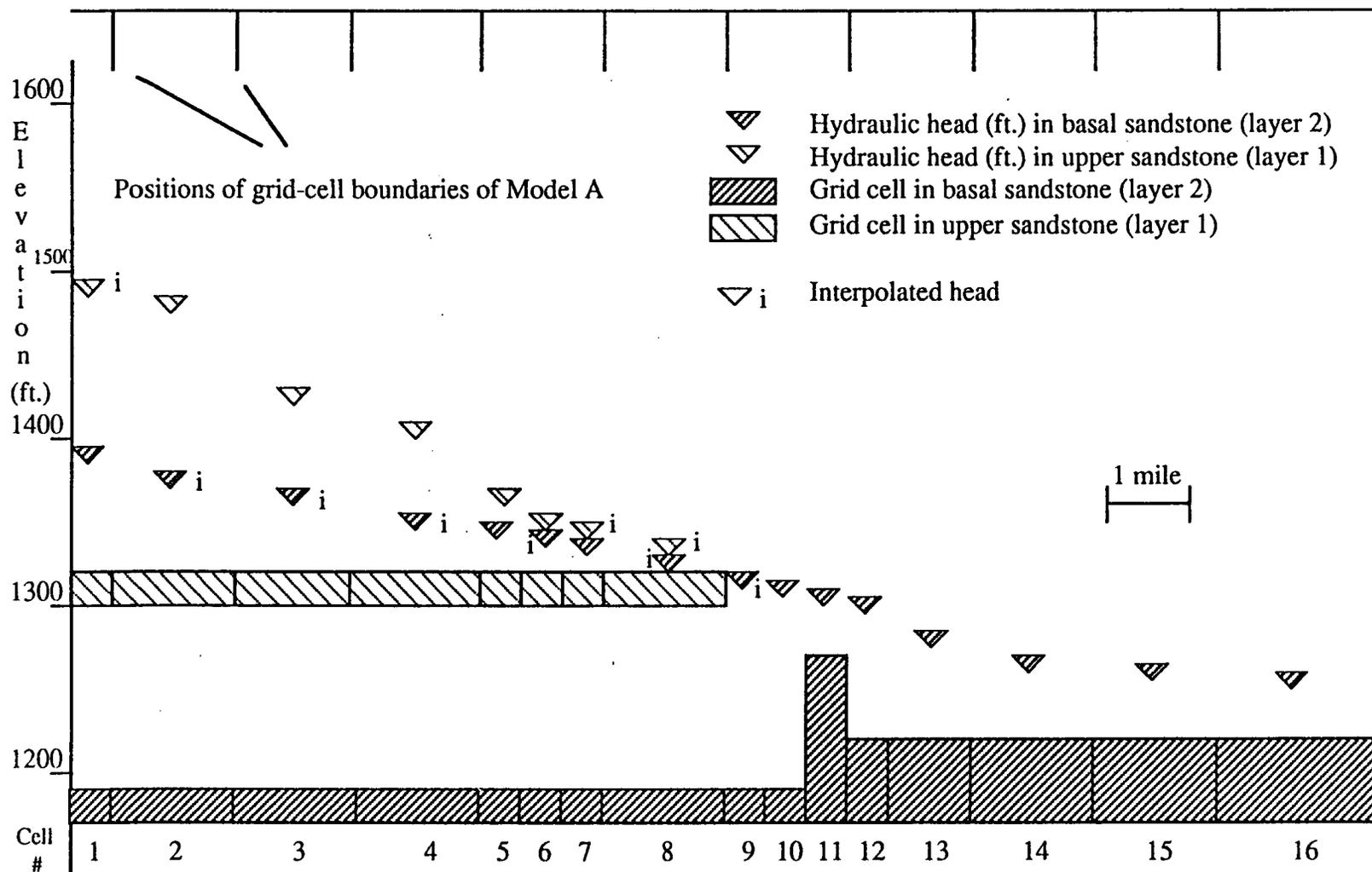


Figure 5.9. Grid used in Model B.

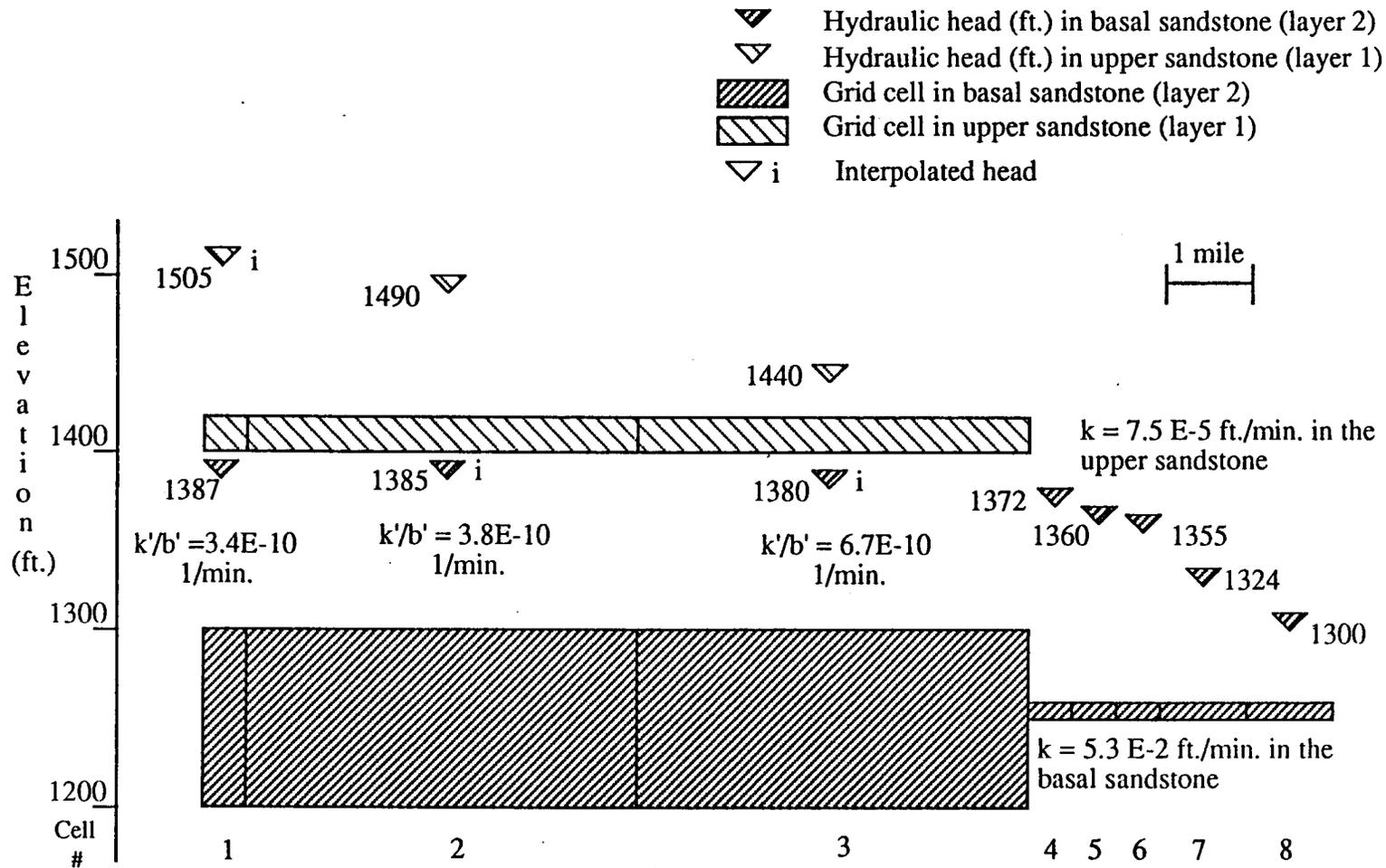


Figure 5.10. Grid used in Model C.

Table 5.10. Parameter values of the grid cells of the upper sandstone (layer 1) in Model B.

| CELL # <sup>a</sup> | CELL TYPE <sup>b</sup> | CELL LENGTH (ft.) | T <sup>c</sup> , (ft. <sup>2</sup> /day) | HYDRAULIC HEAD (ft.) | LOCATION OF HEAD MEASUREMENT | SOURCE AND DATE OF HEAD DATA | COMPUTED HEAD (ft.) | RES. <sup>d</sup> |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1                   | 1                      | 5600              | 2.6                                      | 1485                 | interpolated                 |                              | 1479                | 5.7               |
| 2                   | 1                      | 8400              | 2.6                                      | 1475                 | T3S R1E 28DCC                | DRILLER'S LOG, 1982          | 1476                | -.91              |
| 3                   | 1                      | 8400              | 2.6                                      | 1420                 | T4S R1E 8CCD                 | DRILLER'S LOG, 1978          | 1426                | -6.3              |
| 4                   | 1                      | 8400              | 2.6                                      | 1401                 | T4S R1E 20BAB                | DRILLER'S LOG, 1979          | 1404                | -2.8              |
| 5                   | 1                      | 2640              | 2.6                                      | 1360                 | T4S R1E 20DDC                | DRILLER'S LOG, 1982          | 1362                | -1.8              |
| 6                   | 1                      | 2640              | 2.6                                      | 1345                 | T4S R1E 29ADA                | DRILLER'S LOG, 1983          | 1345                | .41               |
| 7                   | 1                      | 2640              | 2.6                                      | 1340                 | interpolated                 |                              | 1336                | 3.8               |
| 8                   | 2                      | 7920              | 2.6                                      | 1330                 | interpolated                 |                              | 1325                | 4.6               |

- a. Grid cells are numbered in increasing order from north to south.
- b. Cell type 1 contains a variable head node, and cell type 2 contains a variable head node discharging to a constant head node outside the model. The constant head outside the boundary was set at 1320 ft., 1 mile south of the node at the center of cell 8.
- c. Transmissivity (T) of layer 1 was not permitted to vary between cells.
- d. The Residual (Res.) is the difference between the hydraulic head and the head computed by the model.

Table 5.11. Parameter values of the grid cells used to simulate the basal sandstone (layer 2) in Model B.

| CELL # <sup>a</sup> | CELL TYPE <sup>b</sup> | GRID CELL LENGTH (ft.) | T <sup>d</sup> , (ft. <sup>2</sup> /day) | HYDR-AULIC HEAD (ft.) | LOCATION OF HEAD DATA | SOURCE AND DATE OF HEAD DATA | COMPUTED HEAD (ft.) | RES. <sup>e</sup> |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 1                   | -1                     | 5600                   | 1500                                     | 1387                  | T3S R1E 16BAAB        | KGS MEASUREMENT, 1990        | 1387                | 0                 |
| 2                   | 1                      | 8400                   | 1500                                     | 1370                  | interpolated          |                              | 1379                | -8.9              |
| 3                   | 1                      | 8400                   | 1500                                     | 1358                  | interpolated          |                              | 1367                | -8.7              |
| 4                   | 1                      | 8400                   | 1500                                     | 1345                  | interpolated          |                              | 1352                | -6.8              |
| 5                   | 1                      | 2640                   | 1500                                     | 1338                  | T4S R1E 14DCD         | DRILLER'S LOG, 1979          | 1340                | -2.3              |
| 6                   | 1                      | 2640                   | 1500                                     | 1335                  | interpolated          |                              | 1335                | .5                |
| 7                   | 1                      | 2640                   | 1500                                     | 1332                  | T4S R1E 27DDA         | DRILLER'S LOG, 1988          | 1328                | 3.5               |
| 8                   | 1                      | 7920                   | 1500                                     | 1320                  | interpolated          |                              | 1316                | 4.2               |
| 9                   | 1                      | 2640                   | 1500                                     | 1310                  | T4S R1E 35DDD         | DRILLER'S LOG, 1979          | 1302                | 8.4               |
| 10                  | 1                      | 2640                   | 1500                                     | 1305                  | T5S R1E 1BCB          | DRILLER'S LOG, 1979          | 1294                | 11                |
| 11                  | 1                      | 2640                   | 7600                                     | 1300                  | T5S R1E 10DCB         | KGS MEASUREMENT, 1990        | 1290                | 10                |
| 12                  | 1                      | 2640                   | 3800                                     | 1296                  | T5S R1E 16AAA         | KGS MEASUREMENT, 1990        | 1287                | 8.6               |
| 13                  | 1                      | 5280                   | 3800                                     | 1276                  | T5S R1E 17DDC         | KGS MEASUREMENT, 1990        | 1283                | -6.7              |
| 14                  | 1                      | 7920                   | 3800                                     | 1262                  | T5S R1E 29AAD         | DRILLER'S LOG, 1979          | 1274                | -12.5             |
| 15                  | 1                      | 7920                   | 3800                                     | 1258                  | T5S R1E 34ADA         | DRILLER'S LOG, 1979          | 1264                | -5.7              |
| 16                  | -1                     | 10560                  | 3800                                     | 1250                  | T6S R1E 9ACB          | TOPO. MAP, 1965 <sup>c</sup> | 1250                | 0                 |

- a. Grid cells are numbered in increasing order from north to south.
- b. Cell type 1 contains a variable head node; cell type -1 contains a constant head node.
- c. The hydraulic head used in cell 16 is the elevation of the Republican River taken from a 1:24000 USGS quad sheet.
- d. Transmissivities (T) are set as known quantities taken from the transmissivities used in the areal model.
- e. The Residual (Res.) is the difference between the hydraulic head and the head computed by the model.

Table 5.12. Parameter values of the grid cells of both layers in Model C.

| LAYER # | CELL # <sup>a</sup> | CELL TYPE <sup>b</sup> | CELL LENGTH (ft.) | T <sub>e</sub> (ft. <sup>2</sup> /day) | V-CONT <sup>c</sup> (day <sup>-1</sup> ) | HYDRAULIC HEAD (ft.) | LOCATION OF HEAD MEASUREMENT | SOURCE AND DATE OF HEAD DATA | COMPUTED HEAD (ft.) | RES. <sup>f</sup> (ft.) |
|---------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1       | 1                   | -1                     | 2640              | 17                                     | 4.90E-7                                  | 1505                 | interpolated                 |                              | 1505                | 0                       |
| 1       | 2                   | 1                      | 23760             | 17                                     | 5.47E-7                                  | 1490                 | T3S R1E 14BCB                | DRILLER'S LOG, 1978          | 1491                | -1.4                    |
| 1       | 3                   | 2                      | 23760             | 17                                     | 9.65E-7                                  | 1440                 | T3S R2E 15BAB                | DRILLER'S LOG, 1977          | 1440                | -.27                    |
| 2       | 1                   | -1                     | 2640              | 7600                                   |  | 1387                 | T3S R1E 16BAA                | KGS, 1990                    | 1387                | 0                       |
| 2       | 2                   | 1                      | 23760             | 7600                                   |  | 1385                 | interpolated                 |                              | 1386                | -1.2                    |
| 2       | 3                   | 1                      | 23760             | 7600                                   |  | 1380                 | interpolated                 |                              | 1381                | -.52                    |
| 2       | 4                   | 1                      | 2640              | 760                                    |  | 1372                 | T3S R2E 2CDD                 | DRILLER'S LOG, 1988          | 1370                | 2.0                     |
| 2       | 5                   | 1                      | 2640              | 760                                    |  | 1360                 | T3S R2E 1CCB                 | DRILLER'S LOG, 1969          | 1358                | 1.6                     |
| 2       | 6                   | 1                      | 2640              | 760                                    |  | 1355                 | T2S R2E 35DAA                | DRILLER'S LOG, 1980          | 1346                | 8.7                     |
| 2       | 7                   | 1                      | 5280              | 760                                    |  | 1324                 | T2S R2E 36BBB                | DRILLER'S LOG, 1988          | 1327                | -3.4                    |
| 2       | 8                   | -1                     | 5280              | 760                                    |  | 1300                 | T2S R3E 31BD                 | TOPO. MAP, 1966 <sup>d</sup> | 1300                | 0                       |

a. Grid cells are numbered in increasing order from west to east.

b. Cell type 1 contains a variable head node, -1 contains a constant head node, and cell type 2 contains a variable head node discharging to a constant head node outside the model. The constant head outside the boundary was set at 1425 ft., 2.5 mi. away from the node at the center of cell 3.

c. VCONT is a term describing the hydraulic connection of the aquitard between layers 1 and 2. It is defined as  $VCONT = k'/b'$  where  $k'$  is the vertical hydraulic conductivity of the aquitard and  $b'$  is its thickness.

d. The hydraulic head used at this location is the elevation of Mill Creek taken from a 1:24000 USGS quad sheet.

e. Transmissivity (T) was treated as an unknown in this model. The recharge rate used to estimate T was 0.25 in./yr.

f. The Residual (Res.) is the difference between the hydraulic head and the head computed by the model.

#### 5.2.4.2. Boundaries

The nodes of the cells at each end of Layer 2 were set as constant heads in both cross-sectional models. Cell 16 of Section B (Figure 5.9, Table 5.11) simulates discharge to the Republican River alluvial aquifer; cell 8 of Section C (Figure 5.10, Table 5.12) simulates discharge to the Mill Creek alluvial aquifer. The head values used in these cells are the elevations of the respective streams at these locations, taken from 1:24000 topographic maps. In each model, cell 1 of Layer 2 is a constant head boundary so that the model simulates flow entering the layer horizontally as well as recharge penetrating from above. The head gradient from the northwest which causes horizontal inflow into both section lines can be seen in the potentiometric surface of Figure 5.2.

Horizontal flow out of Layer 1 in both sections was simulated using the head-dependent boundary module of MODFLOW (Tables 5.10 and 5.12). By setting a hypothetical constant head at a point beyond the southern limit of Layer 1 and extending the hydraulic gradient and conductance of the layer to that point, the boundary is head-dependent and recharge can be applied to it (McDonald and Harbaugh, 1988).

Section B begins near a surface-water divide between the Mill Creek and Republican River watersheds. There is unlikely to be a significant flow gradient in the direction of Section B into the northern end of Layer 1 due to the influence of topography. Therefore, grid cell 1 in Layer 1 of Model B has a variable head node with all flow into the cell coming from above (Table 5.10).

In the direction of Section C, the land surface continues to rise beyond the western end of the section and so there is likely to be a horizontal hydraulic gradient toward cell 1 of Layer 1. This grid cell was given a constant head node to simulate horizontal inflow from the west (Table 5.12). The head value of this cell was interpolated using the hydraulic gradient between the other two nodes in this layer. Therefore setting a constant head node in this cell is very similar to using the "head-dependent boundary" module in which a constant head node would be interpolated outside the model area. The only difference is that the cell is within the model so recharge into it is not simulated. However, this cell is small and has little effect on the total recharge rate.

#### 5.2.4.3. Transmissivity

The transmissivity of Layer 1 was not known for either section although it was estimated to be several orders of magnitude lower than the transmissivity of Layer 2 due to the poor interconnection of the sandstones. The models were used to estimate this transmissivity in each section. To simplify the simulations, Layer 1 was assumed to be homogeneous within each section. In Model B, transmissivities used in the grid cells of Layer 2 were taken from those used in Model A along this line of section (Table 5.10). In Model C, transmissivities were varied to fit the computed heads to the known and interpolated heads but the recharge rate was held constant.

#### 5.2.4.4. Hydraulic Heads

Tables 5.10, 5.11 and 5.12 show the head data which the computed data of the models were intended to duplicate. Most of the sources of these heads do not lie directly upon the lines of section but are within 3 mi. of them. Hydraulic heads were transposed into the section lines by moving them parallel to the equipotential lines. Hydraulic heads are shown transposed into the sections in Figures 5.7 and 5.8. They are accurate to  $\pm 10$  ft.

Hydraulic heads were not available for all the cells in both layers of the section; they were therefore interpolated for those cells with no data (Figures 5.9, 5.10). In Layer 1, the direction of flow of ground water, although generally in the direction of the sections, is likely to deviate from this line in places due to the influence of local relief. Some transposed heads in Layer 1 may therefore deviate from the true head at that point on the line. Of all the head data used in the two models, four heads in Layer 2 of Section B and one in Layer 2 of Section C were measured by the KGS. Head data in the basal sandstone along Section B are therefore likely to be the most reliable.

#### 5.2.4.5. Geologic Data

Geologic data from drillers' logs were also transposed into the section lines; these were vertically adjusted in Section B to compensate for an average dip of the aquifer of 10 ft./mi. to the west. For example, geologic boundaries from a well at T4S R1E sec. 20BAB, 1 mi. to the west of Section B, were raised by 10 ft. when transposed into the section line. However, despite these adjustments, the geologic

boundaries illustrated in Figure 5.7 are not intended to accurately portray the geology of the aquifer along the line of section. Because of heterogeneity and discontinuity of sandstones in the Dakota Formation, the geology can change radically over several thousand feet, the distance over which much of the data was transposed. The geologic logs of Figures 5.7 and 5.8 are used to show the positions of the intervals from which head measurements were taken. The elevations of boundaries between sandstones and mudstones from drillers logs were not used to estimate the transmissivities of grid cells in either cross-sectional model.

#### 5.2.4.6. Vertical Flow Through the Aquitard

In each section, the rate of vertical flow through the mudstone aquitard between the two layers was set to be the same for all cells. This is likely to be a simplification of the true situation. Variations in proportion of sandstone in the aquitard and vertical interconnection of sandstones as well as in thickness of and head difference across the aquitard all mean that the vertical flow rate through the aquitard is likely to vary between cells. However, this simplification is justified because the detailed geology of the aquitard is unknown.

### 5.2.5. Results

#### 5.2.5.1. Recharge Rate

Using Model B, a recharge rate of 0.24 in./yr. was needed to minimize the difference between computed heads and interpolated heads (Figure 5.11). This is close to the recharge rate of 0.26 in./yr. determined using Model A. The computed heads for each grid cell and the difference (RES.) between observed or interpolated head data and synthetic head data are listed in Tables 5.10, 5.11, and 5.12.

#### 5.2.5.2. Aquifer Parameters

The transmissivity of Layer 1 ( $T_1$ ) in Section B was estimated to be 2.6 ft.<sup>2</sup>/day (Figure 5.12). In Section C,  $T_1$  was estimated to be 15 ft.<sup>2</sup>/day (Figure 5.13). If Layer 1 of each section is 20 ft. thick, the calculated hydraulic conductivity of Layer 1 in Section B ( $K_1$ ) is approximately 0.1 ft./day and  $K_1$  in Section C is approximately 0.8 ft./day. Estimates of transmissivities in Layer 2 of

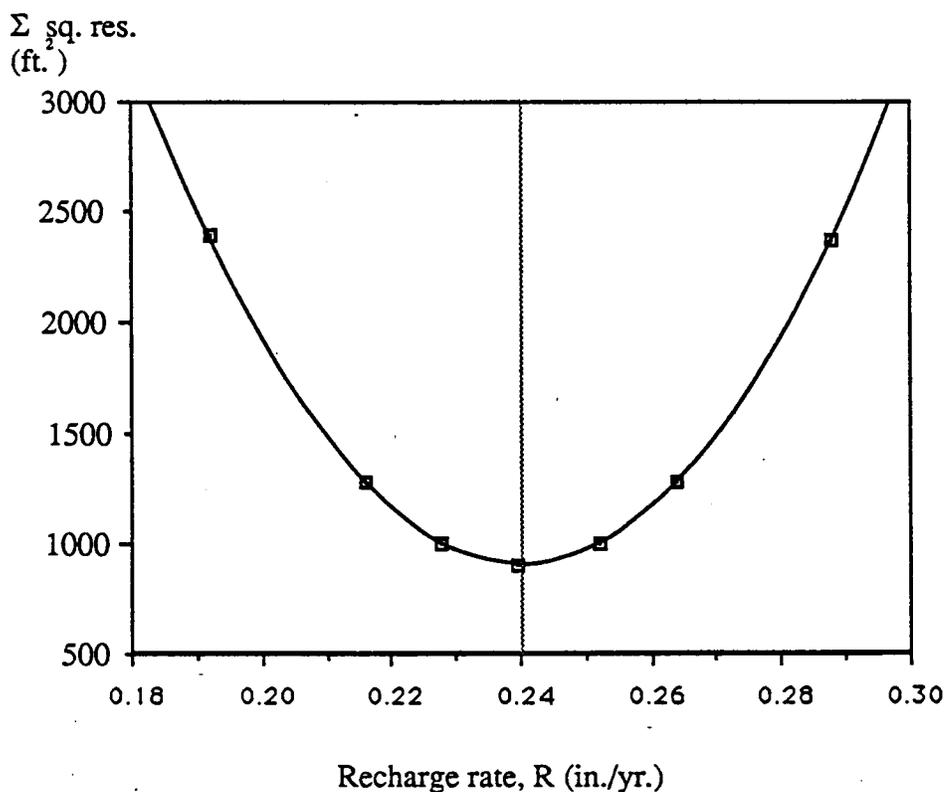


Figure 5.11. The effect of varying the recharge rate in Model B, on the sum of the squared residuals ( $\Sigma$  sq. res.) between interpolated heads and computed heads.  $\Sigma$  sq. res. is a measure of how well the computed data fit the interpolated data. The transmissivities used in Layer 2, Model B are listed in Column 4 of Table 5.11. The transmissivity of layer 1 is set at 2.6 ft./day in this sensitivity analysis. The best fit is obtained when  $\Sigma$  sq. res. is a minimum, i.e. when R is 0.24 ft./day. The heads computed using this

$\Sigma$  sq. res.  
(ft.)

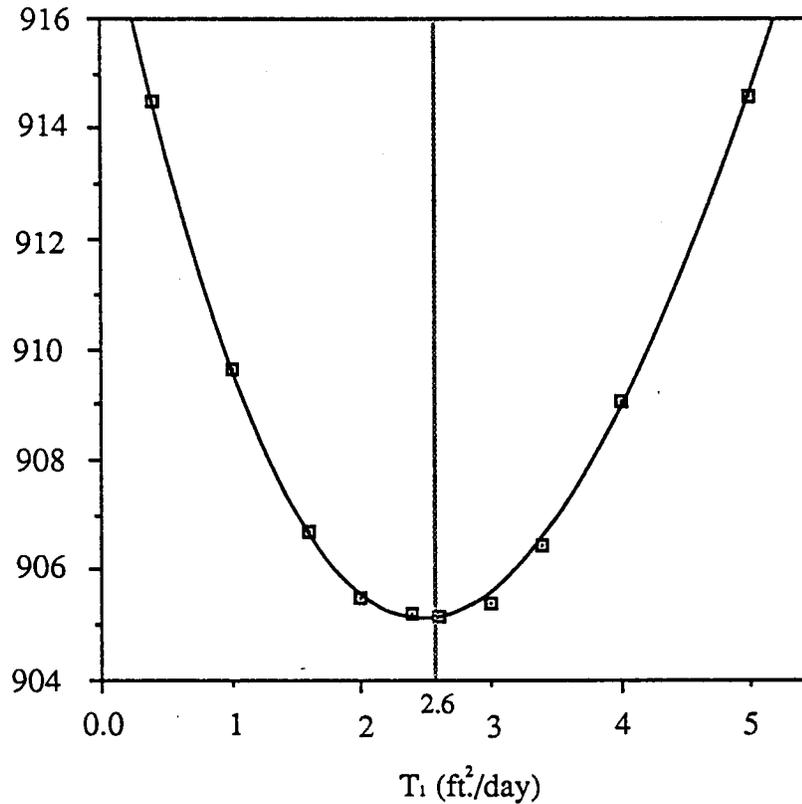


Figure 5.12. The effect of varying the transmissivity of Layer 1 ( $T_1$ ), Model B, on the sum of the squared residuals ( $\Sigma$  sq. res.) between interpolated heads and computed heads.  $\Sigma$  sq. res. is a measure of how well the computed data fit the interpolated data. The recharge rate is set at 0.24 in./yr. in this sensitivity analysis. The best fit is obtained when  $\Sigma$  sq. res. is a minimum, i.e. when  $T_1$  is 2.6 ft.<sup>2</sup>/day. The heads computed using this transmissivity are listed in Column 8 of Tables 5.10 and 5.11.

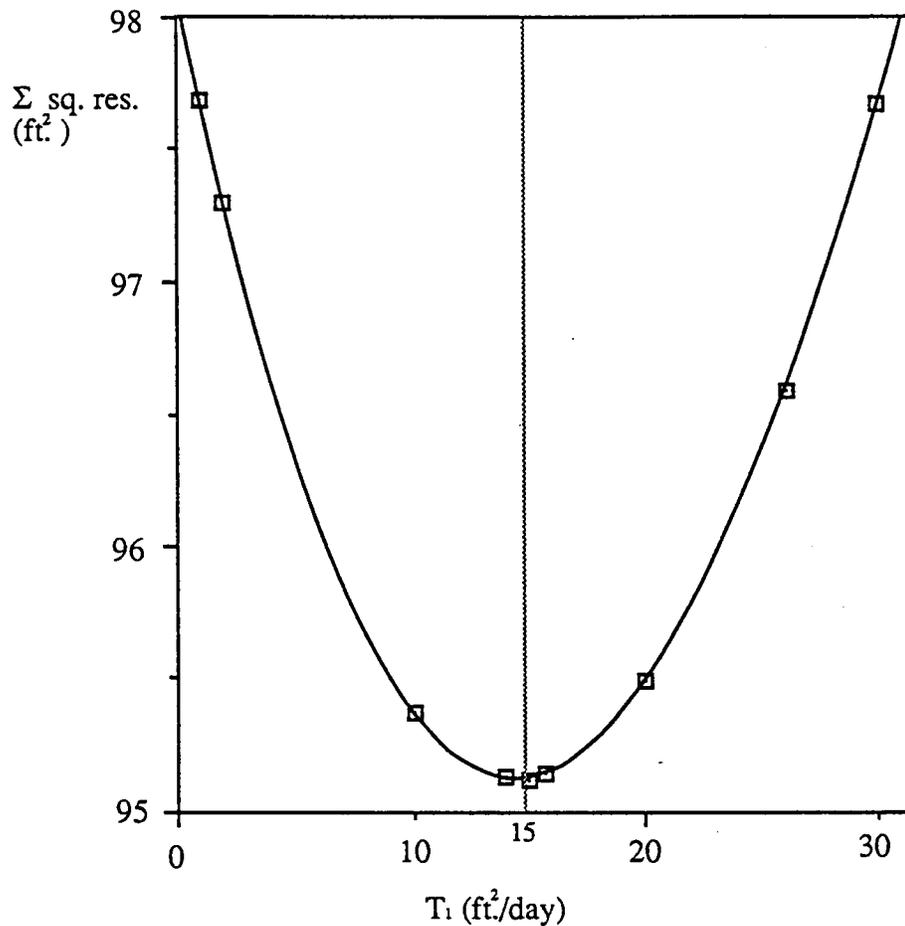


Figure 5.13. The effect of varying the transmissivity of Layer 1 ( $T_1$ ), Model C, on the sum of the squared residuals ( $\Sigma$  sq. res.) between interpolated heads and computed heads.  $\Sigma$  sq. res. is a measure of how well the computed data fit the interpolated data. The best fit is obtained when  $\Sigma$  sq. res. is a minimum, i.e. when  $T_1$  is 15 ft<sup>2</sup>/day. The heads computed using this transmissivity are listed in Column 10, Table 5.12.

Section C show an order-of-magnitude difference between the two ends of the section (Table 5.12).

### 5.2.5.3. Volumetric Flow Budgets

Volumetric flow budgets are listed below in Table 5.13.

Table 5.13. Volumetric Flow Budgets in Models B and C.

| Model | Layer | Annual horizontal inflow at grid cell 1 (ft. <sup>3</sup> ) | Annual inflow from above (ft. <sup>3</sup> ) | Annual downward outflow (ft. <sup>3</sup> ) | Annual horizontal outflow (ft. <sup>3</sup> ) |
|-------|-------|---|--|---|---|
| B     | 1     | 0   | 930  | 930   | 1.0   |
| B     | 2     | 500   | 1600   | 0   | 2100  |
| C     | 1     | 7   | 1000   | 1000  | 8   |
| C     | 2     | 170   | 1300   | 0   | 1400  |

Horizontal outflow from Layer 1 was less than 0.8% of the total outflow from this layer in both cross-sectional models (Table 5.13). All the remaining flow from Layer 1 leaked out of the base of the layer into the mudstone aquitard.

### 5.2.6. Discussion of Cross-Sectional Model Results

Neither Model B nor Model C are very sensitive to the transmissivity of Layer 1. An increase in  $T_1$  by 25% increases  $\Sigma$  sq.res. by less than one in both Model B and Model C (Figures 5.12 and 5.13) whereas an increase of 25% in the recharge rate in Model B increases  $\Sigma$  sq.res. by over 2000 (Figure 5.11). The low sensitivity of the models to  $T_1$  and the limited head data from this layer mean that the estimates of  $T_1$  are not likely to be accurate to better than an order of magnitude. However, the order of magnitude of  $K_1$  (0.1 to 0.8 ft./day) based on these transmissivities is reasonable in terms of the lithology of the layer (Freeze and Cherry, 1979, p. 29). This order of magnitude is between the hydraulic conductivities of the basal sandstone (76 ft./day) and the confining mudstone ( $10^{-3}$  ft./day) estimated from the pumping test (Chapter 4). The results of these layered

models are consistent with the fact that the aquifer is more complicated than a simple sandstone layer with a leaky mudstone confining layer.

Volumetric flow budgets (Table 5.13) show that the volume of discharge from local flow systems in sandstones in the upper part of the Dakota Formation is not significant in relation to the total volume of recharge leaking through the mudstone aquitard to the basal sandstone. In both cross-sectional models a significant proportion of the inflow into Layer 2 is horizontal inflow at the constant head node in cell 1 (Figures 5.9 and 5.10). This is consistent with the fact that there is a slope on the potentiometric surface toward the starting points of the sections (Figure 5.2). Horizontal flow through the aquifer is much more significant through the basal sandstone than through other sandstones due to its relatively high hydraulic conductivity and lateral continuity. Therefore the recharge rate estimated using Model A and Model B are very similar despite the fact that Model A simplifies the aquifer to a one-layer system.

## CHAPTER 6. CONCLUSIONS

The Dakota aquifer in Republic, Washington, and northern Cloud counties is mainly composed of a fluvial assemblage of channel sandstones and overbank mudstones which are part of the Dakota Formation. Interbedded sandstones and silty mudstones of the Kiowa Formation, present in the subsurface of much of Republic, northern Cloud, and northwestern Washington counties, pinch out toward the east and do not crop out in Washington County. The sandstone with the greatest degree of lateral continuity is a fluvial channel sandstone at the base of the Dakota Formation; this is the main conduit of ground-water flow in the aquifer. The fluvial assemblage above the basal sandstone is an aquitard dominated by low-permeability mudstone but containing isolated ribbons of channel sandstone. On the scale of the study area, this interval inhibits the flow of ground water and is therefore an aquitard. The upper 25% of the Dakota Formation is composed of muddy sandstones and sandy mudstones deposited in a deltaic environment. Although the sandstones in the deltaic assemblage are likely to have greater lateral continuity than those in the underlying fluvial assemblage, the geohydrologic consequences of this greater continuity are offset by the fact that the deltaic sandstones are less permeable than the fluvial channel sandstones.

Ground water flows through a combination of regional and local systems in the aquifer. Both types of system are ultimately driven by topography, although on different scales. A regional flow system, which brings brine into the study area from the west, is driven by the regional slope of the Great Plains toward the east. The local flow systems are concentrated in the outcrop area of the aquifer, fueled directly by local recharge. The relief on the "potentiometric surfaces" in these systems is a subdued form of the local topographic relief.

Major zones of discharge from both types of flow system are in stream valleys which cut below the level of the hydraulic heads in the aquifer. Most of the discharge occurs along the contact with the alluvial aquifer in the Republican River valley and along the lower reaches of the south-flowing tributaries of the Republican River. Much of the flow in the regional flow system discharges in the watershed of one of these tributaries, named Salt Creek, in southern Republic and northern Cloud counties. East of this watershed, in southern Washington County, local flow systems predominate in the aquifer beneath south-flowing tributaries of

the Republican River. In northern Washington County, in the Mill Creek watershed, most of the discharge from the aquifer is along Mill Creek and the lower reaches of its tributaries. The aquifer contains some saline water of the regional flow system here also although it is diluted by local recharge from above.

A pumping test showed that at a site in southwest Washington County the basal sandstone has a specific storage of approximately  $10^{-6}$  ft.<sup>-1</sup> and a hydraulic conductivity of 76 ft./day, whereas the mudstone layer confining the sandstone has a hydraulic conductivity of approximately  $10^{-3}$  ft./day. The ground water in the basal sandstone at this site is recharged locally through confining layers of mudstone, as well as through limestone and shale. From a combination of areal and cross-sectional computer models, the recharge rate to the basal sandstone in a 300 sq. mi. area of southwestern Washington County was estimated to be  $0.26 \pm 0.09$  in./yr. Although the confining layers have hydraulic conductivities several orders of magnitude lower than the basal sandstone, the areal extent of the aquifer is very large in relation to the vertical cross-sectional area of the basal sandstone. This allows the transmission of approximately 4000 acre-ft. of recharge to the basal sandstone per annum in the area simulated. Cross-sectional simulations in which an additional upper aquifer layer was considered confirmed that the volume of horizontal flow is much greater through the basal sandstone than through other sandstones. The transmissivities of these upper sandstones were estimated to be several orders of magnitude lower than the basal-sandstone transmissivity.

Water in the local flow systems is pumped from the aquifer for domestic, irrigation, stock, and municipal use. In general, water quality and availability have not been significantly affected by the pumping. Using computer simulations, it was estimated that pumping the aquifer at the current rate of ground-water withdrawal is likely to have a minimal effect on water levels and water quality in southwestern Washington County. This is compatible with the fact that no significant drops in water level have been reported in this area.

Further simulations showed that in the model area it is likely the aquifer could sustain an increase in pumping in the current areas of highest use up to double the current level without drawing in water of inferior quality. The mean drawdown estimated for this pumping rate in the model area would be between approximately 3 and 6 ft. If the increased pumping were concentrated in the current areas of highest use, drawdowns in these areas would be sufficient to significantly reduce the

maximum pumping rates of the wells and recharge of the Republican River alluvial aquifer from the Dakota aquifer would be significantly reduced. Also, drawdowns could be higher, particularly in the east-central upland part of the model area, if the inflow of water allowed for at the eastern boundary of the model area was too large. The prediction of the effects of increased use is not applicable in other parts of the study area, particularly west and north of the model area, where salinity of the ground water is already a problem.

## REFERENCES

Belitz, K. and Bredehoeft, J.D., 1988, Hydrodynamics of Denver Basin: explanation of subnormal fluid pressures: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Volume 72, No. 11, p. 1334-1359.

Bohling, G.C., McElwee, C. D., Butler, J.J., and Liu, W., 1990, Users guide to well test design and analysis with SUPRPUMP Version 1.0: Kansas Geological Survey Computer Program Series #93.

Coleman, J.P., and Prior, D.B., 1988, Deltaic sand bodies: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Education Course Note Series 15, 171 p.

Cragin, F.W., 1895, A study of the Belvidere Beds: American Geologist, v. XVI, p. 357-386.

Cross, T.A., 1987, Fluvial system responses to changes in accommodation potential, unpublished report of preliminary modeling results, Colorado School of Mines.

Darton, N.H., 1905, Geology and underground water resources of the central Great Plains: U. S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 32, 433 p.

Division of Water Resources appropriations.

Dugan, J.T., and Peckenpaugh, J.M., 1985, Effects of climate, vegetation, and soils on consumptive water use and ground-water recharge to the Central Midwest Regional Aquifer System, mid-continent United States: USGS Water-Resources Investigations Report 85-4236.

Fader, S.W., 1968, Ground water in the Republican River area, Cloud, Jewell, and Republic Counties, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin No. 188.

Fogg, G.E., Seni, S.J., and Kreitler, C.W., 1983, Three-dimensional ground-water modelling in depositional systems, Wilcox Group, Oakwood Salt Dome Area, East Texas: Report of Investigations No. 133, Bureau of Economic Geology, University of Texas.

Franks, P.C., 1966, Petrology and stratigraphy of the Kiowa and Dakota Formations (basal Cretaceous), north-central Kansas (Ph.D. dissertation): University of Kansas, 2 volumes, 312 p.

Franks, P.C., 1979, Paralic to fluvial record of an Early Cretaceous marine transgression - Longford Member, Kiowa Formation, north-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin 219, 55 p.

Freeze, R.A., and Cherry, J.A., 1979, Groundwater: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 604 p.

Hamilton, V.J., 1989, Stratigraphic sequences and hydrostratigraphic units in lower Cretaceous strata in Kansas (M.S. thesis): Colorado School of Mines, 165 p.

- Hantush, M.S., and Jacob C.E., 1955, Non steady radial flow in an infinite leaky aquifer: Transactions, American Geophysical Union, 36, p. 95-100.
- Hattin, D. E., 1965, Stratigraphy of the Graneros Shale (Upper Cretaceous) in central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin 178, 83 p.
- Hay, R., 1891, Geology of Kansas salt: Seventh Biennial Report of the Kansas State Board of Agriculture, p. 83-92.
- Heidari, M., and Hemmet M., 1991, Aquitest, software to conduct automated aquifer test analysis: unpublished report.
- Karl, H.A., 1971, Depositional history of Dakota Formation (Upper Cretaceous), southern Nebraska (M.S. Thesis): University of Nebraska, 87 p.
- Karl, H.A., 1976, Depositional history of Dakota Formation (Cretaceous) sandstones, southeastern Nebraska: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 46, p. 124-131.
- KWATCHEM, 1991, water chemistry database: Kansas Geological Survey.
- Macfarlane, P.A., Whittemore, D.O., Townsend, M.A., Doveton, J.H., Hamilton, V.J., Coyle, W.G., Wade, A., Macpherson, G.L., and Black, R.D., 1990, The Dakota Aquifer Program: Annual Report, FY89: Kansas Geological Survey Open-file Report 90-27 (report and map plates addendum), 301 p.
- Macfarlane, P.A., Wade, A., Doveton, J.H., and Hamilton, V.J., 1991a, Revised stratigraphic interpretation and implications for pre-Graneros paleogeography from test-hole drilling in central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey Open-file Report 91-1A, 73 p.
- Macfarlane, P.A., Whittemore, D.O., Townsend M.A., Butler J.J., Doveton J.H., Hamilton V.J., Coleman J., Chu T.M., Wade A., and Macpherson, G.L., 1991b, The Dakota Aquifer Program: Annual Report, FY90: Kansas Geological Survey Open-file Report 91-1, 42 p.
- McDonald, M.G., and Harbaugh, A.W., 1988, A modular three-dimensional finite-difference ground-water flow model: Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations of the United States Geological Survey, Book 6, Chapter A1, 528 p.
- Miller, D., 1966, unpublished report of the ground-water resources and geology of Washington County: Kansas Geological Survey.
- Milly, C.D., 1978, Mathematical models of ground-water flow and sulfate transport in the major aquifers of South Dakota (B.S. Thesis): Princeton University, 46 p.
- Mudge, B.F., 1866, First annual report on the geology of Kansas for 1864: Kansas Geological Survey, 56 p.

- Neuzil, C.E., 1980, Fracture leakage in the Cretaceous Pierre shale and its significance for underground waste disposal (Ph.D. Thesis): The John Hopkins University, 150 p.
- NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 1975: Kansas weather data.
- Peters, H.J., 1972, Ground-water management: Water Resources Bulletin 8, p. 188-197.
- Plummer, N.V. and Romary, J.F., 1942, Stratigraphy of the pre-Greenhorn Cretaceous beds of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin 41, p. 313-348.
- Ross, J.A., Wong, M.K., Chyn, M., Wong, R.K., Kirshen, W.K., Wong, W.K., Collins, D.R., Ross, C., Brady, L., 1991, Geologic map of Kansas: Map M-23.
- Russell, W.L., 1928, The origin of artesian pressure: Economic Geology Volume 23, No. 1, p. 132-157.
- Siemers, C.T., 1971, Stratigraphy, paleoecology, and environmental analysis of the upper part of the Dakota Formation (Cretaceous), central Kansas (Ph.D. dissertation): Indiana University, Bloomington, 287 p.
- Swineford, A., and Frye, J.C., Notes on Waconda or Great Spirit Spring, Mitchell County, Kansas: Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science, Volume 58, No. 2, 1955.
- Theis, C.V., 1935, The lowering of the piezometric surface and the rate and discharge of a well using ground-water storage: Transactions, American Geophysical Union, 16, p. 519-524.
- Theis, C.V., Brown, R.H., and Meyer, R.R., 1963, Estimating the transmissibility of aquifers from the specific capacity of wells: USGS Water-Supply Paper 1536-I, pp. 331-340.
- Toth, J., 1962, A theory of groundwater motion in small drainage basins in central Alberta, Canada: Journal of Geophysical Research Volume 67, No. 11.
- Toth, J., 1972, Properties and manifestations of regional groundwater movement: 24th IGC, Section 11.
- USGS, 1975, Water-Resources Data for Kansas, 1974 -Part 1. Surface water records, 202 p.
- Wade, A., 1991, Determination of aquifer properties of the Dakota aquifer in Washington County, Kansas from a pumping test: Kansas Geological Survey Open-file Report 91-1C, 62 p.
- Walton, W.C., 1987, Groundwater pumping tests, design and analysis: Lewis, 201 p.

Watts, K.R., 1985, Potential Hydrologic Effects of Ground-Water Withdrawals from the Dakota Aquifer, Southwestern Kansas: USGS Open-File Report 85-567, 72 p.

Weimer, R.J., 1984, Relation of unconformities, tectonics, and sea-level changes, Cretaceous of Western Interior, U.S.A., in Schlee, J.S. ed., Inter-regional unconformities and hydrocarbon accumulation: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Memoir 36, p. 7-35.

Zeller, D.E., 1968, The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin, 81 p.

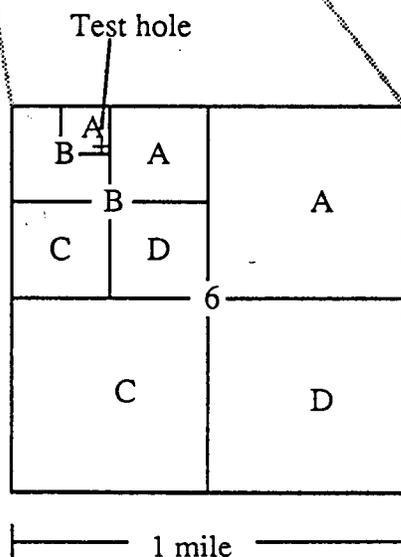
## APPENDIX 1. System Used to Describe Locations in This Report

In this report, the locations of test holes, wells and other sites of interest are given by the General Land Office system of land classification. The component parts of the location are the township number, range number, section number, and one to four uppercase letters that indicate the quarter section, quarter-quarter section, quarter-quarter-quarter section, and quarter-quarter-quarter-quarter section respectively. Sections, which are 1 sq. mi. in area, are numbered in all townships as shown below in T3S, R2W. The test hole marked with a cross is in "T3S, R2W, Sec. 6BBA", i.e. the NE1/4 of the NW1/4 of the NW1/4 of section 6, of township 3S, range 2W.

T3S, R2W

|    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  |
| 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 |
| 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
| 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 |
| 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |

Section numbers



## APPENDIX 2. Stratigraphy of the Core From Test Hole R1

The R1 test hole was drilled during September, 1989 in T4S, R4W, Sec. 24DD Republic County, Kansas, on land owned by Orlin Kenyon. The test hole began in the lower part of the Greenhorn Limestone (upper 58 ft.) and ended in the Permian Wellington Formation at a total depth of 537 ft. A detailed description of the core retrieved and its interpretation is given below.

### *58–82 ft. (Graneros Shale interval)*

The dominant lithology in this interval is dark-gray shale with occasional calcareous, sandy laminations and abundant shell fragments. The sand content decreases upward and the carbonate content increases upward from the base of the interval. Hummocky cross-laminations are common in the calcareous, sandy, fossiliferous zones in the lowest 10 ft. of this facies. There are two significant bentonites; one 10 in. thick at 74 ft. and the other 3 in. thick at 60 ft. On the gamma-ray log the bentonites can be recognized from the increased levels of gamma-ray activity, and this shows up particularly well on the thorium curve produced from the spectral gamma ray detector.

This facies was deposited in the sea under generally quiet conditions below fair weather wave base but above storm wave base. Storm action is responsible for the hummocky cross-stratification. The decrease in sand content and cross-stratification and the increase in calcium carbonate content upward are due to decreasing influx of terrigenous material as the shoreline moved eastward from this site. As a result, the environment of deposition changed from shoreface to offshore marine with less restricted circulation patterns (Hattin, 1975).

### *82–130 ft. (uppermost Dakota Formation)*

The strata in this interval consist of interlaminated dark-gray mudstone and very fine to fine grained sandstone. The organic content is low to moderate and mainly in the form of carbon flecks, although occasional small plant fragments are also present. Many of the sand laminations are lenticular. These were formed by two separate processes: migration of starved ripples and soft sediment deformation resulting from shearing along bedding planes. Evidence of migration is ripple cross-laminations within the sand lenses. Convolute and overturned laminae within the sand lenses are evidence of deformation. Burrowing and horizontal tracks are present below 98 ft. Individual coarsening-upward sequences are

distinguishable in places, for example, in the top 9 ft. of this interval, which grades upward from a mudstone with occasional sand laminae to a calcite-cemented, rippled, fine-grained sandstone containing plant fragments. No shell fragments are found in or below this sandstone. This marks the boundary between the Graneros Shale above and the Dakota Formation below.

This sequence is a typical deposit of the distal bar of a prograding river-dominated delta (Coleman and Prior, 1988). Silt and mud settled out from suspension and variable river- or tide-related currents transported sand intermittently across the surface of the delta front forming laminations and ripples. Some soft-sediment deformation occurred as a result of loading. Marine transgression overstepping the delta front prevented the deposition of a complete coarsening-upward delta sequence above this facies.

*130–158 ft.*

In this interval the grain size coarsens upward from laminated siltstone through laminated, very fine grained sandstone and siltstone with abundant carbon fragments along bedding planes to very fine to fine grained sandstone lacking sedimentary structures. The top of this sequence is capped by a lignite. The laminations vary from parallel and subhorizontal to wavy and rippled and include occasional climbing ripples. Burrows are present throughout this interval except within 6 ft. of the lignite. Roots penetrate 8 ft. into the underlying sandstone from the lignite.

The lignite at the top of this interval was deposited in a swampy subaerial environment suitable for dense plant growth and with little sediment influx. The underlying sands and silts were deposited in a subaqueous environment. The sedimentary structures are typical of a distributary mouth bar sequence. Such sequences, with a capping lignite formed in a swamp or marsh environment, commonly constitute the upper part of interdistributary bay fills in river-dominated deltas (Coleman and Prior, 1988).

*158–172 ft.*

In this part of the core there is a fining-upward sequence grading from poorly sorted fine-grained sandstone (with mud intraclasts just above the scoured base) to poorly sorted, muddy, very fine grained sandstone and interlaminated very fine grained sandstone and silty mudstone above 167 ft. Only half the fine sandstone was recovered in the core. Abundant organic debris in the form of carbon

flecks and plant fragments is present throughout. Sedimentary structures consist of a few subhorizontal laminations throughout and occasional ripple cross-laminations in the upper 4 ft. The abundance of mica may be responsible for the general scarcity of ripples in the recovered sandstone. No large-scale bedforms are present.

The poor sorting and abundance of organic material are evidence of a relatively sudden drop in flow rate of the water transporting the sediment. The environment of deposition of this interval of the core is probably a partially abandoned distributary channel. The lower parts of such a channel are typically filled with poorly sorted sands and silts with an abundance of transported organic debris (Coleman and Prior, 1988).

*172-186 ft.*

Four vertically stacked, fining-upward sequences ranging from 1-6 ft., in thickness comprise the strata in this interval. The lower two sequences have a combined thickness of 2.5 ft. and consist of interlaminated very fine grained sandstone and siltstone. The upper two sequences have a combined thickness of 12 ft. and consist of light-gray massive siltstone grading up into light- and dark-gray mudstone with occasional green and red mottles.

This sequence of beds was deposited in a flood-plain environment. The laminated sandstone and siltstone in the lower 2.5 ft. was deposited on a levee by low-flow-regime currents during flood conditions.

*186-310 ft.*

Gray slickensided mudstone with red mottles and occasional green mottles and variable silt content comprises the bulk of this interval. Included are occasional darker gray beds and some coarsening-upward sequences of gray silty sandstone or sandy siltstone with evidence of plant colonization in the form of rootlet marks. These siltstones are not normally mottled. The finer grained zones show more red mottling than the coarser grained zones.

This facies was deposited from suspension during inundation of a flood plain by a river. The generally gray color of the sediment signifies reducing conditions, probably near or below a water table. Red mottles indicate deposition under more oxygenated conditions, possibly in topographically higher areas of the flood plain. Some mottles are in a rootlet pattern, showing that openings made by roots provided pathways for oxygen to enter the sediment.

*310–324 ft.*

This interval consists of orange medium-grained sandstone containing abundant wood chips that grade upward through orange and muddy gray fine-grained sandstone to very poorly sorted muddy, gray, carbon-rich, very fine grained sandstone to clean, green-mottled, very fine grained sandstone with rootlet marks. Recovery of the medium-grained sandstone during coring was poor, and its contact with underlying overbank deposits was not recovered. The only sedimentary structures are low-angle crossbedding in the orange fine-grained sandstone and faint parallel to wavy laminations in the muddy, very fine grained sandstone.

This sequence is the fill of a small channel that contained sufficient stream flow for the transport of medium-grained sandstone. The channel was then abandoned and filled with poorly sorted sediment under low-flow conditions. This was topped with levee deposits. Rootlet marks at the top reflect eventual colonization by plants. This is the highest level at which medium-grained sand was deposited. This deposit represents the last time that such high energy conditions existed during Dakota Formation deposition at this site. This was probably a function of the reduction in gradient to the sea during this period as sea level rose and the resulting reduction in competence of the streams.

*324–368 ft.*

This interval of the core consists mostly of gray slickensided mudstone with red mottles and occasional green mottles and variable silt content. The finer grained members of this interval contain more red mottling than the coarser grained members.

This facies was deposited from suspension during inundation of a flood plain by a river or rivers. The generally gray color of the sediment tells us that it was saturated with reduced water following deposition. Red mottles show that oxygenated water penetrated the sediment in places. Some mottles are in a rootlet pattern, showing that openings made by roots provided pathways for oxygen to enter the sediment.

*368–410 ft.*

Core recovery in this interval was generally poor. In the lower part of this interval medium-grained sandstone is present (a calcite-cemented sandstone occurs near the scoured base but otherwise the rock is crumbly) for approximately 24 ft. grading up into poorly indurated, fine-grained sandstone for approximately 12 ft.

This grades up through interlaminated dark-gray silty mudstone and sandstone to dark-gray organic siltstone to structureless dark-gray organic mudstone with root marks at the top. The medium-grained sand of this interval contains planar rather than trough crossbeds, which show a preferred direction of dip. Higher up, convoluted, horizontal, wavy, and small-scale trough cross-laminations are common.

This interval is a classic fining-upward channel fill. High-flow-regime conditions existed during deposition of the crossbedded medium-grained sandstone. The decreases in grain size and in scale of bedforms upward reflect a reduction in flow rate associated with shoaling, as the main axis of the flow gradually moved away from the point of deposition. The scoured base of this river channel sequence marks the base of the Dakota Formation, which is an erosional surface cut into the marginal marine sediments of the Kiowa Formation below.

*410–430 ft.*

The strata in this interval consist of finely laminated, gray, very fine grained, micaceous sandstone and siltstone containing little clay. Occasional burrows and plant fragments are present. Flecks of carbon are common and are concentrated in thin discontinuous laminae that are distributed throughout. The laminations are generally parallel apart from some wavy and lenticular laminations in a 2-ft.-thick coarsening-upward zone close to the top of this interval. The lack of ripple laminations may be due to the high mica content, which has an inhibiting effect on ripple formation.

Laminations are inclined at approximately 20° above 424 ft. Laminations between 424 ft. and 426 ft. are convoluted and slumped. The consistent dip of the laminations above this zone is probably a result of rotational slumping, which is often found in delta-front environments. The laminations were probably originally subhorizontal.

The limited burrowing, general lack of mud, and high carbon and mica content are evidence of a marginal marine environment consistently under the influence of low-energy currents. The plant debris is a consequence of the sediment being directly supplied from local distributaries. The environment of deposition of this facies is probably the upper distal bar of a delta.

430–457 ft.

This interval consists of two interbedded facies: (1) a gray, laminated, sometimes deformed or burrowed, muddy, very fine grained sandstone similar to that described in the above interval and (2) a ripple laminated, micaceous, fine- to medium- grained sandstone that is commonly cemented with iron and also contains some calcite cement in small quantities. Beds of facies 2 include occasional rip-up clasts near the base. Beds of facies 1 are 0.5–5 ft. thick and are interbedded with up to 1.5 ft. of facies 2. The thickness of facies 2 beds generally increases with decreasing grain size from fine-medium to fine grained, whereas the thickness of beds of facies 1 generally decreases upward. This suggests that the processes responsible for deposition of 2 became more common and longer lasting but weaker with time. There is evidence of more than one direction of ripple migration in the form of crossing of adjacent sets of ripple laminae but no evidence of symmetric ripples or form-discordant or chevron internal structure; that is, there is no evidence that wave action was responsible for deposition of this facies.

This sequence is a typical deposit of the upper distal bar of a prograding river dominated delta (Coleman and Prior, 1988). Very fine grained sand, silt, and mud settled out from suspension and variable river-flood or tide-related currents transported sand intermittently across the surface of the delta-front depositing facies 2. Some soft sediment deformation occurred because of loading. A rise in relative sea level or a shift in the axis of deposition of the local distributary terminated deposition of facies 2 at 430 ft.

457–500 ft.

This interval consists mainly of medium-grained, crossbedded, and ripple laminated gray sandstone that is generally poorly cemented but contains patchy red iron oxide and calcite cements. There is an overall fining upward of the sandstone above 487 ft. from medium to fine grained. However, below 487 ft., the sandstone coarsens upward from the scoured base with abundant gray siltstone intraclasts and plant fragments in the fine-grained sandstone immediately above the scour. This basal intraclast-rich sandstone is predominantly red. It is interbedded with gray, micaceous, laminated and convoluted siltstone and very fine grained sandstone up to 487 ft. The almost continuous crossbedded sandstone of the upper 30 ft. of this interval is interrupted only by occasional mud drapes and carbonaceous lenses up to 1 in. thick.

This sequence is generally coarse grained, with an erosive base, and contains major bedforms, which is typical of the fill of an active channel. However, it has features that are not typical of a fluvial channel; in the lowest 13 ft. it coarsens upward and includes beds of relatively fine-grained, laminated silt and sand reflecting periods of lower energy. Large-scale bedforms do not become prevalent until higher in the sequence, where they are occasionally draped with mud deposited during intervals of low energy. This considerable variation in current intensity is good evidence that this interval is a tidal rather than a fluvial channel deposit.

*500-507 ft.*

This interval consists of interlaminated, very fine grained sandstone and mudstone that is severely deformed in the upper 2 ft. Occasional ripple and lenticular laminations and carbon flecks are present and pyrite nodules are fairly common. This interval was deposited in a subaqueous environment with intermittent currents strong enough to form ripples in very fine grained sand, such as in a tide-influenced distal bar or estuarine environment.

*507-512 ft.*

This part of the core consists of a hard, gray, slightly calcareous, faintly laminated mudstone with occasional shell fragments overlain by 2 ft. of brecciated, laminated, silty, very fine grained sandstone with rootlet marks at the top. The top of the Permian Wellington Formation is at 510 ft. The hard shelly shale below the top of the Permian was deposited in a marine environment. The rooted sandstone is associated with a period of subaerial deposition following erosion of the Permian sediments. Brecciation of the sandstone may have been caused by dissolution of evaporite deposits, which are common in the Wellington Formation.

### APPENDIX 3. Stratigraphy of the Core From Test Hole W2

The W2 test hole was drilled during November, 1989 in T1S, R2E, Sec.10BCB, Washington County, Kansas, on land owned by Frank Gaydusek. The test hole began in the lower part of the Greenhorn Limestone (upper 62 ft.) and ended in the Permian Wellington Formation at a total depth of 534 ft. A detailed description of the core retrieved and its interpretation is given below.

#### *62–90 ft. (Graneros Shale interval)*

This interval consists of predominantly fossiliferous gray shale containing a moderate abundance of bivalves. Included in this interval is 8 ft. of interlaminated calcareous sandstone and slightly calcareous shale near the middle of the Graneros Shale with wavy and hummocky cross-laminations. Above this sandy zone the shale is slightly calcareous; below it the shale is not calcareous. There are also several beds of bentonite; in particular, two beds one at 62 ft. and the other at 81 ft. can be recognized from the increased levels of activity on the gamma-ray log. The base of this interval is marked by a hard, calcite-cemented siltstone containing cone-in-cone structures.

This sequence was deposited in a generally quiet shallow sea below fair weather wave base but above storm wave base. The sandy, hummocky cross-laminated interval was deposited by storm action. The decrease in sand content and cross stratification and the increase in calcium carbonate content upward are due to decreasing influx of terrigenous material as the shoreline moved eastward from this site. As a result, the environment of deposition changed from shoreface to offshore marine with less restricted circulation patterns (Hattin, 1975).

#### *90–100 ft. (Upper Dakota Formation)*

This section of the core consists of interlaminated sandstone and mudstone with increasing sand content and calcite cement upward from the base. Near the top of this interval wood and shell fragments are both present.

This facies was deposited in the distal bar portion of a delta front. The combination of shell and wood fragments reflects the marginal marine setting of the depositional environment, with detritus derived from both marine and terrestrial sources.

*100-112 ft.*

This interval consists of fine-grained horizontal and ripple-laminated micaceous, glauconitic sandstone. It includes mud clasts near the scoured base. Mud drapes up to 0.1 ft. thick and carbon flecks occur throughout along with heavily pyritized wood fragments near the top.

The small-scale sedimentary structures, grain size, and organic content are typical of a distributary mouth bar (Coleman and Prior, 1988).

*112-124 ft.*

This part of the core consists primarily of dark-gray mudstone with occasional thin, parallel, wavy and lenticular very fine grained sand and silt laminations with a 2-ft.-thick bed of very fine grained sandstone that was not well recovered from the core. Occasional horizontal sand-filled burrows are present in this interval.

This interval is interpreted to have been deposited in the distal bar portion of a river dominated delta front. The mudstone was deposited from suspension with occasional current action, either tide or river related, being responsible for the sandy laminations and lenses.

*124-157 ft.*

The predominant lithology in this interval consists of a coarsening-upward sequence of horizontal and wavy laminated, very fine grained micaceous, generally poorly sorted sandstone interbedded with siltstone. Individual coarsening-upward sequences rich in plant fragments and several feet thick can be distinguished below 140 ft. Vertical and horizontal burrows are present below 150 ft where the sequence lies conformably on top of the swamp deposits described earlier. Core recovery was poor in this interval, particularly above 137 ft.

This interval is interpreted as an interdistributary bay fill sequence consisting of splays from the local distributary. Bay fill deposits are characterized by an overall coarsening-upward sequence incorporating graded beds of laminated sand, silty sand, and silt, with burrowing more common lower in the sequence (Coleman and Prior, 1988). Subsidence or a rise in sea level resulted in submergence of the swamp deposits, creating space for sediment to accumulate beneath water level. Sea-level rise relative to the delta was sufficient to prevent the bay from filling up completely, in which case the sequence would have been capped with a lignite.

*157-208 ft.*

This interval is dominated by the red- (and minor green-) mottled gray mudstone with root marks. However, this grades up, above 186 ft., into structureless light-gray siltstone containing plant fragments, carbon flecks, and in situ roots. The organic content increases and the grain size decreases as this mudstone grades up into a waxy, black, organic mudstone at 157 ft. and is interbedded with rooted light-gray silty sandstone.

This part of the core was deposited on a flood plain under conditions that changed from oxidizing to reducing throughout the interval. Near the top of this section the sediments were being deposited in a marshy flood basin under reducing conditions which promoted the preservation of plant material and in which the black organic mudstone was deposited. Deposition of this mudstone in a marsh was interrupted by a splay of silty, very fine grained sandstone introduced by a flood event from a nearby river.

*208-218 ft.*

This part of the core consists of laminated, very fine grained sandstone and siltstone with ripple marks, scour and fill structures, slumping, sandstone dikes, inclined laminations, and general soft sediment deformation. This facies is interpreted as a levee deposit capping a channel fill sequence.

*218-235 ft.*

In this section the core consists of poorly indurated, trough crossbedded fine grained sandstone with occasional mud drapes grading up through rippled, fine-grained sandstone into laminated, sandy siltstone. This section is interpreted as a channel fill sequence. Upward changes in sedimentary structures and grain size reflect the change from high to low flow regime conditions.

*235-272 ft.*

The predominant lithology in this section consists of poorly indurated sandstone that fines upward from medium-grained sand to silty, very fine grained sand. Carbon flakes and fragments are common throughout this interval. Core recovery was poor in this section. However, large-scale crossbedding is visible in the few pieces of medium-grained sandstone recovered from the lower half of this interval. Parallel, ripple, and wavy laminations and soft sediment deformation are common in the fine-grained, very fine grained and silty sandstone near the top of this interval.

This fining-upward sequence is a classic river channel fill with high flow regimes reflected in the lower channel fill sediments (relatively coarse grain size and large-scale crossbedding) and lower flow conditions dominating higher up (very fine grain size with small-scale bedforms).

*272–340 ft.*

This interval is dominated by gray mudstone with red mottles and no sedimentary structures but also includes some laminated, very fine grained sandstone. Many of the mottles in the mudstone are root and rootlet shaped, that is, branching vertical tubes and fibers, which is a remnant of the plant bioturbation that removed all sedimentary structures from this facies.

This facies is interpreted as an overbank flood-plain sediment. It accumulated only during flooding of a nearby river and was thoroughly reworked by plant roots in between these flooding events. Beds of finely laminated, very fine grained sandstone within the mottled mudstone were deposited closer to the sediment source (i.e., the river) in a levee environment.

*340–349 ft.*

The strata in this section consist of light-gray poorly indurated, very fine to fine-grained sandstone with some wavy laminations. Core recovery was poor in this interval. The strata in this interval are interpreted to have been deposited in a levee adjacent to a river channel.

*349–378 ft.*

There is an overall coarsening upward of the strata in this interval. The lower 10 ft. consists of clean medium-gray, slickensided mudstone with occasional silty lenses and carbon flecks. Poorly sorted, gray, micaceous, sandy siltstone with abundant plant fragments and carbon flecks are present above. No sedimentary structures were observed in this interval.

This interval is interpreted as the fill of an abandoned river channel. The lack of red mottles and very fine grain size of the mudstone is indicative of a sheltered, reducing environment that may have been below the water table. The upward increase in grain size is due to closer proximity to a sediment source, such as an active river channel. The poor sorting of this coarser sediment shows it was dumped in a relatively quiet environment as a result of a sudden significant drop in current velocities, which is consistent with an abandoned channel.

378–400 ft.

The lithology in this interval is dominated by very poorly indurated, crossbedded, medium-grained sandstone containing rip-up clasts of siltstone and occasional plant fragments and carbon flecks. Embedded within the sandstone are large blocks up to 4 ft. thick of relatively well-lithified distal bar sediments consisting mainly of silty mudstone with thin, very fine grained sand laminations but also including a bed of ripple laminated fine-grained sandstone with abundant intraclasts (see description above of the interval 400–431 ft.).

The laminations within the distal bar sediments are inclined at an angle of 50°–60°. They could not have been deposited on a stable surface at such an angle. This high angle shows that the blocks of distal bar sediments suffered rotational slumping after lithification. Thus the base of the medium-grained sandstone is an unconformity representing a significant period of erosion. The crossbedding and relatively coarse grain size is evidence of a high flow regime typical of an active river channel. This interval was therefore deposited in a river channel cut into the underlying lithified sediments, large blocks of which collapsed into the channel and were preserved. The disconformity marks the boundary between the Dakota and Kiowa Formations.

The uppermost foot of this interval consists of conglomerate beds up to 0.5 ft. thick interbedded with clean gray mudstone beds 0.1–0.2 ft. thick. The conglomerate contains clasts of white, gray, and red mudstone and siltstone up to 0.5 in across. This reflects large variations in current intensity resulting from partial abandonment of the river channel. The intraclasts are probably reworked overbank sediments from a nearby cutbank.

400–431 ft. (*Longford Member, Kiowa Formation*)

Two main facies are interbedded with each other: (1) a yellow, micaceous, rippled, fine-grained sandstone facies in beds from 0.1 ft. –3 ft. thick and (2) a laminated, very fine grained sandstone and silty mudstone that makes up most of the interval. The rippled sandstone facies contains occasional to abundant plant fragments up to at least 0.2 ft. in length and carbon flecks. Ripples are unidirectional current ripples. This facies commonly contains small intraclasts (medium to very coarse sand size) of gray silty mudstone. Most beds of this facies have sharp tops and bases, but some of the beds grade down into silty mudstone. The interlaminated silty mudstone and very fine grained sandstone facies contain

laminations of sandstone that are subhorizontal, thin, wispy, and sometimes lenticular. There is little evidence of bioturbation except for some horizontal traces at 415 ft.

This interval is interpreted as having been deposited in the distal bar portion of a river-dominated delta front. The finer grained facies was mainly deposited from suspension with occasional current action, probably tidal or river related, being responsible for the sandy laminations and lenses. The fine-grained sandstone beds were deposited by longer lasting and greater currents. The moderately high organic content and small-scale crossbedding is good evidence of current action associated with floods in a nearby distributary touching bottom, each bed of fine sandstone representing an individual flood which even brought in the yellow sand and organic material and locally ripped up clasts of silty mudstone (Coleman and Prior, 1988).  
*431-443 ft.*

In this interval beds of conglomerate 0.1-3 ft. thick are interbedded with laminated gray siltstone and silty mudstone and underlain by a poorly indurated, sugary, medium-grained sandstone, most of which was not recovered in core. The conglomerate consists of angular to subangular clasts of white, gray, and pale red siltstone or silty mudstone and gray fine-grained sandstone and plant fragments supported in a matrix of fine to medium sand with carbon flecks. There are no graded beds, and there is no evidence of imbrication. Boundaries between the beds are sharp with no gradation. The gray siltstone contains occasional thin laminations of very fine grained sand that are lenticular in places. The interlaminated siltstone and sandstone is draped directly over the uneven tops of the intraclastic conglomerates.

The poor sorting and lack of structures in the conglomerate beds are indicative of plastic flow, that is a debris flow. These debris flows may have been triggered by fracturing and subsidence of the underlying Permian sediments as a result of evaporite dissolution during transgression of the early Cretaceous sea. The gray siltstone was deposited mainly from suspension in between debris flow events. It represents the generally quiet water conditions of a lower shoreface or distal bar environment when sedimentation rates were much slower than during the debris flows. Laminations and lenses of sandstone are evidence of current action, which was probably tidal.

443-534 ft. (*Wellington Formation*)

This part of the core consists of finely interlaminated, silty, very fine grained calcite-cemented sand and silty mud. The laminations are generally flat and parallel, although some wavy laminations are present, indicating current or wave processes. This facies is well indurated but heavily brecciated. The core contains pieces of broken rock from fractions of an inch to several inches across. Broken laminations are common. This brecciated facies overlies a hard bluish-gray, burrowed silty shale. The contact is an irregular surface inclined at 70° to the horizontal, that is a fault plane.

These sediments are interpreted as shallow marine deposits of the Permian Wellington Formation. Much of the Wellington Formation typically consists of evaporites, although they were not observed in this core. The brecciation may be due to dissolution of evaporites by ground water that penetrated the Permian surface. Debris flow deposits within the overlying Cretaceous sediments may be related to this subsidence in the Permian deposits.

#### APPENDIX 4. Water-Level Data Which Were not Measured by the KGS

The locations of these data are shown in Figure 3.2. Water-use codes are D: domestic, P: public supply, I: irrigation, S: stock, T: test hole, O: observation well.

| Location<br>(Tnshp., Rng., Sec.) |    |        | Farmer/user            | Water<br>use | Land<br>surface<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Total<br>well<br>depth<br>(ft.) | Depth<br>to water<br>(ft.) | Water<br>level<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Date of<br>meas. |
|----------------------------------|----|--------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 1                                | 1E | 1DCCC  | GAYDUSEK, FRANK        | D            | 1590                              | ?                               | 187                        | 1403                             | 09/09/80         |
| 1                                | 1E | 7AAAC  | CITY OF MAHASKA        | P            | 1601                              | 285                             | 195                        | 1406                             | 11/01/78         |
| 1                                | 1E | 26AAA  | ARBITHOUT, Rodney      | D            | 1500                              | 240                             | 157                        | 1343                             | 09/20/79         |
| 1                                | 2E | 14AAC  | FRAGER, WILLIAM        | D            | 1510                              | 160                             | 60                         | 1450                             | 11/18/77         |
| 1                                | 2E | 15BCD  | HUBER, CHARLES         | D            | 1516                              | 120                             | 100                        | 1416                             | 02/28/84         |
| 1                                | 2E | 23BBB  | JOEBEL, EARL           | D            | 1520                              | 114                             | 40                         | 1480                             | 05/14/76         |
| 1                                | 2E | 25BAB  | FRAGER, GARY           | D            | 1470                              | 104                             | 30                         | 1440                             | 09/10/12         |
| 1                                | 3E | 20CCC  | MILLER, JERRY          | D            | 1440                              | 160                             | 20                         | 1420                             | 04/14/76         |
| 1                                | 3E | 17DDA  | LINDSLEY, LANNY        | D            | 1480                              | 188                             | 160?                       | 1320?                            | 03/30/84         |
| 1                                | 4E | 4BA    | O.WC. FARMS            | D            | 1350                              | 102                             | 68                         | 1282                             | 05/21/86         |
| 1                                | 4E | 31CCB  | STEWART, ADELBERT      | D            | 1315                              | 55                              | 30                         | 1285                             | 10/21/76         |
| 1                                | 5E | 5DDD   | SCHRAMM, MELVIN        | I            | 1380                              | 75                              | 20                         | 1360                             | 05/06/79         |
| 1                                | 5E | 5ADA   | SCHRAMM, MELVIN        | I            | 1400                              | 76                              | 46                         | 1354                             | 08/03/89         |
| 1                                | 5E | 19DAD  | GREFE, FRED            | D            | 1330                              | 68                              | 40                         | 1290                             | 08/27/76         |
| 1                                | 1W | 7CAB   | COONROD, DEAN          | D            | 1540                              | 160                             | 71                         | 1469                             | 09/25/80         |
| 1                                | 1W | 15CCA  | CITY OF NARKA          | P            | 1580                              | 281                             | 169                        | 1411                             | 11/30/77         |
| 1                                | 1W | 28AA   |                        |              | 1550                              | ?                               | 147                        | 1403                             | 07/14/42         |
| 1                                | 2W | 3BCC   | COONROD, WESLEY        | D            | 1562                              | 100                             | 68                         | 1494                             | 07/14/82         |
| 1                                | 2W | 16ABB  | PACK, PAUL             | D            | 1530                              | 160                             | 120                        | 1410                             | 04/02/76         |
| 1                                | 2W | 21AA   |                        |              | 1550                              | ?                               | 165                        | 1385                             | 00/00/42         |
| 2                                | 1E | 4BCB   | KUCZYNSKI, LES         | D            | 1450                              | 95                              | 53                         | 1397                             | 10/21/87         |
| 2                                | 1E | 11ADC  | COOK, KEITH            | D            | 1440                              | 173                             | 100                        | 1340                             | 10/16/76         |
| 2                                | 1E | 14CCC  | ZINGER, WARREN         | D            | 1395                              | 40                              | 15                         | 1380                             | 12/11/80         |
| 2                                | 1E | 15DDD  | ZINGER, WENDELL        | D            | 1400                              | 40                              | 20                         | 1380                             | 02/21/81         |
| 2                                | 1E | 17ADA  | ZINGER, REX            | D            | 1440                              | ?                               | 40                         | 1400                             | 03/06/81         |
| 2                                | 1E | 21BABB | CITY OF HADDAM         | P            | 1445                              | 74                              | 51                         | 1394                             | 09/23/87         |
| 2                                | 1E | 21DDD  | WELCH, EDWIN           | D            | 1430                              | 89                              | 56                         | 1374                             | 11/26/85         |
| 2                                | 1E | 21BACB | CITY OF HADDAM         | P            | 1470                              | 101                             | 70                         | 1400                             | 09/22/87         |
| 2                                | 1E | 21BABB | CITY OF HADDAM         | P            | 1448                              | 87                              | 52                         | 1396                             | 02/26/88         |
| 2                                | 2E | 11AAC  | KOLMAN, JERRY          | D            | 1420                              | 114                             | 80                         | 1340                             | 04/16/81         |
| 2                                | 2E | 12CCD  | ROSENTHAL              | S            | 1435                              | 80                              | 45                         | 1390                             | 05/10/79         |
| 2                                | 2E | 16AAA  | GROVER, CECIL          | D            | 1400                              | 130                             | 55                         | 1345                             | 09/11/79         |
| 2                                | 2E | 26BDD  | N-CENT. Hugh USD#221   | L            | 1340                              | 78                              | 28                         | 1322                             | 04/16/81         |
| 2                                | 2E | 27DDD  | BAKER, PAUL            | D            | 1350                              | 42                              | 18                         | 1332                             | 08/25/80         |
| 2                                | 2E | 32CDA  | MORRE, LEO             | D            | 1420                              | 180                             | 40                         | 1380                             | 08/09/90         |
| 2                                | 2E | 33CDC  | LECUYER, BOB           | D            | 1390                              | 140                             | 40                         | 1350                             | 10/14/80         |
| 2                                | 2E | 34DCC  | LUTJEMEIER, EVERETT    | D            | 1420                              | 120                             | 63                         | 1357                             | 12/19/79         |
| 2                                | 2E | 35DAA  | SHERR, TERRY           | D            | 1395                              | 99                              | 49                         | 1355                             | 09/11/80         |
| 2                                | 2E | 36BBB  | SAWYER, JUNIOR         | D            | 1360                              | 110                             | 36                         | 1324                             | 05/22/88         |
| 2                                | 3E | 1BCC   | HENDERSON, J.L.        | D            | 1330                              | 60                              | 25                         | 1305                             | 07/13/84         |
| 2                                | 3E | 6BDA   | GORDON, Austin & Mable | D            | 1430                              | 182                             | 115                        | 1315                             | 10/31/78         |
| 2                                | 3E | 8AD    | HENKE, HENRY           | D            | 1425                              | 140                             | 97                         | 1328                             | 11/05/80         |
| 2                                | 3E | 9CDD   | APLEY, KENNETH         | D            | 1390                              | 100                             | 23                         | 1357                             | 02/10/77         |
| 2                                | 3E | 11ADB  | IMHOFF, HENRY          | D            | 1293                              | 48                              | 10                         | 1283                             | 03/18/76         |
| 2                                | 3E | 11CDC  | HOLBROOK, DAVID        | D            | 1325                              | 70                              | 38?                        | 1287?                            | 07/31/80         |
| 2                                | 3E | 12BBB  | NEW, CLYDE             | D            | 1340                              | 80                              | 40                         | 1300                             | 03/13/79         |

APPENDIX 4 (cont.)

Water-use codes are D: domestic, P: public supply, I: irrigation, S: stock, T: test hole, O: observation well.

| Location<br>(Tnshp., Rng., Sec.) | Farmer/user            | Water<br>use | Land<br>surface<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Total<br>well<br>depth<br>(ft.) | Depth<br>to water<br>(ft.) | Water<br>level<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Date of<br>meas. |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 2 3E 18DDC                       | DILLER, LAWRENCE       | I            | 1375                              | 154                             | 30                         | 1345                             | 01/16/75         |
| 2 3E 18D                         | DILLER, LAWRENCE       | T            | 1400                              | ?                               | ?                          | ?                                | 01/16/75         |
| 2 3E 19B                         | DILLER, LAWRENCE       | I            | 1345                              | 122                             | 40                         | 1305                             | 11/23/77         |
| 2 3E 19A                         | DILLER, LAWRENCE       | I            | 1390                              | 162                             | 35                         | 1355                             | 02/04/75         |
| 2 3E 20A                         | DILLER, LAWRENCE       | I            | 1415                              | 191                             | 85                         | 1330                             | 10/20/75         |
| 2 3E 21DDBD                      | STIGGE, JOHN           | I            | 1364                              | 145                             | 49                         | 1315                             | 08/03/89         |
| 2 3E 21D                         | STIGGE, JOHN           | I            | 1372                              | 147                             | 43                         | 1329                             | 08/03/89         |
| 2 3E 21CDC                       | LONG, LEROY            | D            | 1380                              | 148                             | 80                         | 1300                             | 03/28/79         |
| 2 3E 22DCB                       | SHUM, MARVIN           | I            | 1370                              | 130                             | 50                         | 1320                             | 08/20/80         |
| 2 3E 22D                         | SHUM, MARVIN           | I            | 1400                              | 132                             | 53                         | 1347                             | 08/20/80         |
| 2 3E 24DDC                       | LONG, LONZO            | D            | 1350                              | 80                              | 40                         | 1310                             | 08/09/80         |
| 2 3E 26CDC                       | GRAHAM, LARRY          | D            | 1400                              | 114                             | 80                         | 1320                             | 06/09/80         |
| 2 3E 27DAA                       | GRAHAM, LARRY          | D            | 1410                              | 85                              | 50                         | 1360                             | 09/30/78         |
| 2 3E 27CBA                       | STIGGE, JOHN, & SONS   | I            | 1320                              | 75                              | 49                         | 1271                             | 08/03/89         |
| 2 3E 28CBD                       | WILLBRANDT, Raymond    | I            | 1360                              | 95                              | 20                         | 1340                             | 05/03/78         |
| 2 3E 30CDC                       | STIGGE, MARVIN         | D            | 1320                              | 85                              | 45                         | 1320                             | 07/07/86         |
| 2 3E 32AAC                       | PIFER, LEE             | D            | 1310                              | 89                              | 21                         | 1289                             | 07/08/76         |
| 2 3E 32CCC                       | STIGGE, MARVIN         | DS           | 1350                              | 122                             | 50                         | 1300                             | 07/31/87         |
| 2 3E 32DCB                       | STIGGE, MARVIN         | D            | 1380                              | 120                             | 75                         | 1305                             | 08/23/79         |
| 2 3E 34BBC                       | Wash. Cnty Rural WD#3  | P            | 1362                              | 118                             | 63                         | 1299                             | 11/17/82         |
| 2 3E 34BBB                       | Wash. Cnty Rural WD#3  | P            | 1358                              | 114                             | 56                         | 1302                             | 05/12/82         |
| 2 3E 34ADA                       | KEESECKER, WILLIS      | D            | 1385                              | 101                             | 60                         | 1325                             | 12/03/75         |
| 2 3E 36C                         | WILGERS, CALVIN        | I            | 1475                              | 230                             | 61                         | 1414                             | 06/01/77         |
| 2 1W 16ACA                       | SHARA, RICHARD         | D            | 1525                              | 38                              | 10                         | 1515                             | 06/18/76         |
| 2 1W 18BCCA                      | PETERS, EUGENE         | D            | 1532                              | 178                             | 100                        | 1432                             | 02/26/75         |
| 2 1W 19CCB                       | FILINGER, MRS. Frank   | D            | 1560                              | 181                             | 135                        | 1425                             | 02/13/76         |
| 2 1W 30BD                        |                        |              | 1580                              | ?                               | 45                         | 1535                             | 07/11/42         |
| 2 3W 27CC                        |                        |              | 1538                              | ?                               | 125                        | 1413                             | 07/15/42         |
| 3 1E 3DDD                        | BAKER, TODD            | D            | 1500                              | 254                             | 137                        | 1363                             | 03/18/88         |
| 3 1E 3CCC                        | NAT GAS PIPELINE       |              | 1513                              | ?                               | ?                          | ?                                | 08/02/89         |
| 3 1E 9ABB                        | KELLER, WILLIAM H.     | D            | 1611                              | 181                             | 150                        | 1461                             | 03/19/76         |
| 3 1E 9DCC                        | RYSER, LEE             | D            | 1590                              | 370                             | 160                        | 1430                             | 08/26/83         |
| 3 1E 9ABB                        | KELLER, WILLIAM H.     | D            | 1600                              | 180                             | 60?                        | 1540?                            | 11/19/80         |
| 3 1E 11BBA                       | ALLEN, ROBERT          | D            | 1600                              | 130                             | 90                         | 1510                             | 10/25/82         |
| 3 1E 14DCC                       | ALLEN, BOB             | D            | 1555                              | 100                             | 30                         | 1525                             | 09/02/80         |
| 3 1E 14BCB                       | ALLEN, DEAN            | D            | 1590                              | 183                             | 100                        | 1490                             | 05/25/78         |
| 3 1E 16DDD                       | ROKES, RALPH           | D            | 1613                              | 237                             | 110?                       | 1503?                            | 04/09/82         |
| 3 1E 16BAAB                      | Nat. Gas Pipe. Co. USA | D            | 1590                              | 340                             | 165                        | 1425                             | 06/17/83         |
| 3 1E 28DDC                       | TAYLOR, Frank          | D            | 1550                              | ?                               | 90                         | 1460                             | 11/08/82         |
| 3 2E 1DDC                        | MEYER, Harold          | D            | 1380                              | 101                             | 40                         | 1340                             | 11/20/87         |
| 3 2E 1CCB                        | DURST, FRANK H.        | D            | 1420                              | 179                             | 69                         | 1369                             | 97/06/76         |
| 3 2E 12BBA                       | SLATER, WILLIAM        | D            | 1390                              | 92                              | 45                         | 1345                             | 10/22/87         |
| 3 2E 15BAB                       | ELDER, LESLIE          | D            | 1470                              | 49                              | 30                         | 1440                             | 11/21/77         |
| 3 2E 16ADC                       | ELDER, FLOYD           | D            | 1530                              | 240                             | 120                        | 1410                             | 09/26/78         |
| 3 2E 21BBB                       | WALLACE, DAVE          | D            | 1530                              | 200                             | 160                        | 1370                             | 11/19/85         |
| 3 2E 22CBC                       | DITMER, LAVERYL        | S            | 1470                              | 155                             | 115                        | 1355                             | 12/03/82         |

APPENDIX 4 (cont.)

Water-use codes are D: domestic, P: public supply, I: irrigation, S: stock, T: test hole, O: observation well.

| Location<br>(Tnshp., Rng., Sec.) |                         | Farmer/user | Water<br>use | Land<br>surface<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Total<br>well<br>depth<br>(ft.) | Depth<br>to water<br>(ft.) | Water<br>level<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Date of<br>meas. |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 3 2E 26CBB                       | LOHRENGEL, LARRY        | D           | 1495         | 220                               | 70                              | 1425                       | 11/10/76                         |                  |
| 3 2E 28DCC                       | HERRS, VERLIN           | D           | 1500         | 160                               | 82                              | 1418                       | 07/01/80                         |                  |
| 3 2E 33BAA                       | ELLIOT, WAYNE           | D           | 1500         | 144                               | 80                              | 1420                       | 01/15/75                         |                  |
| 3 2E 35DCD                       | COLGROVE, ELMER         | D           | 1470         | 180                               | 100                             | 1370                       | 02/16/77                         |                  |
| 3 2E 36C                         | WILGERS, CALVIN         | I           | 1483         | 230                               | 61                              | 1422                       | 06/01/77                         |                  |
| 3 3E 1DDB                        | ROLLMAN, BOB            | D           | 1280         | 40                                | 12                              | 1269                       | 10/29/75                         |                  |
| 3 3E 2CCA                        | STIGGE, JOHN            | D           | 1300         | 56                                | 25                              | 1275                       | 09/12/79                         |                  |
| 3 3E 4DDA                        | WALTHERS, Charles       | D           | 1330         | 60                                | 28                              | 1302                       | 06/03/78                         |                  |
| 3 3E 4DCC                        | Bekemeyer Enterprises   | D           | 1350         | 80                                | 30                              | 1320                       | 02/26/81                         |                  |
| 3 3E 5DDD                        | BEKEMEYER, Lester       | D           | 1385         | 100                               | 60                              | 1325                       | 07/14/80                         |                  |
| 3 3E 5DDD                        | BEKEMEYER, Lester       | D           | 1385         | 110                               | 30                              | 1355                       | 09/26/75                         |                  |
| 3 3E 9CBB                        | SCHOEN, KENNETH         | D           | 1330         | 80                                | 18                              | 1312                       | 12/01/77                         |                  |
| 3 3E 9ADA                        | TEGETHOF, Donald        | D           | 1320         | 61                                | 45                              | 1275                       | 07/26/79                         |                  |
| 3 3E 10DCAB                      | STIGGE, JOHN            | S           | 1330         | 48                                | 20                              | 1310                       | 07/30/80                         |                  |
| 3 3E 10DAB                       | STIGGE, JOHN            | D           | 1315         | 40                                | 20                              | 1295                       | 10/29/80                         |                  |
| 3 3E 10ADD                       | STIGGE, JOHN            | D           | 1330         | 50                                | 16                              | 1314                       | 05/01/78                         |                  |
| 3 3E 15BAA                       | STIGGE & SONS, INC.     | S           | 1350         | 123                               | 76                              | 1274                       | 07/24/79                         |                  |
| 3 3E 15CCD                       | MORSE, DENNIS           | D           | 1405         | 120                               | 55                              | 1350                       | 04/13/76                         |                  |
| 3 3E 15CCD                       | DAQUE, PAUL             | D           | 1405         | 139                               | 80                              | 1325                       | 12/19/77                         |                  |
| 3 3E 17ABA                       | Bekemeyer Enterprises   | S           | 1370         | 90                                | 50                              | 1320                       | 02/17/77                         |                  |
| 3 3E 23DBBB                      | MORMON SPRING           |             | 1312         | ?                                 | -1                              | 1311                       |                                  |                  |
| 3 3E 24CCC                       |                         |             | 1345         | ?                                 | -17                             | 1352                       | 66                               |                  |
| 3 3E 28AAD                       | MONTAGUE, Kenneth       | D           | 1410         | 119                               | 75                              | 1335                       | 01/28/83                         |                  |
| 3 3E 29BBC                       | KERN, BOB               | D           | 1445         | 150                               | 60                              | 1385                       | 05/19/83                         |                  |
| 3 3E 30BBB                       | BEIKMAN, DALLAS         | D           | 1430         | 120                               | 75                              | 1355                       | 10/29/80                         |                  |
| 3 3E 33AAA                       | HIESTERMAN, Ernest      | D           | 1390         | 65                                | 32                              | 1358                       | 08/30/78                         |                  |
| 3 3E 34AAA                       | HYDROC. Transport. Inc. | D           | 1410         | 100                               | 60                              | 1350                       | 11/04/82                         |                  |
| 3 4E 2DCC                        | BRABEC, JEFF            | D           | 1340         | 59                                | 29                              | 1320                       | 07/12/78                         |                  |
| 3 4E 4ADD                        | STAMM, ERNEST           | D           | 1410         | 56                                | 40                              | 1380                       | 07/12/78                         |                  |
| 3 1W 5ADD                        | HENKE, GLENN            | D           | 1490         | 102                               | 58                              | 1432                       | 05/01/79                         |                  |
| 3 1W 5DCC                        | BRUNS, RAYMOND          | D           | 1540         | 160                               | 60                              | 1480                       | 04/29/80                         |                  |
| 3 1W 9AAC                        | KOPSA, Dennis & Julia   | D           | 1560         | 154                               | 120                             | 1440                       | 03/31/76                         |                  |
| 3 1W 34DD                        |                         |             | 1450         | ?                                 | 34                              | 1416                       | 07/20/42                         |                  |
| 3 1W 35DCC                       | KALIVODA, DON           | D           | 1580         | 200                               | 162                             | 1418                       | 09/09/77                         |                  |
| 3 2W 5BDC                        | BLACKBURN, Sylvia       | D           | 1530         | 160                               | 90                              | 1440                       | 04/08/77                         |                  |
| 3 2W 6ACB                        | SNAPP, PHIL             | S           | 1500         | ?                                 | 59                              | 1441                       | 04/19/79                         |                  |
| 3 2W 13CDC                       | HUNCOVSKY, Dale         | D           | 1530         | 179                               | 100                             | 1430                       | 11/01/82                         |                  |
| 3 2W 23CCC                       | THOMPSON, William       | D           | 1460         | 133                               | 38                              | 1422                       | 06/10/81                         |                  |
| 3 3W 24CB                        |                         |             | 1500         | ?                                 | 120                             | 1380                       | 07/09/42                         |                  |
| 3 3W 32DDD                       | JENSBY, ROY L.          | D           | 1500         | 108                               | 45                              | 1455                       | 09/07/79                         |                  |
| 3 4W 13DCD                       | DOOLEY, Lawrence        | D           | 1528         | 142                               | 70                              | 1458                       | 08/14/80                         |                  |
| 4 1E 4DAD                        | Peterson, Col. Donald   | D           | 1530         | 60                                | 40                              | 1490                       | 11/29/82                         |                  |
| 4 1E 7DAD                        | GRANT, WILLARD          | D           | 1500         | 140                               | 80                              | 1420                       | 07/13/78                         |                  |
| 4 1E 8CCD                        | BREEDING, WARREN        | D           | 1450         | 75                                | 30                              | 1420                       | 07/20/78                         |                  |
| 4 1E 12CCA                       | WURTZ, HERMAN           | D           | 1410         | ?                                 | 28                              | 1382                       | 03/31/79                         |                  |

APPENDIX 4 (cont.)

Water-use codes are D: domestic, P: public supply, I: irrigation, S: stock, T: test hole, O: observation well.

| Location<br>(Tnshp., Rng., Sec.) | Farmer/user               | Water<br>use | Land<br>surface<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Total<br>well<br>depth<br>(ft.) | Depth<br>to water<br>(ft.) | Water<br>level<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Date of<br>meas. |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 4 1E 14DCD                       | VAN CAMPEN, LARRY         | S            | 1440                              | 268                             | 102                        | 1338                             | 06/18/79         |
| 4 1E 20DDC                       | Brantford Covenant Church | D            | 1400                              | 98                              | 40                         | 1360                             | 05/01/82         |
| 4 1E 20BAB                       | LUNDQUIST, ROLAND         | D            | 1430                              | 65                              | 19                         | 1411                             | 04/13/79         |
| 4 1E 25DCC                       | PETERSON, DON             | D            | 1375                              | 94                              | 25                         | 1350                             | 12/17/79         |
| 4 1E 27DDA                       | RUSCO, DELBERT            | D            | 1412                              | 200                             | 80                         | 1332                             | 03/15/88         |
| 4 1E 29ADA                       | PEARSON, LEROY            | D            | 1400                              | 100                             | 55                         | 1345                             | 05/04/83         |
| 4 1E 33ADD                       | GRANERE, HAROLD           | D            | 1380                              | 186                             | 150                        | 1230                             | 03/07/83         |
| 4 1E 35DDD                       | WINTER, DENNIS            | D            | 1380                              | 150                             | 70                         | 1310                             | 12/02/87         |
| 4 2E 3BAC                        | VANWINKLE, MARVIN         | D            | 1460                              | 160                             | 70                         | 1390                             | 08/25/83         |
| 4 2E 3CDC                        | BISPING, NEIL             | D            | 1453                              | 200                             | 140                        | 1313                             | 09/06/77         |
| 4 2E 8CAC                        | WILKENS, FRANK G.         | D            | 1410                              | 229                             | 70                         | 1340                             | 08/13/80         |
| 4 2E 14DAA                       | HERRS, HARVEY             | D            | 1425                              | 40                              | 10                         | 1415                             | 01/27/77         |
| 4 2E 14CCC                       | HELMS, ERNA               |              | 1485                              | ?                               | 43                         | 1442                             | 06/07/88         |
| 4 2E 14DAA                       | HERRS, HARVEY             | D            | 1425                              | 120                             | 20                         | 1405                             | 09/23/82         |
| 4 2E 15ADA                       | BISPING, DON              | D            | 1490                              | 180                             | 95                         | 1395                             | 12/10/78         |
| 4 2E 17BCBA                      | BEIKMAN, Mrs. Marie       | D            | 1400                              | ?                               | 58                         | 1342                             | 03/30/77         |
| 4 2E 19BBA                       | WURTZ, HERMAN             | D            | 1380                              | 107                             | 55                         | 1325                             | 03/17/76         |
| 4 2E 19DDB                       | MOORMAN, MARVIN           | D            | 1360                              | 90                              | 22                         | 1338                             | 07/24/76         |
| 4 2E 22BCC                       | HERRS, LEROY              | D            | 1440                              | 159                             | 60                         | 1380                             | 02/08/78         |
| 4 2E 23DD                        | HERRS, HARVEY             | D            | 1455                              | 139                             | 70                         | 1385                             | 07/07/76         |
| 4 2E 24DBC                       | HERRS, HARVEY             | I            | 1420                              | 142                             | 51                         | 1369                             | 12/15/77         |
| 4 2E 24DAB                       | HERRS, HARVEY             | I            | 1390                              | 103                             | 46                         | 1344                             | 12/15/77         |
| 4 2E 25BCC                       | HARTMAN, Walter A.        | D            | 1420                              | 120                             | 52                         | 1368                             | 05/30/80         |
| 4 2E 26DCD                       | HERRS, HARVEY             | D            | 1390                              | 60                              | 20                         | 1370                             | 01/26/82         |
| 4 2E 27ADD                       | HELMS, ARNOLD             | D            | 1460                              | 195                             | 60                         | 1400                             | 07/14/82         |
| 4 2E 28AAB                       | HELMS, A.& L., Farms      | D            | 1420                              | 160                             | 120                        | 1300                             | 02/16/77         |
| 4 2E 29AAA                       | DETTMER, ART              | D            | 1390                              | 74                              | 50                         | 1340                             | 08/28/78         |
| 4 2E 31CDD                       | BEIKMAN, ALBERT           | D            | 1310                              | 60                              | 24                         | 1286                             | 11/03/82         |
| 4 2E 35BBA                       | MEYERS, DELBERT           | D            | 1440                              | 140                             | 60                         | 1380                             | 12/26/78         |
| 4 3E 1CCC                        | HOLSCH, RALPH             | D            | 1420                              | 63                              | 25                         | 1395                             | 07/07/79         |
| 4 3E 4CBC                        | MEYER, DELBERT            | D            | 1455                              | 140                             | 80                         | 1375                             | 03/28/78         |
| 4 3E 10CDD                       | KOLLE, ELMER              | D            | 1440                              | 100                             | 42                         | 1398                             | 10/30/81         |
| 4 3E 10BBA                       | DUITSMAN, BRAD            | D            | 1440                              | 92                              | 62                         | 1378                             | 05/13/88         |
| 4 3E 10ABB                       | DUITSMAN, Kenneth         | D            | 1435                              | 100                             | 35                         | 1400                             | 03/14/77         |
| 4 3E 10CAA                       | KOLLE, ELMER              | D            | 1425                              | 100                             | 30                         | 1395                             | 12/29/81         |
| 4 3E 11DCC                       | VOELKER, LEO              | D            | 1427                              | 90                              | 35                         | 1392                             | 09/16/75         |
| 4 3E 11DAA                       | VOELKER, LEO              | D            | 1425                              | 40                              | 27                         | 1398                             | 08/24/84         |
| 4 3E 12BCC                       | STUNKEL, MELVIN           | D            | 1415                              | 89                              | 14                         | 1401                             | 10/11/77         |
| 4 3E 15AAA                       | KOLLE, RAYMOND            | D            | 1445                              | 80                              | 60                         | 1385                             | 10/12/83         |
| 4 3E 16DDC                       | SCHEELE, LARRY            | D            | 1440                              | 60                              | 20                         | 1420                             | 04/21/87         |
| 4 3E 16ADC                       | SCHEELE, WILBERT          | D            | 1445                              | 90                              | 40                         | 1405                             | 10/08/76         |
| 4 3E 18CDD                       | RIPPE, CLARENCE           | D            | 1410                              | 80                              | 55                         | 1355                             | 07/24/87         |
| 4 3E 20CAD                       | WASH. CNTY RWD#2          | P            | 1420                              | 122                             | 56                         | 1364                             | 10/08/85         |
| 4 3E 20CDD                       | WASH. CNTY RWD#2          | P            | 1400                              | 115                             | 55                         | 1345                             | 10/14/85         |
| 4 3E 20CCC                       | SCHEELE, RAY              | D            | 1380                              | 60                              | 30                         | 1350                             | 02/12/80         |
| 4 3E 20CAA                       | WASH. CNTY RWD#2          | P            | 1400                              | 116                             | 56                         | 1344                             | 10/28/85         |

APPENDIX 4 (cont.)

Water-use codes are D: domestic, P: public supply, I: irrigation, S: stock, T: test hole, O: observation well.

| Location<br>(Tnshp., Rng., Sec.) | Farmer/user         | Water<br>use | Land<br>surface<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Total<br>well<br>depth<br>(ft.) | Depth<br>to water<br>(ft.) | Water<br>level<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Date of<br>meas. |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 4 3E 21CCD                       | HERRS, HARVEY       | D            | 1410                              | 91                              | 30                         | 1380                             | 09/13/77         |
| 4 3E 21CCD                       | HERRS, HARVEY       | I            | 1410                              | 78                              | 30                         | 1380                             | 02/12/77         |
| 4 3E 24BBB                       | OHLDE, BOB          | D            | 1440                              | 100                             | 58                         | 1382                             | 08/03/82         |
| 4 3E 24B                         | OHLDE, BOB & Norma  | I            | 1420                              | 113                             | 40                         | 1380                             | 09/06/75         |
| 4 3E 25BCC                       | SINGULAR, DON       | D            | 1440                              | 100                             | 53                         | 1387                             | 08/03/82         |
| 4 3E 29BAA                       | CITY OF LINN        | P            | 1425                              | 124                             | 50                         | 1375                             | 05/11/77         |
| 4 3E 29ACC                       | CITY OF LINN        | P            | 1400                              | 110                             | 50                         | 1350                             | 05/08/77         |
| 4 3E 33ADC                       | DITMER, LAVERN      | D            | 1430                              | 90                              | 34                         | 1396                             | 07/14/76         |
| 4 4E 9DAA                        | HOOVER, RICHARD     | D            | 1390                              | 122                             | 50                         | 1340                             | 11/02/78         |
| 4 1W 8CCD                        | ANDERSON, STEVE     | D            | 1410                              | 175                             | 70                         | 1340                             | 09/10/81         |
| 4 1W 12CCC                       | OSTLUND, ART        | D            | 1480                              | 120                             | 60                         | 1420                             | 12/18/79         |
| 4 1W 15DDC                       | PACKARD, BILL       | D            | 1400                              | 100                             | 50                         | 1350                             | 09/23/78         |
| 4 1W 16ACCA                      | CITY OF AGENDA      | P            | 1412                              | 140                             | 82                         | 1330                             | 10/25/83         |
| 4 1W 17CBA                       | KIEFFER, JEROME     | D            | 1410                              | 80                              | 40                         | 1370                             | 09/29/75         |
| 4 1W 18DCC                       | ANDERSON, JIM       | D            | 1420                              | 180                             | 63                         | 1357                             | 11/05/80         |
| 4 1W 21DDC                       | THOMPSON, Gerald    | D            | 1380                              | 70                              | 45                         | 1335                             | 04/07/84         |
| 4 1W 23DBAA                      | KOCH, JIM           |              | 1340                              | ?                               | 37                         | 1303                             | 08/01/89         |
| 4 1W 24CB                        |                     |              | 1420                              | ?                               | 82                         | 1338                             | 07/16/42         |
| 4 1W 32AAA                       | LEGERE, JOHN        | D            | 1375                              | 160                             | 30                         | 1345                             | 05/06/81         |
| 4 1W 33BAD                       | KIEFFER, HERMAN     | D            | 1340                              | 150                             | 20                         | 1320                             | 11/18/80         |
| 4 1W 34BAA                       | KIEFFER, HERMAN     | D            | 1358                              | 130                             | 20                         | 1338                             | 11/13/84         |
| 4 2W 9DC                         |                     |              | 1400                              | ?                               | 38                         | 1362                             | 07/13/42         |
| 4 2W 12DDD                       | BENYSHEK, TERRY     | S            | 1450                              | 112                             | 40                         | 1410                             | 11/17/79         |
| 4 2W 21ABB                       | BORCHARDT, R.D.     | D            | 1350                              | 55                              | -1                         | 1351                             | 06/14/79         |
| 4 2W 28BAD                       | BORCHARDT, Retta O. | D            | 1350                              | ?                               | -2                         | 1352                             | 04/23/85         |
| 4 2W 36DAA                       |                     |              | 1400                              | ?                               | 101                        | 1299                             | 07/01/66         |
| 4 3W 11DA                        | TROST, ELDON        | D            | 1440                              | 100                             | 65                         | 1375                             | 01/28/76         |
| 4 3W 13BCC                       | MCGINNIS, GLEN      | D            | 1430                              | 100                             | 40                         | 1390                             | 09/13/77         |
| 4 3W 14CC                        |                     |              | 1440                              | ?                               | 61                         | 1379                             | 08/31/42         |
| 4 3W 22DDA                       | SHERWOOD, Kenneth   | D            | 1420                              | 90                              | 50                         | 1370                             | 07/25/78         |
| 4 4W 5BAA                        | BARCLAY, PETE       | D            | 1415                              | 42                              | 10                         | 1405                             | 05/20/78         |
| 4 4W 10ABB                       | HERMAN, Clarence    | D            | 1470                              | 96                              | 50                         | 1420                             | 03/25/81         |
| 4 4W 14BB                        |                     |              | 1465                              | ?                               | 68                         | 1397                             | 06/06/42         |
| 4 4W 24DAD                       | KENYON, ORLIN       | D            | 1485                              | ?                               | ?                          | ?                                |                  |
| 5 1E 1BCB                        | WURTZ, GARY         | D            | 1350                              | 130                             | 45                         | 1305                             | 08/10/78         |
| 5 1E 1DDB                        | DAMMAN, THALE       | I            | 1340                              | 138                             | 42                         | 1298                             | 05/24/78         |
| 5 1E 10C                         | KIEFFER, DOUGLAS    | I            | 1370                              | 176                             | 70                         | 1300                             | 12/28/77         |
| 5 1E 10DBC                       | KIEFFER, DOUGLAS    | I            | 1373                              | 189                             | 72                         | 1301                             | 11/20/75         |
| 5 1E 10DDD                       | KIEFFER, DOUGLAS    | D            | 1380                              | 115                             | 74                         | 1306                             | 10/14/83         |
| 5 1E 13CCC                       | MAKIN BEACON, Inc.  | D            | 1310                              | 98                              | 50                         | 1260                             | 05/15/76         |
| 5 1E 13CCB                       | MAKIN BEACON, Inc.  | S            | 1317                              | 116                             | 55                         | 1262                             | 03/20/76         |
| 5 1E 16AAD                       | CONDRAY, ROBERT     | I            | 1340                              | 178                             | 64                         | 1276                             | 08/01/89         |
| 5 1E 17A                         | NELSON, NORMAN      | I            | 1340                              | 152                             | 60                         | 1280                             | 06/18/80         |
| 5 1E 17DDCC                      | CONDRAY, ROBERT     | I            | 1340                              | 154                             | 86                         | 1254                             | 08/01/89         |

APPENDIX 4 (cont.)

Water-use codes are D: domestic, P: public supply, I: irrigation, S: stock, T: test hole, O: observation well.

| Location<br>(Tnshp., Rng., Sec.) |                   |               | Farmer/user | Water<br>use | Land<br>surface<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Total<br>well<br>depth<br>(ft.) | Depth<br>to water<br>(ft.) | Water<br>level<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Date of<br>meas. |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 5 1E 17DCCD                      | CONDRA            | ROBERT        | I           | 1340         | 163                               | 88                              | 1252                       | 08/01/89                         |                  |
| 5 1E 20D                         | NELSON            | NORMAN        | I           | 1350         | 153                               | 65                              | 1285                       | 06/29/76                         |                  |
| 5 1E 20ADA                       |                   |               |             | 1325         | ?                                 | 46                              | 1279                       | 03/09/77                         |                  |
| 5 1E 21CDD                       | BUNER             | WILLIAM C.    | D           | 1310         | 120                               | 37                              | 1273                       | 09/22/78                         |                  |
| 5 1E 21AAA                       | CONDRA            | KENT          | D           | 1325         | 134                               | 30                              | 1295                       | 09/07/84                         |                  |
| 5 1E 26CCD                       | REED              | LEO           | D           | 1350         | 100                               | 60                              | 1290                       | 04/30/77                         |                  |
| 5 1E 27CDC                       | LYON              | LAURENCE      | D           | 1340         | 121                               | 80                              | 1260                       | 06/18/85                         |                  |
| 5 1E 29BAB                       | BOHM              | WILBERT       | D           | 1355         | 166                               | 106                             | 1249                       | 07/13/76                         |                  |
| 5 1E 29AAD                       | VALLEY VIEW RANCH |               | D           | 1320         | 121                               | 60                              | 1260                       | 08/16/82                         |                  |
| 5 1E 30CCC                       | TOBYNE            | Lowell & Lois | I           | 1286         | 112                               | 23                              | 1263                       | 02/13/76                         |                  |
| 5 1E 31BBA                       | TOBYNE            | LOWELL        | D           | 1285         | 136                               | 73                              | 1212                       | 04/21/81                         |                  |
| 5 1E 34ADA                       | BENTEMAN          | ARLAN         | D           | 1320         | 108                               | 60                              | 1260                       | 07/08/80                         |                  |
| 5 1E 34ADA                       | BENTEMAN          | ARLAN         | D           | 1320         | 107                               | 60                              | 1260                       | 07/07/80                         |                  |
| 5 1E 34ADA                       | BENTEMAN          | ARLAN         | D           | 1320         | 100                               | 30                              | 1290                       | 06/02/82                         |                  |
| 5 1E 35DBA                       | VAN BEEK          | EARL          | D           | 1330         | 80                                | 36                              | 1294                       | 09/22/86                         |                  |
| 5 1E 35DBD                       | BESWICK           | RALPH         | D           | 1330         | 80                                | 52                              | 1278                       | 10/03/77                         |                  |
| 5 1E 35DBD                       | TOLL              | ROY           | D           | 1330         | 99                                | 55                              | 1275                       | 03/30/78                         |                  |
| 5 1E 35DBA                       | WATSON            | MAURKE        | D           | 1330         | 97                                | 60                              | 1270                       | 03/29/77                         |                  |
| 5 1E 36DDD                       | JACKSON           | LEE           | D           | 1300         | ?                                 | 15                              | 1285                       | 11/30/78                         |                  |
| 5 1E 36ABB                       | BURK              | CLARENCE      | D           | 1270         | 40                                | ?                               | ?                          | 10/20/78                         |                  |
| 5 1E 36CCD                       | CHAPUT            | DENNIS        | D           | 1280         | 76                                | 50                              | 1230                       | 04/11/79                         |                  |
| 5 2E 1B                          | WILGERS           | WENDELL       | I           | 1440         | 135                               | 48                              | 1392                       | 04/07/79                         |                  |
| 5 2E 1BCC                        | WILGERS           | WENDELL       | D           | 1440         | 153                               | 80                              | 1360                       | 06/15/79                         |                  |
| 5 2E 5DDC                        | BARGMAN           | MARYLIN       | D           | 1350         | 73                                | 32                              | 1318                       | 03/10/81                         |                  |
| 5 2E 9BBB                        | BEIKMAN           | RAYMOND       | D           | 1345         | 72                                | 30                              | 1315                       | 07/13/76                         |                  |
| 5 2E 9AD                         | STANKEL           | HAROLD        | D           | 1410         | 60                                | 25                              | 1385                       | 10/08/85                         |                  |
| 5 2E 11BBA                       | DAMMAN            | THURL         | D           | 1370         | 78                                | 50                              | 1320                       | 09/07/77                         |                  |
| 5 2E 12CBB                       | TIEMEYER          | ROLAND        | D           | 1430         | 97                                | 40                              | 1390                       | 04/07/77                         |                  |
| 5 2E 17CCC                       | LONG              | FRANCIS       | D           | 1350         | 96                                | 40                              | 1310                       | 09/15/78                         |                  |
| 5 2E 20BADB                      | LONG              | FRANCIS       | D           | 1360         | 155                               | 30                              | 1330                       | 10/13/75                         |                  |
| 5 2E 20BAD                       | LONG              | FRANCIS       | D           | 1370         | 100                               | 45                              | 1325                       | 11/09/84                         |                  |
| 5 2E 24CCA                       | LOHMEYER          | ARNOLD        | D           | 1325         | 53                                | 36                              | 1291                       | 03/10/77                         |                  |
| 5 3E 1CDB                        | WORNER            | RAYMOND       | D           | 1450         | 140                               | 60                              | 1390                       | 07/31/78                         |                  |
| 5 3E 9CCD                        | OHLDE             | RAYMOND       | D           | 1415         | 64                                | 33                              | 1382                       | 02/14/76                         |                  |
| 5 3E 16BCD                       | ST. JOHNS CHURCH  |               | D           | 1400         | 129                               | 50                              | 1350                       | 12/17/76                         |                  |
| 5 3E 18DDD                       | BEARBAUM          | LEWIS         | D           | 1380         | 78                                | 12                              | 1368                       | 08/18/76                         |                  |
| 5 3E 20BAA                       | MEYER             | ORVAL         | D           | 1360         | 60                                | 40                              | 1320                       | 04/05/79                         |                  |
| 5 3E 21BCB                       | BOTT              | DELWYN        | D           | 1400         | 92                                | 65                              | 1335                       | 12/21/78                         |                  |
| 5 3E 21CDD                       | BOTT              | HERMAN        | D           | 1360         | 72                                | 32                              | 1328                       | 12/27/78                         |                  |
| 5 3E 22DAD                       | BOTT              | HERMAN        | D           | 1390         | 100                               | 75                              | 1315                       | 04/29/78                         |                  |
| 5 3E 24AAB                       | OHLDE             | ERNEST        | D           | 1400         | 56                                | 30                              | 1370                       | 07/15/81                         |                  |
| 5 3E 24AAD                       | OHLDE             | LEONARD       | D           | 1420         | 60                                | 15                              | 1405                       | 10/08/80                         |                  |
| 5 3E 25BCC                       | LOHMEYER          | ARNOLD        | D           | 1330         | 60                                | 18                              | 1312                       | 09/07/77                         |                  |
| 5 3E 29AAB                       | BOTT              | RONALD        | D           | 1410         | 71                                | 40                              | 1370                       | 09/02/80                         |                  |
| 5 3E 31CDC                       | GILBERT           | WILLIAM       | D           | 1390         | 61                                | 20                              | 1370                       | 10/29/77                         |                  |
| 5 3E 33BCC                       | BESWICK           | ARNOLD        | D           | 1400         | 46                                | 35                              | 1365                       | 09/15/77                         |                  |

APPENDIX 4 (cont.)

Water-use codes are D: domestic, P: public supply, I: irrigation, S: stock, T: test hole, O: observation well.

| Location<br>(Tnshp., Rng., Sec.) | Farmer/user          | Water<br>use | Land<br>surface<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Total<br>well<br>depth<br>(ft.) | Depth<br>to water<br>(ft.) | Water<br>level<br>elev.<br>(ft.) | Date of<br>meas. |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| 5 1W 1DA                         | DANIELSON, A. F.     | S            | 1386                              | ?                               | 35                         | 1351                             | 09-31-54         |
| 5 1W 7BBA                        |                      |              | 1430                              | ?                               | 53                         | 1377                             | 08/01/54         |
| 5 1W 10DAA                       | LAMBERT BROTHERS     | D            | 1340                              | 141                             | 60                         | 1280                             | 08/18/80         |
| 5 1W 12D                         | COX, Daryl & Barbara | I            | 1395                              | 223                             | 120                        | 1285                             | 07/01/77         |
| 5 1W 13ADD                       |                      |              | 1378                              | 205                             | 93                         | 1284                             | 09/01/62         |
| 5 1W 13CC                        | RESCO, ANNA          | S            | 1336                              | ?                               | 43                         | 1293                             | 08-31-54         |
| 5 1W 24DCC                       | RESCO, MORRIS        | D            | 1360                              | 150                             | 100                        | 1260                             | 04/09/82         |
| 5 2W 1DDD                        |                      |              | 1390                              | 62                              | 46                         | 1343                             | 08/01/68         |
| 5 2W 1ABA                        |                      |              | 1390                              | 206                             | 98                         | 1291                             | 08/01/68         |
| 5 2W 1BAC                        | PALMER, MRS. Mary    | I            | 1375                              | ?                               | 40                         | 1335                             | 03/04/88         |
| 5 2W 7DD                         | JANSON, J. A.        | S            | 1433                              | ?                               | 96                         | 1337                             | 08-31-54         |
| 5 2W 9ADA                        | PRICE, GERALD        | D            | 1372                              | 105                             | 46                         | 1326                             | 08/29/80         |
| 5 2W 10BBA                       | ELKSTROM, L. B.      | S            | 1357                              | ?                               | 29                         | 1328                             | 08-31-54         |
| 5 2W 12ABA                       | FEIGHT, MIKE         | D            | 1368                              | 80                              | 22                         | 1346                             | 12/29/86         |
| 5 2W 12ABC                       | FEIGHT, GENE         | D            | 1360                              | 138                             | 40                         | 1320                             | 04/17/76         |
| 5 2W 14AAA                       | OLSON, ED            | D            | 1360                              | 80                              | 40                         | 1320                             | 09/28/76         |
| 5 2W 15CBC                       | DECKER, J. W.        | S            | 1359                              | ?                               | 52                         | 1307                             | 08-31-54         |
| 5 2W 17BBB                       | MUNGER, CLAIR        | D            | 1420                              | 93                              | 60                         | 1360                             | 08/10/75         |
| 5 2W 17CCC                       |                      |              | 1356                              | ?                               | 35                         | 1321                             | 04/14/54         |
| 5 2W 22BAA                       | NELSON, SCOTT        | D            | 1325                              | 58                              | 30                         | 1295                             | 01/18/83         |
| 5 3W 3AAA                        | CURTIS, DON          | D            | 1500                              | 135                             | 40                         | 1460                             | 06/21/77         |
| 5 3W 3A                          | MCGINNIS, GARY       | D            | 1540                              | 106                             | 76                         | 1464                             | 08/16/76         |
| 5 3W 6CCD                        |                      |              | 1423                              | ?                               | 34                         | 1389                             | 08/01/42         |
| 5 3W 6BAA                        | BARLEEN, Leonard     | D            | 1450                              | 87                              | 40                         | 1410                             | 02/27/75         |
| 5 3W 10BCB                       | MORGAN, W. E.        | S            | 1435                              | ?                               | 63                         | 1372                             | 08-31-54         |
| 5 3W 11BBB                       | LEWIS, DON           | D            | 1455                              | 233                             | 135                        | 1320                             | 08/26/78         |
| 5 3W 12BC                        | BRAY, LELAND         | D            | 1400                              | 100                             | 65                         | 1335                             | 01/27/76         |
| 5 3W 13ABA                       | KEIL, WILLIS         | I            | 1380                              | 75                              | 36                         | 1344                             | 04/13/77         |
| 5 3W 13BCD                       | KEIL, WILLIS         | I            | 1390                              | 66                              | 36                         | 1354                             | 06/30/75         |
| 5 3W 13C                         | KEIL, WILLIS         | I            | 1410                              | 76                              | 40                         | 1370                             | 10/15/76         |
| 5 3W 14DDD                       |                      |              | 1384                              | ?                               | 52                         | 1332                             | 08/01/54         |
| 5 3W 15DC                        | ERLEKSON, DAVID      | D            | 1380                              | 60                              | 39                         | 1341                             | 11/08/77         |
| 5 3W 17AA                        | USGS                 | O            | 1411                              | ?                               | 54                         | 1357                             | 06-14-54         |

APPENDIX 5. Observed and Compensated Drawdown in the Observation Well  
During the Pumping Test (CHAPTER 4)

Details of corrections made to compensate for aquifer recovery, well interference, and atmospheric pressure fluctuations are documented in Wade (1991).

t = time from 14:36 hrs, August 7, 1990,

d = depth to water measured by transducer from top of casing, and recorded on the datalogger,

s = drawdown calculated directly from recorded depth to water,

s' = drawdown compensated for interference from another irrigation well,

s'' = drawdown compensated for aquifer recovery and well interference,

s\* = drawdown compensated for aquifer recovery, well interference, and atmospheric pressure changes, i.e. the "compensated drawdown."

| t (min.) | d (ft.) | s (ft.) | s' (ft.) | s'' (ft.) | s*(ft.) |
|----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|
| 0.000    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.003    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.007    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.010    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.013    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.017    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.020    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.023    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.027    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.030    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.033    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.050    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.067    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.083    | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.10     | 77.18   | 0.00    | 0.00     | 0.00      | 0.00    |
| 0.12     | 77.19   | 0.01    | 0.01     | 0.01      | 0.01    |
| 0.13     | 77.19   | 0.01    | 0.01     | 0.01      | 0.01    |
| 0.15     | 77.19   | 0.01    | 0.01     | 0.01      | 0.01    |
| 0.17     | 77.21   | 0.03    | 0.03     | 0.03      | 0.03    |
| 0.18     | 77.21   | 0.03    | 0.03     | 0.03      | 0.03    |
| 0.20     | 77.22   | 0.04    | 0.04     | 0.04      | 0.04    |
| 0.22     | 77.24   | 0.06    | 0.06     | 0.06      | 0.06    |
| 0.23     | 77.25   | 0.07    | 0.07     | 0.07      | 0.07    |
| 0.25     | 77.27   | 0.09    | 0.09     | 0.09      | 0.09    |
| 0.27     | 77.29   | 0.11    | 0.11     | 0.11      | 0.11    |
| 0.28     | 77.30   | 0.12    | 0.12     | 0.12      | 0.12    |
| 0.30     | 77.32   | 0.14    | 0.14     | 0.14      | 0.14    |
| 0.32     | 77.33   | 0.15    | 0.15     | 0.15      | 0.15    |
| 0.33     | 77.35   | 0.17    | 0.17     | 0.17      | 0.17    |
| 0.42     | 77.44   | 0.26    | 0.26     | 0.26      | 0.26    |
| 0.50     | 77.54   | 0.36    | 0.36     | 0.36      | 0.36    |
| 0.58     | 77.62   | 0.44    | 0.44     | 0.44      | 0.44    |
| 0.67     | 77.71   | 0.53    | 0.53     | 0.53      | 0.53    |
| 0.75     | 77.78   | 0.60    | 0.60     | 0.60      | 0.60    |
| 0.83     | 77.86   | 0.68    | 0.68     | 0.68      | 0.68    |

|      |       |      |      |      |      |
|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 0.92 | 77.92 | 0.74 | 0.74 | 0.74 | 0.74 |
| 1.00 | 78.00 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82 | 0.82 |
| 1.08 | 78.05 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 |
| 1.17 | 78.11 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.93 | 0.93 |
| 1.25 | 78.16 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 | 0.98 |
| 1.33 | 78.22 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 | 1.04 |
| 1.42 | 78.25 | 1.07 | 1.07 | 1.07 | 1.07 |
| 1.50 | 78.31 | 1.13 | 1.13 | 1.13 | 1.13 |
| 1.58 | 78.38 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 | 1.20 |
| 1.67 | 78.41 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 | 1.23 |
| 1.75 | 78.46 | 1.28 | 1.28 | 1.28 | 1.28 |
| 1.83 | 78.50 | 1.32 | 1.32 | 1.32 | 1.32 |
| 1.92 | 78.55 | 1.37 | 1.37 | 1.37 | 1.37 |
| 2.00 | 78.58 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.40 |
| 2.50 | 78.80 | 1.62 | 1.62 | 1.62 | 1.62 |
| 3.00 | 78.98 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 | 1.80 |
| 3.50 | 79.14 | 1.96 | 1.96 | 1.96 | 1.96 |
| 4.00 | 79.26 | 2.08 | 2.08 | 2.08 | 2.08 |
| 4.50 | 79.34 | 2.16 | 2.16 | 2.16 | 2.16 |
| 5.00 | 79.42 | 2.24 | 2.24 | 2.24 | 2.24 |
| 5.50 | 79.55 | 2.37 | 2.37 | 2.37 | 2.37 |
| 6.00 | 79.66 | 2.48 | 2.48 | 2.48 | 2.48 |
| 6.50 | 79.74 | 2.56 | 2.56 | 2.56 | 2.56 |
| 7.00 | 79.82 | 2.64 | 2.64 | 2.64 | 2.64 |
| 7.50 | 79.88 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 | 2.70 |
| 8.00 | 79.94 | 2.76 | 2.76 | 2.76 | 2.76 |
| 8.50 | 80.02 | 2.84 | 2.84 | 2.84 | 2.84 |
| 9.00 | 80.07 | 2.89 | 2.89 | 2.89 | 2.89 |
| 9.50 | 80.13 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.95 | 2.95 |
| 10.0 | 80.18 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 | 3.00 |
| 12.0 | 80.45 | 3.27 | 3.27 | 3.27 | 3.27 |
| 14.0 | 80.62 | 3.44 | 3.44 | 3.44 | 3.44 |
| 16.0 | 80.70 | 3.52 | 3.52 | 3.52 | 3.52 |
| 18.0 | 80.94 | 3.76 | 3.76 | 3.76 | 3.76 |
| 20.0 | 81.03 | 3.85 | 3.85 | 3.85 | 3.85 |
| 22.0 | 81.16 | 3.98 | 3.98 | 3.98 | 3.98 |
| 24.0 | 81.27 | 4.09 | 4.09 | 4.09 | 4.10 |
| 26.0 | 81.37 | 4.19 | 4.19 | 4.19 | 4.20 |
| 28.0 | 81.48 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.30 | 4.31 |
| 30.0 | 81.53 | 4.35 | 4.34 | 4.35 | 4.36 |
| 32.0 | 81.60 | 4.42 | 4.41 | 4.42 | 4.43 |
| 34.0 | 81.68 | 4.50 | 4.49 | 4.50 | 4.51 |
| 36.0 | 81.75 | 4.57 | 4.56 | 4.57 | 4.58 |
| 38.0 | 81.84 | 4.66 | 4.65 | 4.66 | 4.67 |
| 40.0 | 81.89 | 4.71 | 4.70 | 4.71 | 4.72 |
| 42.0 | 81.95 | 4.77 | 4.76 | 4.77 | 4.78 |
| 44.0 | 82.03 | 4.85 | 4.84 | 4.85 | 4.86 |
| 46.0 | 82.09 | 4.91 | 4.90 | 4.91 | 4.92 |
| 48.0 | 82.17 | 4.99 | 4.98 | 4.99 | 5.00 |
| 50.0 | 82.22 | 5.04 | 5.03 | 5.03 | 5.05 |
| 52.0 | 82.24 | 5.06 | 5.05 | 5.05 | 5.07 |

|      |       |      |      |      |      |
|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 54.0 | 82.27 | 5.09 | 5.08 | 5.08 | 5.10 |
| 56.0 | 82.28 | 5.10 | 5.09 | 5.09 | 5.11 |
| 58.0 | 82.32 | 5.14 | 5.13 | 5.13 | 5.15 |
| 60.0 | 82.35 | 5.17 | 5.16 | 5.16 | 5.18 |
| 62.0 | 82.40 | 5.22 | 5.21 | 5.21 | 5.23 |
| 64.0 | 82.43 | 5.25 | 5.24 | 5.24 | 5.26 |
| 66.0 | 82.46 | 5.28 | 5.27 | 5.27 | 5.29 |
| 68.0 | 82.47 | 5.29 | 5.28 | 5.28 | 5.30 |
| 70.0 | 82.52 | 5.34 | 5.33 | 5.33 | 5.36 |
| 72.0 | 82.54 | 5.36 | 5.35 | 5.35 | 5.38 |
| 74.0 | 82.57 | 5.39 | 5.38 | 5.38 | 5.41 |
| 76.0 | 82.60 | 5.42 | 5.41 | 5.41 | 5.44 |
| 78.0 | 82.63 | 5.45 | 5.44 | 5.44 | 5.47 |
| 80.0 | 82.68 | 5.50 | 5.49 | 5.49 | 5.52 |
| 82.0 | 82.70 | 5.52 | 5.51 | 5.51 | 5.54 |
| 84.0 | 82.71 | 5.53 | 5.52 | 5.52 | 5.55 |
| 86.0 | 82.73 | 5.55 | 5.54 | 5.54 | 5.57 |
| 88.0 | 82.76 | 5.58 | 5.57 | 5.57 | 5.60 |
| 90.0 | 82.77 | 5.59 | 5.57 | 5.58 | 5.61 |
| 92.0 | 82.79 | 5.61 | 5.59 | 5.60 | 5.63 |
| 94.0 | 82.81 | 5.63 | 5.61 | 5.62 | 5.65 |
| 96.0 | 82.85 | 5.67 | 5.65 | 5.66 | 5.69 |
| 98.0 | 82.87 | 5.69 | 5.67 | 5.68 | 5.71 |
| 100  | 82.89 | 5.71 | 5.69 | 5.70 | 5.73 |
| 110  | 83.00 | 5.82 | 5.80 | 5.81 | 5.84 |
| 120  | 83.08 | 5.90 | 5.88 | 5.89 | 5.93 |
| 130  | 83.15 | 5.97 | 5.95 | 5.96 | 6.00 |
| 140  | 83.22 | 6.04 | 6.02 | 6.03 | 6.07 |
| 150  | 83.31 | 6.13 | 6.10 | 6.12 | 6.16 |
| 160  | 83.39 | 6.21 | 6.18 | 6.19 | 6.25 |
| 170  | 83.49 | 6.31 | 6.28 | 6.29 | 6.35 |
| 180  | 83.50 | 6.32 | 6.29 | 6.30 | 6.36 |
| 190  | 83.57 | 6.39 | 6.36 | 6.37 | 6.43 |
| 200  | 83.61 | 6.43 | 6.40 | 6.41 | 6.47 |
| 210  | 83.63 | 6.45 | 6.42 | 6.43 | 6.49 |
| 220  | 83.66 | 6.48 | 6.44 | 6.46 | 6.52 |
| 230  | 83.72 | 6.54 | 6.50 | 6.52 | 6.58 |
| 240  | 83.79 | 6.61 | 6.57 | 6.59 | 6.65 |
| 250  | 83.79 | 6.61 | 6.57 | 6.59 | 6.65 |
| 260  | 83.79 | 6.61 | 6.57 | 6.59 | 6.66 |
| 270  | 83.80 | 6.62 | 6.58 | 6.59 | 6.67 |
| 280  | 83.82 | 6.64 | 6.59 | 6.61 | 6.69 |
| 290  | 83.85 | 6.67 | 6.62 | 6.64 | 6.72 |
| 300  | 83.88 | 6.70 | 6.65 | 6.67 | 6.75 |
| 310  | 83.90 | 6.72 | 6.67 | 6.69 | 6.77 |
| 320  | 83.93 | 6.75 | 6.70 | 6.72 | 6.80 |
| 330  | 83.96 | 6.78 | 6.73 | 6.75 | 6.83 |
| 340  | 84.15 | 6.97 | 6.92 | 6.94 | 7.02 |
| 350  | 84.25 | 7.07 | 7.01 | 7.04 | 7.12 |
| 360  | 84.29 | 7.11 | 7.05 | 7.08 | 7.16 |
| 370  | 84.34 | 7.16 | 7.10 | 7.13 | 7.21 |

|     |       |      |      |      |      |
|-----|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 380 | 84.39 | 7.21 | 7.15 | 7.18 | 7.26 |
| 390 | 84.42 | 7.24 | 7.18 | 7.21 | 7.29 |
| 400 | 84.44 | 7.26 | 7.20 | 7.22 | 7.31 |
| 410 | 84.47 | 7.29 | 7.23 | 7.25 | 7.34 |
| 420 | 84.50 | 7.32 | 7.25 | 7.28 | 7.37 |
| 430 | 84.51 | 7.33 | 7.26 | 7.29 | 7.38 |
| 440 | 84.53 | 7.35 | 7.28 | 7.31 | 7.40 |
| 450 | 84.55 | 7.37 | 7.30 | 7.33 | 7.42 |
| 460 | 84.58 | 7.40 | 7.33 | 7.36 | 7.45 |
| 470 | 84.61 | 7.43 | 7.36 | 7.39 | 7.48 |
| 480 | 84.63 | 7.45 | 7.38 | 7.41 | 7.50 |
| 490 | 84.64 | 7.46 | 7.38 | 7.42 | 7.51 |
| 500 | 84.67 | 7.49 | 7.41 | 7.45 | 7.54 |
| 510 | 84.70 | 7.52 | 7.44 | 7.48 | 7.57 |
| 520 | 84.70 | 7.52 | 7.44 | 7.48 | 7.57 |
| 530 | 84.72 | 7.54 | 7.46 | 7.50 | 7.60 |
| 540 | 84.75 | 7.57 | 7.49 | 7.53 | 7.63 |
| 550 | 84.77 | 7.59 | 7.51 | 7.54 | 7.65 |
| 560 | 84.77 | 7.59 | 7.51 | 7.54 | 7.65 |
| 570 | 84.78 | 7.60 | 7.51 | 7.55 | 7.66 |
| 580 | 84.80 | 7.62 | 7.53 | 7.57 | 7.68 |
| 590 | 84.82 | 7.64 | 7.55 | 7.59 | 7.70 |
| 600 | 84.86 | 7.68 | 7.59 | 7.63 | 7.74 |
| 610 | 84.88 | 7.70 | 7.61 | 7.65 | 7.76 |
| 620 | 84.89 | 7.71 | 7.62 | 7.66 | 7.77 |
| 630 | 84.93 | 7.75 | 7.66 | 7.70 | 7.81 |
| 640 | 84.93 | 7.75 | 7.65 | 7.70 | 7.81 |
| 650 | 84.94 | 7.76 | 7.66 | 7.71 | 7.82 |
| 660 | 84.94 | 7.76 | 7.66 | 7.71 | 7.82 |
| 670 | 84.96 | 7.78 | 7.68 | 7.73 | 7.84 |
| 680 | 84.96 | 7.78 | 7.68 | 7.73 | 7.85 |
| 690 | 84.97 | 7.79 | 7.69 | 7.74 | 7.86 |
| 700 | 84.97 | 7.79 | 7.69 | 7.74 | 7.86 |
| 710 | 84.99 | 7.81 | 7.71 | 7.75 | 7.88 |
| 720 | 85.01 | 7.83 | 7.72 | 7.77 | 7.90 |
| 730 | 85.01 | 7.83 | 7.72 | 7.77 | 7.90 |
| 740 | 85.01 | 7.83 | 7.72 | 7.77 | 7.90 |
| 750 | 85.04 | 7.86 | 7.75 | 7.80 | 7.93 |
| 760 | 85.04 | 7.86 | 7.75 | 7.80 | 7.93 |
| 770 | 85.05 | 7.87 | 7.76 | 7.81 | 7.94 |
| 780 | 85.07 | 7.89 | 7.78 | 7.83 | 7.96 |
| 790 | 85.07 | 7.89 | 7.78 | 7.83 | 7.96 |
| 800 | 85.08 | 7.90 | 7.79 | 7.84 | 7.97 |
| 810 | 85.07 | 7.89 | 7.77 | 7.83 | 7.96 |
| 820 | 85.07 | 7.89 | 7.77 | 7.83 | 7.96 |
| 830 | 85.10 | 7.92 | 7.80 | 7.86 | 7.99 |
| 840 | 85.10 | 7.92 | 7.80 | 7.86 | 7.99 |
| 850 | 85.12 | 7.94 | 7.82 | 7.88 | 8.01 |
| 860 | 85.12 | 7.94 | 7.82 | 7.88 | 8.01 |
| 870 | 85.13 | 7.95 | 7.83 | 7.89 | 8.02 |
| 880 | 85.13 | 7.95 | 7.83 | 7.89 | 8.02 |

|      |       |       |       |       |       |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 890  | 85.15 | 7.97  | 7.84  | 7.91  | 8.04  |
| 900  | 85.16 | 7.98  | 7.85  | 7.91  | 8.05  |
| 910  | 85.16 | 7.98  | 7.85  | 7.91  | 8.05  |
| 920  | 85.18 | 8.00  | 7.87  | 7.93  | 8.07  |
| 930  | 85.16 | 7.98  | 7.85  | 7.91  | 8.05  |
| 940  | 85.18 | 8.00  | 7.87  | 7.93  | 8.07  |
| 950  | 85.19 | 8.01  | 7.88  | 7.94  | 8.08  |
| 960  | 85.19 | 8.01  | 7.88  | 7.94  | 8.08  |
| 970  | 85.19 | 8.01  | 7.88  | 7.94  | 8.08  |
| 980  | 85.21 | 8.03  | 7.89  | 7.96  | 8.10  |
| 990  | 85.23 | 8.05  | 7.91  | 7.98  | 8.12  |
| 1000 | 85.23 | 8.05  | 7.91  | 7.98  | 8.12  |
| 1100 | 85.18 | 8.00  | 7.85  | 7.93  | 8.08  |
| 1200 | 85.34 | 8.16  | 8.00  | 8.08  | 8.26  |
| 1300 | 85.46 | 8.28  | 8.11  | 8.20  | 8.39  |
| 1400 | 85.53 | 8.35  | 8.17  | 8.27  | 8.47  |
| 1500 | 85.57 | 8.39  | 8.20  | 8.30  | 8.52  |
| 1600 | 85.62 | 8.44  | 8.24  | 8.35  | 8.58  |
| 1700 | 85.69 | 8.51  | 8.30  | 8.42  | 8.65  |
| 1800 | 85.80 | 8.62  | 8.40  | 8.53  | 8.76  |
| 1900 | 85.89 | 8.71  | 8.49  | 8.61  | 8.83  |
| 2000 | 85.99 | 8.81  | 8.58  | 8.71  | 8.91  |
| 2100 | 80.32 | 3.14  | 2.90  | 3.04  | 3.24  |
| 2200 | 79.67 | 2.49  | 2.24  | 2.39  | 2.59  |
| 2300 | 79.44 | 2.26  | 2.00  | 2.16  | 2.36  |
| 2400 | 79.29 | 2.11  | 1.85  | 2.01  | 2.20  |
| 2500 | 79.23 | 2.05  | 1.78  | 1.95  | 2.12  |
| 2600 | 85.31 | 8.13  | 7.85  | 8.02  | 8.19  |
| 2700 | 85.88 | 8.70  | 8.42  | 8.59  | 8.75  |
| 2800 | 86.32 | 9.14  | 8.85  | 9.03  | 9.21  |
| 2900 | 86.54 | 9.36  | 9.06  | 9.25  | 9.44  |
| 3000 | 86.68 | 9.50  | 9.20  | 9.39  | 9.59  |
| 3100 | 86.79 | 9.61  | 9.30  | 9.50  | 9.72  |
| 3200 | 86.90 | 9.72  | 9.40  | 9.61  | 9.82  |
| 3300 | 87.01 | 9.83  | 9.51  | 9.72  | 9.95  |
| 3400 | 87.09 | 9.91  | 9.58  | 9.80  | 9.99  |
| 3500 | 87.12 | 9.94  | 9.60  | 9.83  | 10.02 |
| 3600 | 87.19 | 10.01 | 9.67  | 9.90  | 10.10 |
| 3700 | 87.20 | 10.02 | 9.67  | 9.91  | 10.10 |
| 3800 | 87.27 | 10.09 | 9.74  | 9.98  | 10.17 |
| 3900 | 87.33 | 10.15 | 9.79  | 10.05 | 10.22 |
| 4000 | 86.67 | 9.49  | 9.13  | 9.39  | 9.56  |
| 4100 | 86.73 | 9.55  | 9.18  | 9.45  | 9.62  |
| 4200 | 86.73 | 9.55  | 9.18  | 9.45  | 9.63  |
| 4300 | 86.79 | 9.61  | 9.23  | 9.51  | 9.69  |
| 4400 | 87.71 | 10.53 | 10.15 | 10.43 | 10.62 |
| 4500 | 87.88 | 10.70 | 10.31 | 10.60 | 10.82 |
| 4600 | 88.07 | 10.89 | 10.50 | 10.79 | 11.03 |
| 4700 | 88.25 | 11.07 | 10.67 | 10.97 | 11.20 |
| 4800 | 88.36 | 11.18 | 10.78 | 11.08 | 11.31 |
| 4900 | 88.49 | 11.31 | 10.90 | 11.21 | 11.44 |

|       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 5000  | 88.60 | 11.42 | 11.01 | 11.33 | 11.52 |
| 5100  | 88.44 | 11.26 | 10.84 | 11.17 | 11.36 |
| 5200  | 88.37 | 11.19 | 10.77 | 11.10 | 11.30 |
| 5300  | 88.01 | 10.83 | 10.41 | 10.74 | 10.95 |
| 5400  | 88.01 | 10.83 | 10.40 | 10.74 | 10.95 |
| 5500  | 87.77 | 10.59 | 10.16 | 10.50 | 10.70 |
| 5600  | 87.82 | 10.64 | 10.20 | 10.55 | 10.73 |
| 5700  | 87.88 | 10.70 | 10.26 | 10.62 | 10.79 |
| 5800  | 88.14 | 10.96 | 10.51 | 10.88 | 11.07 |
| 5900  | 88.26 | 11.08 | 10.63 | 11.00 | 11.22 |
| 6000  | 88.36 | 11.18 | 10.73 | 11.10 | 11.33 |
| 6100  | 88.45 | 11.27 | 10.81 | 11.19 | 11.42 |
| 6200  | 88.52 | 11.34 | 10.88 | 11.26 | 11.48 |
| 6300  | 88.60 | 11.42 | 10.95 | 11.35 | 11.55 |
| 6400  | 88.64 | 11.46 | 10.99 | 11.39 | 11.60 |
| 6500  | 88.69 | 11.51 | 11.04 | 11.44 | 11.67 |
| 6600  | 88.75 | 11.57 | 11.09 | 11.50 | 11.74 |
| 6700  | 88.82 | 11.64 | 11.16 | 11.57 | 11.81 |
| 6800  | 82.54 | 5.36  | 4.88  | 5.30  | 5.53  |
| 6900  | 81.30 | 4.12  | 3.63  | 4.06  | 4.30  |
| 7000  | 80.70 | 3.52  | 3.03  | 3.46  | 3.66  |
| 7100  | 80.32 | 3.14  | 2.65  | 3.08  | 3.27  |
| 7200  | 80.05 | 2.87  | 2.37  | 2.81  | 3.01  |
| 7300  | 79.85 | 2.67  | 2.17  | 2.62  | 2.81  |
| 7400  | 79.67 | 2.49  | 1.99  | 2.44  | 2.63  |
| 7500  | 79.53 | 2.35  | 1.84  | 2.30  | 2.49  |
| 7600  | 79.42 | 2.24  | 1.73  | 2.19  | 2.35  |
| 7700  | 79.34 | 2.16  | 1.65  | 2.11  | 2.25  |
| 7800  | 79.25 | 2.07  | 1.55  | 2.03  | 2.15  |
| 7900  | 79.15 | 1.97  | 1.45  | 1.93  | 2.05  |
| 8000  | 79.06 | 1.88  | 1.36  | 1.84  | 1.97  |
| 8100  | 78.99 | 1.81  | 1.28  | 1.77  | 1.89  |
| 8200  | 78.95 | 1.77  | 1.24  | 1.73  | 1.83  |
| 8300  | 78.88 | 1.70  | 1.17  | 1.67  | 1.73  |
| 8400  | 78.82 | 1.64  | 1.10  | 1.61  | 1.66  |
| 8500  | 78.76 | 1.58  | 1.04  | 1.55  | 1.61  |
| 8600  | 78.66 | 1.48  | 0.94  | 1.45  | 1.54  |
| 8700  | 78.58 | 1.40  | 0.86  | 1.38  | 1.48  |
| 8800  | 78.50 | 1.32  | 0.77  | 1.30  | 1.42  |
| 8900  | 78.42 | 1.24  | 0.69  | 1.22  | 1.36  |
| 9000  | 78.38 | 1.20  | 0.65  | 1.18  | 1.34  |
| 9100  | 78.44 | 1.26  | 0.70  | 1.25  | 1.39  |
| 9200  | 78.50 | 1.32  | 0.76  | 1.31  | 1.44  |
| 9300  | 78.54 | 1.36  | 0.80  | 1.35  | 1.49  |
| 9400  | 78.54 | 1.36  | 0.80  | 1.35  | 1.50  |
| 9500  | 78.52 | 1.34  | 0.77  | 1.33  | 1.49  |
| 9600  | 78.54 | 1.36  | 0.79  | 1.36  | 1.52  |
| 9700  | 78.55 | 1.37  | 0.80  | 1.37  | 1.51  |
| 9800  | 78.55 | 1.37  | 0.79  | 1.37  | 1.50  |
| 9900  | 78.55 | 1.37  | 0.79  | 1.37  | 1.49  |
| 10000 | 78.52 | 1.34  | 0.76  | 1.35  | 1.47  |

|       |       |      |       |      |      |
|-------|-------|------|-------|------|------|
| 10127 | 78.47 | 1.29 | 0.71  | 1.30 | 1.47 |
| 10254 | 78.27 | 1.09 | 0.50  | 1.10 | 1.30 |
| 10381 | 78.14 | 0.96 | 0.37  | 0.98 | 1.19 |
| 10508 | 78.09 | 0.91 | 0.32  | 0.93 | 1.13 |
| 10635 | 78.01 | 0.83 | 0.23  | 0.85 | 1.04 |
| 10762 | 77.95 | 0.77 | 0.17  | 0.79 | 0.99 |
| 10889 | 77.90 | 0.72 | 0.12  | 0.75 | 0.95 |
| 11016 | 77.87 | 0.69 | 0.08  | 0.72 | 0.92 |
| 11143 | 77.84 | 0.66 | 0.05  | 0.69 | 0.91 |
| 11270 | 77.81 | 0.63 | 0.02  | 0.67 | 0.85 |
| 11397 | 77.76 | 0.58 | -0.03 | 0.62 | 0.81 |
| 11524 | 77.70 | 0.52 | -0.10 | 0.56 | 0.77 |
| 11651 | 77.63 | 0.45 | -0.17 | 0.50 | 0.74 |
| 11778 | 77.57 | 0.39 | -0.23 | 0.44 | 0.71 |
| 11905 | 77.55 | 0.37 | -0.26 | 0.42 | 0.69 |
| 12032 | 77.52 | 0.34 | -0.29 | 0.40 | 0.65 |
| 12159 | 77.49 | 0.31 | -0.32 | 0.37 | 0.64 |
| 12286 | 77.46 | 0.28 | -0.35 | 0.34 | 0.62 |
| 12413 | 77.40 | 0.22 | -0.42 | 0.29 | 0.58 |
| 12540 | 77.38 | 0.20 | -0.44 | 0.27 | 0.57 |
| 12667 | 77.36 | 0.18 | -0.46 | 0.25 | 0.56 |
| 12794 | 77.32 | 0.14 | -0.51 | 0.22 | 0.53 |
| 12921 | 77.30 | 0.12 | -0.53 | 0.20 | 0.52 |

APPENDIX 6. Pumping Rates of Irrigation Wells in Washington County

Black (Macfarlane et al, 1990) test-pumped seven irrigation wells in Washington County as part of a statewide study of Dakota-well energy use. The pumping rates of the wells were measured using meters attached by the test crew. Table 2 shows these rates and the rates estimated by the Division of Water Resources (DWR) for appropriation purposes and the ratio of the former to the latter is shown in the right-hand column. This comparison shows that, for these seven high-capacity wells in Washington County, the mean ratio between the actual pumping rate and the rate used by the DWR to estimate total ground-water withdrawals is 0.78. This may be due to the fact that pumps and wells rarely operate with the efficiency they had immediately following their installation. It is likely that this discrepancy is also true of other wells. Therefore, to estimate the rate of ground-water use in Washington County for modelling purposes, DWR estimates were multiplied by a factor of 0.78.

Table A6.1. The measured pumping rate (Macfarlane et al., 1990) and the estimated pumping rate (Div. of Water Resources) of seven Dakota irrigation wells in Washington County.

| Owner   | Location    | Measured pumping rate, r, (GPM) | Pumping Rate Estimated for DWR Water Appropriations, R (GPM) | r/R  |
|---------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|------|
| Schramm | 1S 5E 05ADA | 278                             | 200  | 1.39 |
| Stigge  | 2S 3E 21D   | 411                             | 488  | 0.84 |
| Stigge  | 2S 3E 21DDB | 411                             | 600  | 0.68 |
| Stigge  | 2S 3E 27CBA | 313                             | 330  | 0.95 |
| Condray | 5S 1E 16AAA | 648                             | 800  | 0.81 |
| Condray | 5S 1E 17DDC | 365                             | 650  | 0.56 |
| Condray | 5S 1E 17DCC | 470                             | 650  | 0.72 |
|         |             |                                 |  |      |
| TOTAL   |             | 2896                            | 3718   | 0.78 |

### Appendix B. Chemical and Hydrogeological Data for Sampling Sites

| ID  | Township | Range | Section | 1/4 Section | Well Depth (m)* | Top of Screen (m)* | Well Age (yrs) | Depth Water (m)* | Application Distance (m)* | Clay above Screen (m)* | Clay Upper 3.3 m* | Clay Upper 8.3 m* | NO3-N mg/L | Atrazine ppb | Deethyl-atrazine ppb | Deisopropyl-atrazine ppb | Soil Surface Texture Estimate | Geographic Location | Sampling Date | pH  | Temp °C | Specific Conductance μmhos/cm |
|-----|----------|-------|---------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----|---------|-------------------------------|
| 1   | T12S     | R20E  | Sec 35  | SE NW       | 25.9            | 19.8               | 25             | 6.7              | 30.5                      | 6.7                    | 2.1               | 6.7               |            | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 11/10/93      | 7.3 | 14.5    | 830                           |
| 1B  | T12S     | R20E  | Sec 35  | SE NW       | 36.6            | 19.8               | 25             | 6.7              | 30.5                      | 6.7                    | 2.1               | 6.7               | 0.5        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 12/20/94      | 7.1 | 15.4    | 790                           |
| 2   | T14S     | R6E   | Sec 34  | NW NW SE NE | 22.9            | 30.5               | 61             | 12.8             | 0.0                       | 2.0                    | 1.8               | 2.0               | 10.7       | 0.37         | 0.23                 | <0.10                    | 2                             | N                   | 07/14/94      | 7.3 | 16      | 900                           |
| 3   | T15S     | R6E   | Sec 2   | NW NW NW    | 18.3            | 18.9               | 4              | 20.7             | 15.2                      | 0.6                    | 0.6               | 0.6               | 8.6        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 2                             | N                   | 07/14/94      | 7.3 | 18.1    | 750                           |
| 4   | T14S     | R6E   | Sec 36  | SE SW SE    | 28.4            | 8.2                | 4              | 8.5              | 7.6                       | 1.5                    | 1.5               | 1.5               | 15.1       | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 2                             | N                   | 07/14/94      | 7.2 | 16.4    | 860                           |
| 6   | T10S     | R8E   | Sec 9   | NE NE NW    | 24.4            | 10.1               | 8              | 8.2              | 12.2                      | 2.1                    | 2.1               | 2.1               | 1.8        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 2                             | N                   | 08/02/94      | 7   | 19.7    | 780                           |
| 7   | T27S     | R18W  | Sec 36  | NE SW       | 18.3            | 18.3               | 15             | 5.5              | 402.4                     | 4.0                    | 0.9               | 4.0               | 8.1        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 11/02/94      | 7.3 | 16.9    | 380                           |
| 8   | T27S     | R17W  | Sec 34  | NW          | 22.9            | 12.2               | 20             | 7.6              | 201.2                     | 4.0                    | 0.6               | 2.7               | 8.9        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 11/02/94      | 7.2 | 16.9    | 300                           |
| 9   | T28S     | R09W  | Sec 31  | SE          | 39.0            | 16.8               | 11             | 16.8             | 4.6                       | 10.4                   | 3.0               | 6.4               | 3.6        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 11/02/94      | 7.4 | 17.3    | 470                           |
| 10  | T27S     | R10W  | Sec 5   | NE SE       | 23.2            | 20.7               | 20             | 5.8              | 45.7                      | 4.0                    | 0.0               | 0.9               | 9.8        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 11/03/94      | 7   | 16.3    | 310                           |
| 11  | T10S     | R8E   | Sec 8   | NE NE SE    | 23.2            | 15.5               | 14             | 5.5              | 12.2                      | 5.5                    | 1.5               | 4.0               | 0.5        | 0.37         | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 04/27/94      | 7.5 | 15.6    | 1040                          |
| 11B | T10S     | R8E   | Sec 8   | NE NE SE    | 19.8            | 15.5               | 14             | 5.5              | 12.2                      | 5.5                    | 1.5               | 4.0               | 0.2        | 1.1          | 0.59                 | 0.3                      | 4                             | N                   | 12/20/94      | 7.4 | 15.6    | 650                           |
| 12  | T10S     | R8E   | Sec 9   | NW NW SW    | 20.7            | 13.7               | 9              | 5.5              | 21.3                      | 2.4                    | 2.4               | 2.4               | 0.5        | 0.51         | 0.22                 | 0.1                      | 4                             | N                   | 04/27/94      | 7.6 | 14.2    | 470                           |
| 13  | T10S     | R8E   | Sec 9   | NE NE SW    | 20.7            | 12.5               | 9              | 5.8              | 15.2                      | 4.3                    | 2.4               | 4.3               | 0.5        | 1.3          | 0.45                 | 0.18                     | 4                             | N                   | 04/27/94      | 7.5 | 12.6    | 560                           |
| 13B | T10S     | R8E   | Sec 9   | NE NE SW    | 20.7            | 12.5               | 9              | 5.8              | 15.2                      | 4.3                    | 2.4               | 4.3               | 0.2        | 0.87         | 0.32                 | 0.15                     | 4                             | N                   | 12/20/94      | 7.3 | 16.5    | 630                           |
| 14  | T10S     | R8E   | Sec 9   | NE NW SW    | 20.7            | 13.1               | 6              | 5.6              | 12.2                      | 8.5                    | 2.4               | 7.0               | 0.5        | 0.31         | 0.13                 | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 05/05/94      | 7.5 | 12.5    | 560                           |
| 14B | T10S     | R8E   | Sec 9   | NE NW SW    | 21.6            | 13.1               | 6              | 5.6              | 12.2                      | 8.5                    | 2.4               | 7.0               | 0.3        | 1.0          | 0.59                 | 0.28                     | 4                             | N                   | 12/20/94      | 7.4 | 14.2    | 530                           |
| 15  | T10S     | R8E   | Sec 9   | NE NE NW SW | 21.6            | 12.8               | 6              | 5.8              | 12.2                      | 0.0                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.7        | 0.48         | 0.21                 | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 05/05/94      | 7.3 | 15.7    | 660                           |
| 15B | T10S     | R8E   | Sec 9   | NE NE NW SW | 19.7            | 12.8               | 6              | 5.8              | 12.2                      | 0.0                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.2        | 0.64         | 0.28                 | 0.13                     | 4                             | N                   | 12/20/94      | 7.2 | 16.7    | 650                           |
| 16  | T11S     | R5E   | Sec 35  | NE NE NW    | 10.7            | 12.8               | 16             | 5.2              | 30.5                      | 2.4                    | 2.4               | 2.4               | 0.2        | 0.74         | 0.23                 | 0.12                     | 4                             | S                   | 05/05/94      | 7.6 | 12.5    | 680                           |
| 17  | T22S     | R1W   | Sec 16  | SW SW SW    | 10.4            | 5.8                | 15             | 5.8              | 22.9                      | 4.9                    | 2.1               | 4.9               | 6.4        | 5.1          | 0.61                 | 0.32                     | 2                             | S                   | 06/14/94      | 7.1 | 17.8    | 960                           |
| 18  | T26S     | R7W   | Sec 13  | SE SE SE    | 19.5            | 6.4                | 2              | 5.4              | 1.5                       | 3.0                    | 1.8               | 3.0               | 6          | 0.22         | 1.1                  | 0.19                     | 6                             | S                   | 06/14/94      | 6.8 | 18.5    | 240                           |
| 19  | T24S     | R6W   | Sec 30  | SW          | 19.8            | 6.1                | 50             | 3.4              | 22.9                      | 1.8                    | 1.8               | 1.8               | 10.6       | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 06/14/94      | 7.6 | 17.6    | 850                           |
| 20  | T26S     | R7W   | Sec 3   | NW NW NW    | 6.1             | 15.9               | 2              | 10.4             | 22.9                      | 1.2                    | 0.6               | 1.2               | 11.6       | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 06/15/94      | 7.4 | 18.1    | 240                           |
| 21  | T26S     | R7W   | Sec 8   | SE SE SE    | 19.5            | 2.1                | 2              | 3.3              | 3.0                       | 3.4                    | 1.8               | 3.4               | 16.8       | 1.1          | 0.72                 | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 06/15/94      | 7.6 | 16.1    | 720                           |
| 22  | T26S     | R7W   | Sec 15  | NE NE NE    | 17.7            | 15.5               | 2              | 16.0             | 18.3                      | 1.5                    | 0.3               | 0.3               | 19.1       | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 06/15/94      | 7.2 | 18.7    | 320                           |
| 23  | T13S     | R2E   | Sec 29  | NE NE NW    | 17.7            | 11.6               | 4              | 5.8              | 15.2                      | 3.4                    | 1.5               | 3.4               | 0.7        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 06/21/94      | 7.2 | 17.8    | 790                           |
| 23B | T13S     | R2E   | Sec 29  | NE NE NW    | 24.4            | 11.6               | 4              | 5.8              | 15.2                      | 3.4                    | 1.5               | 3.4               | 0.9        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 12/20/94      | 7.1 | 15.5    | 800                           |
| 24  | T24S     | R13W  | Sec 16  | SW SE       | 24.4            | 16.8               | unknown        | 6.1              | 76.2                      | 1.2                    | 1.2               | 1.2               | 10.7       | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 06/21/94      | 7.4 | 22      | 530                           |
| 25  | T26S     | R11W  | Sec 30  | SE NE       | 42.7            | 19.8               | 63             | 9.5              | 182.9                     | 7.3                    | 1.2               | 5.5               | 11.7       | 0.22         | 0.18                 | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 06/21/94      | 7.4 | 16.8    | 570                           |
| 26  | T03S     | R16E  | Sec 17  | NE NW NE    | 19.5            | 12.2               | 17             | 15.2             | 22.9                      | 13.4                   | 1.8               | 6.4               | 20.2       | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 2                             | N                   | 08/02/94      | 7.3 | 17      | 630                           |
| 27  | T11S     | R15E  | Sec 20  | NE NW SE    | 22.9            | 11.0               | 23             | 5.2              | 6.1                       | 0.0                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.7        | 0.13         | 0.4                  | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 08/02/94      | 7.2 | 17      | 640                           |
| 28  | T11S     | R13E  | Sec 1   | SE NW SW    | 13.1            | 14.3               | 23             | 6.1              | 15.2                      | 7.3                    | 1.2               | 5.8               | 1.4        | 0.1          | 0.2                  | <0.10                    | 1                             | N                   | 08/02/94      | 7.3 | 16.7    | 640                           |

Sample IDs with B indicate a duplicate sample. \* Multiply number by 3.28 ft/m to obtain value in feet.

| ID | Township | Range | Section | 1/4 Section | Well Depth (m)* | Top of Screen (m)* | Well Age (yrs) | Depth Water (m)* | Application Distance (m)* | Clay above Screen (m)* | Clay Upper 3.3 m* | Clay Upper 8.3 m* | NO3-N mg/L | Atrazine ppb | Deethyl-atrazine ppb | Deisopropyl-atrazine ppb | Soil Surface Texture Estimate | Geographic Location | Sampling Date | pH  | Temp °C | Specific Conductance μmhos/cm |
|----|----------|-------|---------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----|---------|-------------------------------|
| 29 | T24S     | R4W   | Sec 10  | SE NE NE    | 9.8             | 9.1                | 4              | 3.8              | 3.0                       | 1.5                    | 1.5               | 1.5               | 2.9        | <0.10        | 0.12                 | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 08/09/94      | 7.3 | 18.3    | 1360                          |
| 30 | T23S     | R5W   | Sec 31  | SW SW SE    | 13.7            | 6.7                | 5              | 4.3              | 18.3                      | 2.1                    | 2.1               | 2.1               | 2.8        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 08/09/94      | 7.8 | 18      | 1860                          |
| 31 | T25S     | R08W  | Sec 1   | SW SW       | 11.3            | 7.6                | 47             | 2.1              | 402.4                     | 1.5                    | 1.5               | 1.5               | 7          | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 08/09/94      | 7.2 | 20.2    | 520                           |
| 32 | T26S     | R7W   | Sec 3   | SW SW NW    | 25.9            | 6.7                | 13             | 3.1              | 122.0                     | 0.0                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | 18.1       | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 08/10/94      | 7   | 18.2    | 350                           |
| 33 | T29S     | R11W  | Sec 26  | C SE        | 15.2            | 19.8               | 18             | 11.6             | 45.7                      | 7.6                    | 1.2               | 5.8               | 9.8        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 08/10/94      | 7.2 | 18.2    | 480                           |
| 34 | T29S     | R1E   | Sec 22  | NW NW NW    | 27.7            | 7.6                | 4              | 4.0              | 61.0                      | 0.0                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.1        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 3                             | S                   | 08/10/94      | 7.3 | 18.6    | 870                           |
| 35 | T26S     | R14W  | Sec 12  | NW SW       | 19.5            | 25.6               | 3              | 12.7             | 61.0                      | 12.8                   | 1.2               | 4.3               | 2.6        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 08/23/94      | 7.4 | 18.9    | 390                           |
| 36 | T26S     | R13W  | Sec 9   | NW NW       | 20.1            | 11.6               | 15             | 8.8              | 91.5                      | 7.6                    | 0.0               | 4.6               | 10         | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 08/23/94      | 7.1 | 18.5    | 510                           |
| 37 | T26S     | R15W  | Sec 2   | NW SW       | 36.6            | 14.0               | 14             | 7.0              | 30.5                      | 1.5                    | 0.0               | 1.5               | 16.8       | 0.22         | 0.57                 | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 08/23/94      | 7.3 | 17.5    | 590                           |
| 38 | T29S     | R12W  | Sec 22  | NE NW       | 24.4            | 30.5               | 9              | 18.3             | 30.5                      | 7.6                    | 0.0               | 7.6               | 2          | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 7                             | S                   | 08/24/94      | 7.8 | 17.8    | 340                           |
| 39 | T27S     | R15W  | Sec 10  | NE SE       | 23.2            | 18.3               | 8              | 10.7             | 76.2                      | 4.6                    | 0.0               | 3.4               | 6.3        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 08/24/94      | 7.3 | 17.8    | 270                           |
| 40 | T26S     | R16W  | Sec 2   | SE SE       | 18.3            | 20.1               | 10             | 5.5              | 91.5                      | 7.3                    | 3.0               | 4.9               | 2.1        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 08/24/94      | 7.6 | 19.7    | 390                           |
| 41 | T07S     | R2E   | Sec 27  | SW SW       | 17.1            | 12.2               | 5              | 6.4              | 30.5                      | 9.1                    | 3.0               | 7.6               | 0.1        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | N                   | 09/07/94      | 7.1 | 16.6    | 1140                          |
| 42 | T07S     | R2E   | Sec 25  | NW NW       | 17.4            | 11.0               | 10             | 5.5              | 30.5                      | 4.9                    | 2.1               | 4.6               | 13.7       | 0.28         | 1.1                  | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 09/07/94      | 7.1 | 15.9    | 1170                          |
| 43 | T08S     | R2E   | Sec 18  | SW NW       | 27.4            | 11.3               | 10             | 3.0              | 3.0                       | 9.8                    | 1.8               | 6.1               | 30         | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 2                             | N                   | 09/07/94      | 7   | 18.7    | 1980                          |
| 44 | T21S     | R12W  | Sec 35  | SW SW       | 24.4            | 21.3               | 12             | 5.5              | 45.7                      | 21.3                   | 3.0               | 7.6               | 11         | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 10/10/94      | 7.4 | 17.2    | 520                           |
| 45 | T21S     | R12W  | Sec 18  | SE SE       | 29.3            | 18.3               | 10             | 7.9              | 45.7                      | 13.7                   | 3.0               | 7.6               | 8.1        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 10/10/94      | 7.7 | 16.3    | 650                           |
| 46 | T21S     | R12W  | Sec 26  | SE SW       | 25.9            | 24.1               | 13             | 7.0              | 61.0                      | 21.6                   | 0.0               | 4.0               | 40.2       | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 10/10/94      | 7.4 | 17.8    | 1000                          |
| 47 | T26S     | R16W  | Sec 4   | NE NW       | 19.5            | 19.8               | 12             | 8.5              | 76.2                      | 2.1                    | 0.9               | 0.9               | 15.3       | <0.10        | 0.19                 | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 10/11/94      | 7.7 | 16      | 530                           |
| 48 | T25S     | R16W  | Sec 27  | SW          | 30.5            | 16.5               | 11             | 8.5              | 76.2                      | 5.8                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | 9.3        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 10/11/94      | 7.6 | 17.8    | 550                           |
| 49 | T27S     | R17W  | Sec 15  | NE SE       | 24.4            | 24.4               | 5              | 10.7             | 45.7                      | 7.0                    | 1.2               | 5.8               | 13.1       | <0.10        | 0.29                 | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 10/11/94      | 7.7 | 17.1    | 390                           |
| 50 | T27S     | R17W  | Sec 21  | SE NE       | 23.2            | 18.3               | 4              | 9.5              | 9.1                       | 6.4                    | 2.4               | 6.1               | 4.3        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 10/11/94      | 7.6 | 17.1    | 290                           |
| 51 | T24S     | R17W  | Sec 24  | NW NW       | 24.4            | 17.1               | 11             | 10.1             | 45.7                      | 2.7                    | 0.3               | 2.7               | 8.5        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 10/11/94      | 7.7 | 16.6    | 530                           |
| 52 | T22S     | R12W  | Sec 31  | NE NE       | 31.1            | 18.3               | 21             | 14.9             | 14.9                      | 14.6                   | 2.1               | 6.7               | 6.5        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 4                             | S                   | 10/12/94      | 7.7 | 16.1    | 500                           |
| 53 | T21S     | R12W  | Sec 26  | NE NE       | 25.9            | 25.0               | 13             | 7.0              | 804.9                     | 15.9                   | 0.6               | 5.2               | 4.4        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 10/12/94      | 7.7 | 18      | 660                           |
| 54 | T21S     | R12W  | Sec 26  | NE NE       | 28.0            | 19.8               | 27             | 11.0             | 807.9                     | 11.6                   | 3.0               | 7.6               | 3.7        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 10/12/94      | 7.6 | 17.2    | 1000                          |
| 55 | T23S     | R1W   | Sec 19  | NE SE SE    | 15.2            | 24.7               | 0.92           | 14.3             | 30.5                      | 13.7                   | 0.9               | 2.1               | 9.1        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 2                             | S                   | 11/02/94      | 6.6 | 16.4    | 310                           |
| 56 | T24S     | R3W   | Sec 22  | SW SE       | 29.9            | 9.1                | 24             | 4.3              | 61.0                      | 0.0                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.2        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 5                             | S                   | 11/02/94      | 6.6 | 17.1    | 1090                          |
| 57 | T26S     | R6W   | Sec 18  | NE SE       | 36.6            | 23.2               | 0.33           | 8.2              | 7.6                       | 1.8                    | 1.2               | 1.2               | 8.2        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 11/02/94      | 7.2 | 17      | 320                           |
| 58 | T23S     | R2W   | Sec 30  | SE          | 22.0            | 30.5               | 28             | 12.8             | 402.4                     | 27.1                   | 1.5               | 4.0               | 17.3       | <0.10        | 0.18                 | <0.10                    | 2                             | S                   | 11/09/94      | 6.8 | 16.6    | 550                           |
| 59 | T24S     | R3W   | Sec 16  | SE          | 18.3            | 14.0               | 14             | 3.7              | 15.2                      | 4.6                    | 0.0               | 1.5               | 0.1        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 5                             | S                   | 11/09/94      | 7   | 16      | 1320                          |
| 60 | T24S     | R3W   | Sec 30  | SE          | 33.5            | 12.2               | 11             | 3.0              | 152.4                     | 2.1                    | 0.6               | 0.6               | 12         | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 5                             | S                   | 11/09/94      | 7.1 | 15.6    | 1020                          |
| 61 | T20S     | R4W   | Sec 1   | NW          | 22.0            | 30.5               | 18             | 13.1             | 42.7                      | 21.6                   | 2.1               | 6.4               | 9.9        | 0.48         | 0.23                 | <0.10                    | 4                             | S                   | 11/09/94      | 7   | 15.9    | 950                           |
| 62 | T20S     | R1W   | Sec 15  | SW SE       | 10.7            | 15.9               | 32             | 5.2              | 402.4                     | 6.1                    | 1.8               | 6.1               | 2.7        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 2                             | S                   | 11/09/94      | 7.1 | 16.2    | 360                           |
| 63 | T17S     | R5W   | Sec 26  | NW          | 12.8            | 7.6                | 10             | 7.6              | 804.9                     | 2.7                    | 1.2               | 2.7               | 5.6        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 3                             | S                   | 11/09/94      | 6.9 | 15.8    | 960                           |

Sample IDs with B indicate a duplicate sample. \* Multiply number by 3.28 ft/m to obtain value in feet.

| ID | Township | Range | Section | 1/4 Section | Well Depth (m)* | Top of Screen (m)* | Well Age (yrs) | Depth Water (m)* | Application Distance (m)* | Clay above Screen (m)* | Clay Upper 3.3 m* | Clay Upper 8.3 m* | NO3-N mg/L | Atrazine ppb | Deethyl-atrazine ppb | Deisopropyl-atrazine ppb | Soil Surface Texture Estimate | Geographic Location | Sampling Date | pH  | Temp °C | Specific Conductance μmhos/cm |
|----|----------|-------|---------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----|---------|-------------------------------|
| 64 | T5S      | R2W   | Sec 30  | SW          | 13.7            | 9.8                | 18             | 4.6              | 22.9                      | 0.0                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | 2.5        | <0.10        | 0.23                 | <0.10                    | 6                             | N                   | 11/30/94      | 7.2 | 14.6    | 1100                          |
| 65 | T5S      | R2W   | Sec 20  | NE NE       | 18.3            | 6.1                | 21             | 6.1              | 22.9                      | 0.0                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | 4.3        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | N                   | 11/30/94      | 7.3 | 14.3    | 700                           |
| 66 | T5S      | R2W   | Sec 32  | SW NE       | 29.9            | 15.2               | 18             | 7.3              | 30.5                      | 0.0                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | 16.2       | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 6                             | N                   | 11/30/94      | 7.5 | 12.7    | 1030                          |
| 67 | T5S      | R2E   | Sec 12  | SW SW       | 23.8            | 23.5               | 14             | 12.2             | 6.1                       | 5.8                    | 2.1               | 2.1               | 10.2       | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 11/30/94      | 7.8 | 14.5    | 340                           |
| 68 | T5S      | R2E   | Sec 11  | NW NW       | 42.1            | 17.7               | 17             | 15.5             | 45.7                      | 2.1                    | 2.1               | 2.1               | 32.1       | 3.3          | 0.51                 | 0.11                     | 4                             | N                   | 11/30/94      | 6.8 | 14.7    | 860                           |
| 69 | T5S      | R2E   | Sec 25  | NW SW       | 58.5            | 39.0               | 3              | 26.5             | 15.2                      | 38.1                   | 2.1               | 6.7               | 5.8        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 11/30/94      | 6.9 | 14.6    | 780                           |
| 70 | T26S     | R25W  | Sec 25  | SW NE       | 23.2            | 46.3               | 42             | 20.7             | 0.0                       | 20.7                   | 3.0               | 6.4               | 6.3        | <0.10        | 0.11                 | <0.10                    | 4                             | S                   | 12/12/94      | 7.4 | 18      | 910                           |
| 71 | T27S     | R10W  | Sec 1   | NE SE       | 24.4            | 17.1               | 21             | 19.8             | 122.0                     | 5.5                    | 0.6               | 0.6               | 2.7        | 0.34         | 0.6                  | <0.10                    | 6                             | S                   | 11/03/94      | 7.1 | 16.6    | 180                           |
| 72 | T27S     | R8W   | Sec 16  | SE NE       | 24.7            | 18.3               | 28             | 8.2              | 0.0                       | 7.0                    | 1.8               | 6.4               | 27.8       | <0.10        | 0.39                 | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 11/03/94      | 7.3 | 17.4    | 560                           |
| 73 | T7S      | R3E   | Sec 29  | SW SW       | 36.6            | 18.6               | 21             | 15.2             | 201.2                     | 0.0                    | 0.0               | 0.0               | 0.3        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 2                             | N                   | 12/02/94      | 7   | 15.9    | off scale                     |
| 74 | T8S      | R3E   | Sec 22  | NW NW       | 49.4            | 30.5               | 10             | 12.2             | 91.5                      | 10.4                   | 0.0               | 5.2               | 1.9        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 4                             | N                   | 12/02/94      | 7.1 | 15.8    | 780                           |
| 75 | T26S     | R25W  | Sec 35  | NW SW       | 55.8            | 37.2               | 22             | 11.9             | 0.0                       | 23.2                   | 1.2               | 2.1               | 4.9        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 3                             | S                   | 12/12/94      | 7.5 | 15.8    | 940                           |
| 76 | T27S     | R24W  | Sec 6   | NW SW       | 19.8            | 43.6               | 13             | 21.3             | 30.5                      | 20.1                   | 2.7               | 4.6               | 3.9        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 8                             | S                   | 12/12/94      | 7.7 | 16.5    | 450                           |
| 78 | T9S      | R18W  | Sec 34  | NE NE       | 14.3            | 13.7               | 13             | 11.9             | 0.0                       | 5.2                    | 1.5               | 4.0               | 11.4       | 0.63         | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 1                             | R                   | 12/13/94      | 7.5 | 14.2    | off scale                     |
| 79 | T9S      | R18W  | Sec 34  | NW NE       | 19.8            | 8.8                | 13             | 7.9              | 45.7                      | 7.3                    | 0.9               | 4.0               | 18.6       | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 1                             | R                   | 12/13/94      | 7.6 | 14.6    | 1490                          |
| 80 | T9S      | R18W  | Sec 34  | NE SE       | 65.0            | 13.7               | 10             | 13.7             | 402.4                     | 7.6                    | 2.1               | 6.7               | 6.4        | <0.10        | <0.10                | <0.10                    | 1                             | R                   | 12/13/94      | 7.4 | 15.3    | 1940                          |

Sample IDs with B indicate a duplicate sample. \* Multiply number by 3.28 ft/m to obtain value in feet.